

# Flexible Couplings



# TB Wood's

TB Wood's is an industry leading designer and manufacturer of mechanical power transmission equipment for industrial control. Our mechanical product lines include: clutch and brake, synchronous and belted variable speed drives; grid, disc, jaw, gear coupling and elastomeric coupling products; sheaves and bushings. Registered trademarks include Sure-Flex Plus®, Dura-Flex®, G-Flex®, and Sure-Grip®.

TB Wood's was founded in 1857 and began as a foundry producing wood burning stoves. Our company's tradition of product innovation started early. TB Wood's entered the power transmission industry at the turn of the century with the introduction of flat belted drives and line shafting.

VISIT US ON THE WEB AT  
**TBWOODS.COM**



## Table Of Contents

| SECTION   | PAGES   |   |
|-----------|---|---|
| <b>F1</b> | <b>Couplings – Sure-Flex Plus®</b>              | Selection Data ..... 1-8<br>Dimensions ..... 9-17<br>Installation ..... 18  |
| <b>F2</b> | <b>Couplings – Dura-Flex®</b>                   | Selection (English) ..... 1-6<br>Selection (Metric) ..... 7-11  |
| <b>F3</b> | <b>Couplings – L-Jaw</b>                        | Selection ..... 1-6   |
| <b>F4</b> | <b>Couplings – G-Flex</b>                       | Selection ..... 1-10  |
| <b>F5</b> | <b>Couplings – Form-Flex® &amp; Torsiflex-i</b> | Product Features and Options ..... 3<br>Disc Coupling Advantages ..... 3<br>Typical Applications ..... 3<br>Coupling Application Types ..... 4<br>Coupling Selection Process ..... 5<br>Coupling Selection Guide ..... 6<br>Standard Bore Tolerances ..... 7<br>Industry Standard Reference ..... 8<br>Dynamic Balance Recommendations ..... 8<br>Disc Coupling Misalignment Discussion ..... 8<br>Product Differentiation ..... 9<br>Spacer Couplings ..... 11-18<br>Floating Shaft Couplings ..... 19-24<br>Closed Coupled Couplings ..... 25-28<br>Single Flex Couplings ..... 29-32<br>Heavy Duty Spacer Couplings ..... 33-37<br>Coupling Repair Parts and Kits ..... 38-39<br>Hub Options ..... 40-41<br>Design Options ..... 42-43<br>Bolt Thread Size ..... 44<br>Bolt/Nut Tightening Torque ..... 44<br>Application Data Sheet ..... 45-46 |
| <b>F7</b> | <b>Rigid Couplings</b>                          | AVS Selection ..... 2-5   |

# Sure-Flex Plus® Elastomeric Couplings

**F1**



- **30% Higher Rating**
- **Quick, Easy Installation**
- **Clean, Quiet Performance**
- **No Lubrication, No Maintenance**

# Table of Contents

## Sure-Flex Plus® Table of Contents

|                                    |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| Selection Guide .....              | 3-7   |
| Components .....                   | 3     |
| Sleeve Selection .....             | 4     |
| Sleeve Dimensions .....            | 5     |
| Load/Service Factor .....          | 6     |
| Coupling Ratings .....             | 7     |
| Type J BTS Couplings .....         | 9     |
| Type S BTS Couplings .....         | 10-11 |
| Type B QD Bushed Couplings .....   | 11    |
| Type SC BTS Spacer Couplings ..... | 12-15 |
| Type C Clamp Hub Couplings .....   | 16    |
| Installation Instructions .....    | 17    |

## Sure-Flex Plus couplings are a TB Wood's original!



## New! Sure-Flex® PLUS+

For over 50 years, TB Wood's has led the coupling industry with the original TB Wood's Sure-Flex design. And we haven't stopped innovating: this industry favorite just got even better. Our new Sure-Flex Plus EPDM and Neoprene sleeves are best-in-class for coupling performance and value. Here's why:

### High Torque Rating

#### • 30% Increased Torque Rating

Sure-Flex Plus sleeves provide longer service life in demanding applications, reducing required maintenance and associated replacement cost.

### Longer Life

#### • Sure-Flex Plus Lasts Over 3X Longer than the Competition

Extensive testing shows our sleeves outlast the imitators. More uptime means less costly downtime.

### Better Value

#### • Save Money Using a Smaller Coupling

Over 50% of common applications can now use a smaller coupling, lowering the cost of both coupling purchase and sleeve replacement.

### Interchangeable

#### • Retrofits to Existing Flanges

No need to replace the full coupling – the Sure-Flex Plus sleeve design is 100% compatible with the current industry standard created by TB Wood's over 50 years ago.

Sure-Flex Plus couplings utilize EPDM, Neoprene, Hytrel™ and Urethane flexible elastomer sleeves to transmit torque and accommodate shaft misalignment. Sure-Flex Plus couplings have exceptional torsional flexibility, with the 4-way flexing action absorbing virtually all types of shock, vibration, misalignment and end float. Sure-Flex Plus couplings are an excellent choice when low cost, high flexibility, low vibration and easy installation are important.

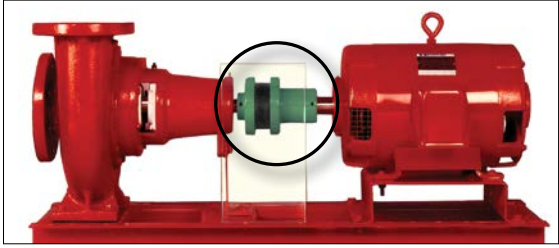
### Easy, Quick Installation

Sure-Flex Plus can be installed quickly and easily, thanks to its simple design with no bolts, gaskets, covers or seals. Alignment can be checked on the precision-machined flanges using only a straightedge and calipers. No special tools are needed for installation, alignment or removal.



### Features

- Up to 72,480 in.lbs.; 8.20 kNm
- Quick and easy installation
- Spacer, bushed hub, and clamping hub designs in stock
- Flexible design accommodates misalignment and protects equipment
- 7° to 21° torsional wind up
- Needs no lubrication, no maintenance



### No Lubrication, Trouble-Free Operation

The teeth of the sleeve lock into the teeth of the flanges without clamps or screws, tightening under torque to provide smooth transmission of power. Couplings are not affected by abrasives, dirt or moisture, eliminating the need for lubrication or maintenance and providing clean, dependable, quiet performance.

### Applications

Sure-Flex Plus couplings can be found hard at work in many industries. These couplings are ideal for a wide variety of applications including:

- Pumps
- Fans/Blowers
- Compressors
- Mixers
- Electric Motors
- Conveyors



## Sure-Flex Plus 4-Way flexing action absorbs all types of shock, vibration and misalignment



### Torsional

Sure-Flex Plus coupling sleeves have an exceptional ability to absorb torsional shock and dampen torsional vibrations. The EPDM and Neoprene sleeves wind up approximately 21° torsionally at their rated torque. Hytrel sleeves will wind up about 7°.



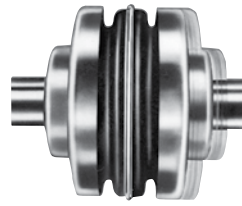
### Angular

The unique design of the Sure-Flex Plus coupling's teeth allows for the absorption of angular misalignment without wear. Refer to page F1-18 for misalignment limits. Angular alignment can be achieved using only a scale and calipers.



### Parallel

Parallel misalignment is absorbed without wear or appreciable energy loss. The lateral flexibility of the coupling sleeve minimizes radial bearing loads normally associated with parallel misalignment. This feature also allows for easier installation by the use of components bored for slip fits without fretting corrosion occurring at the shaft. Refer to page F1-18 for parallel misalignment limits. Only a straight-edge and feeler gage are required for parallel alignment.



### Axial

Sure-Flex Plus couplings may be used in applications with limited axial shaft movements. The axial compressibility of the EPDM and Neoprene sleeves allows for shaft end-float without the absolute transfer of thrust loads.

## Sure-Flex Plus SELECTION GUIDE

Use the Coupling Selector Program on [www.TBWoods.com/Select](http://www.TBWoods.com/Select)

Or follow these steps:

### Sure-Flex Plus couplings are selected as component parts.

1. Determine SLEEVE material and type.  
Refer to pages F1—4 & 5
2. Determine coupling SIZE.  
Refer to pages F1—6, 7, & 8
3. Determine FLANGES to be used.  
Refer to pages F1—9 thru 16

### Specify coupling components.

- Example #1 - Close coupled  
Size 6, Type S flange w 1-3/8 bore  
Size 6, Type S flange w 1" bore  
Size 6, Split EPDM sleeve
- Example #2 - 5" Between shaft spacer  
Size 9, Type SC flange for #11 hub  
Size 9, Type SC flange for #9 hub  
Size 11 Hub w 2-3/8 bore  
Size 9 Short hub w 1-1/8 bore  
Size 9 Solid Hytrel sleeve

| PROD. NUMBER | PROD. DESCRIPTION |
|--------------|-------------------|
| 6S138        | 6Sx1-3/8          |
| 6S1          | 6Sx1              |
| 6JS          | 6JES              |
| 9SC5011      | 9SC50-11          |
| 9SC50        | 9SC50             |
| 11SCH238     | 11SCH x 2-3/8     |
| 9SCHS118     | 9SCHS x 1-1/8     |
| 9H           | 9H                |

# Sure-Flex Plus® Sleeve

## Selection

Sure-Flex Plus Sleeves are available in four materials and various shape configurations.

**New! Sure-Flex Plus EPDM and Neoprene sleeves have a 30% higher torque capacity.**

|                                | EPDM            | Neoprene             | Hytrel          | Urethane     |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>CONSTRUCTIONS AVAILABLE</b> |                 |                      |                 |              |
| 1 pc, unsplit                  | JE              | JN                   | H               | U            |
| 1 pc, split                    | JES             | JNS                  | -               | -            |
| 2 pc, E/N w/ring               | E               | N                    | HS              | -            |
| <b>TYPICAL USE</b>             | General Purpose | Oil Resist Non-flame | General Purpose | Stiffness    |
| <b>REL. RATING</b>             | 1X              | 1X                   | 3X              | 3X           |
| <b>WIND-UP ANGULAR</b>         | 21°             | 21°                  | 7°              | 3°           |
| <b>MISALIGN</b>                | 1°              | 1°                   | 1/4°            | 1/4°         |
| <b>TEMPERATURE</b>             |                 |                      |                 |              |
| maximum                        | +275°F/+135°C   | +200°F/+93°C         | +250°F/+121°C   | +200°F/+93°C |
| minimum                        | -30°F/-34°C     | -0°F/-18°C           | -65°F/-54°C     | -80°F/-62°C  |

## SURE-FLEX PLUS SLEEVES

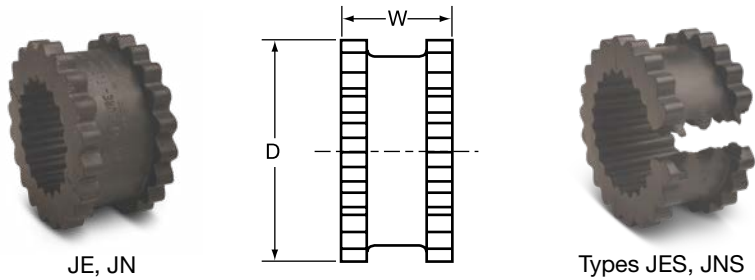
| Part No. | Product Description |
|----------|---------------------|
| 3J       | 3JE EPDM            |
| 4J       | 4JE EPDM            |
| 5J       | 5JE EPDM            |
| 6J       | 6JE EPDM            |
| 7J       | 7JE EPDM            |
| 8J       | 8JE EPDM            |
| 9J       | 9JE EPDM            |
| 10J      | 10JE EPDM           |
| 3JS      | 3JES EPDM Split     |
| 4JS      | 4JES EPDM Split     |
| 5JS      | 5JES EPDM Split     |
| 6JS      | 6JES EPDM Split     |
| 7JS      | 7JES EPDM Split     |
| 8JS      | 8JES EPDM Split     |
| 9JS      | 9JES EPDM Split     |
| 10JS     | 10JES EPDM Split    |
| 3JN      | 3JN Neoprene        |
| 4JN      | 4JN Neoprene        |
| 5JN      | 5JN Neoprene        |
| 6JN      | 6JN Neoprene        |
| 7JN      | 7JN Neoprene        |
| 8JN      | 8JN Neoprene        |
| 3JNS     | 3JNS Neoprene Split |
| 4JNS     | 4JNS Neoprene Split |
| 5JNS     | 5JNS Neoprene Split |
| 6JNS     | 6JNS Neoprene Split |
| 7JNS     | 7JNS Neoprene Split |
| 8JNS     | 8JNS Neoprene Split |

| Part No. | Product Description |
|----------|---------------------|
| 4        | 4E EPDM             |
| 5        | 5E EPDM             |
| 6        | 6E EPDM             |
| 7        | 7E EPDM             |
| 8        | 8E EPDM             |
| 9        | 9E EPDM             |
| 10       | 10E EPDM            |
| 11       | 11E EPDM            |
| 12       | 12E EPDM            |
| 13       | 13E EPDM            |
| 14       | 14E EPDM            |
| 16       | 16E EPDM            |
| 4N       | 4N Neoprene         |
| 5N       | 5N Neoprene         |
| 6N       | 6N Neoprene         |
| 7N       | 7N Neoprene         |
| 8N       | 8N Neoprene         |
| 9N       | 9N Neoprene         |
| 10N      | 10N Neoprene        |
| 11N      | 11N Neoprene        |
| 12N      | 12N Neoprene        |
| 13N      | 13N Neoprene        |
| 14N      | 14N Neoprene        |

| Part No. | Product Description |
|----------|---------------------|
| 6H       | 6H Hytrel           |
| 7H       | 7H Hytrel           |
| 8H       | 8H Hytrel           |
| 9H       | 9H Hytrel           |
| 10H      | 10H Hytrel          |
| 11H      | 11H Hytrel          |
| 12H      | 12H Hytrel          |
| 6HS      | 6HS Split Hytrel    |
| 7HS      | 7HS Split Hytrel    |
| 8HS      | 8HS Split Hytrel    |
| 9HS      | 9HS Split Hytrel    |
| 10HS     | 10HS Split Hytrel   |
| 11HS     | 11HS Split Hytrel   |
| 12HS     | 12HS Split Hytrel   |
| 13HS     | 13HS Split Hytrel   |
| 14HS     | 14HS Split Hytrel   |
| 10U      | 10U Urethane        |
| 11U      | 11U Urethane        |
| 12U      | 12U Urethane        |

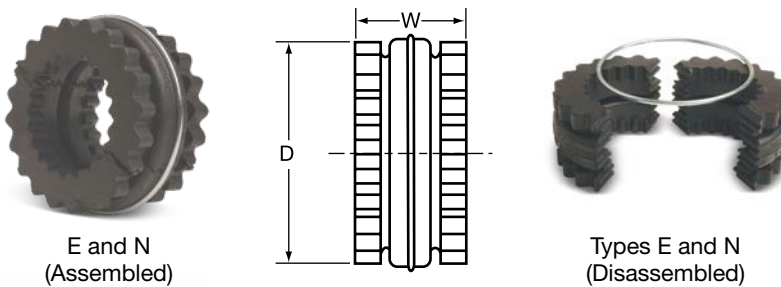
## Selection

Flexible sleeves for Wood's Sure-Flex Plus couplings are available in four materials (EPDM, Neoprene, HytreI and Urethane) and in three basic constructions. Characteristics of the materials are given on page F1—4 and the various types are shown and described here.



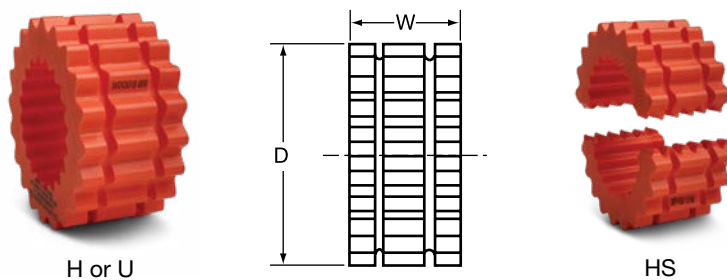
### JE-JES-JN-JNS

J sleeves are molded EPDM rubber (E) or Neoprene (N). They are available in one-piece solid construction (JE, JN) or one-piece split construction (JES, JNS). These sleeves may be used in any Sure-Flex Plus flange within a given size.



### E-N

These sleeves are of two-piece design with a retaining ring. They are available in either EPDM (E) or Neoprene (N). They may be used with any flange within a given size. Sleeves are shown here assembled and disassembled.



### H-HS-U

H (HytreI) and U (Urethane) sleeves, designed for high-torque applications, transmit four times as much power as an equivalent EPDM or Neoprene sleeve. Available in one-piece solid construction (H or U) or two-piece split construction (HS), these can be used only with S, C and SC flanges. They cannot be used with J or B flanges or as direct replacements for EPDM or Neoprene sleeves.

## DIMENSIONS (in.)

| Coupling Size | JE, JES, JN & JNS Sleeves<br>EPDM & Neoprene |        |               | E and N Sleeves<br>EPDM & Neoprene |         |               | H, U & HS Sleeves<br>HytreI & Urethane |         |               |
|---------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------------|--|---------|---------------|
|               | D  | W      | Weight (lbs.) | D                                  | W       | Weight (lbs.) | D                                      | W       | Weight (lbs.) |
| 3             | 1-7/8  | 1      | .06           |                                    |         |               |  |         |               |
| 4             | 2-5/16                                       | 1-1/4  | .10           | 2-5/16                             | 1-1/4   | .11           |  |         |               |
| 5             | 2-15/16                                      | 1-9/16 | .20           | 2-15/16                            | 1-9/16  | .25           |  |         |               |
| 6             | 3-3/4  | 1-7/8  | .40           | 3-3/4                              | 1-7/8   | .49           | 3-3/4                                  | 1-7/8   | .44           |
| 7             | 4-11/32                                      | 2-3/16 | .62           | 4-11/32                            | 2-3/16  | .77           | 4-11/32                                | 2-3/16  | .69           |
| 8             | 5-1/16                                       | 2-1/2  | 1.13          | 5-1/16                             | 2-1/2   | 1.4           | 5-1/16                                 | 2-1/2   | 1.4           |
| 9*            | 6  | 3      | 1.46          | 6                                  | 3       | 2.0           | 6                                      | 3       | 1.8           |
| 10*           | 7-1/16                                       | 3-7/16 | 2.32          | 7-1/16                             | 3-7/16  | 3.2           | 7-1/16                                 | 3-7/16  | 2.9           |
| 11            |  |        |               | 8-3/16                             | 4       | 5.1           | 8-3/16                                 | 4       | 4.5           |
| 12            |  |        |               | 9-9/16                             | 4-11/16 | 8.1           | 9-9/16                                 | 4-11/16 | 7.3           |
| 13            |  |        |               | 11-3/16                            | 5-1/2   | 13.0          | 11-3/16                                | 5-1/2   | 11.8          |
| 14            |  |        |               | 13-3/32                            | 6-1/2   | 21.1          | 13-3/32                                | 6-1/2   | 19.3          |
| 16            |  |        |               | 17-29/32                           | 8-3/4   | 45.3          |  |         |               |

Sizes 13 and 14 HytreI available with HS sleeves only.

\*All 9J and 10J sleeves available in EPDM only.   Only sizes available in Urethane.

# Sure-Flex Plus® Coupling

## Selection

### A. Select Load Symbol based on your driven machine.

| Application                                   | Load Symbol | Application                                     | Load Symbol | Application  | Load Symbol |
|---|-------------|---|-------------|--|-------------|
| AGITATORS—Paddle, Propeller, Screw . . . . .  | L           | DEWATERING SCREEN (sewage) . . . . .            | M           | MILLS  |             |
| BAND RESAW (lumber) . . . . .                 | M           | DISC FEEDER . . . . .                           | L           | Ball, Pebble, Rod, Tube, Rubber Tumbling . . .           | H           |
| BARGE HAUL PULLER . . . . .                   | H           | DOUGH MIXER . . . . .                           | M           | Dryer and Cooler . . . . .                               | M           |
| BARKING (lumber) . . . . .                    | H           | DRAW BENCH CONVEYOR and<br>MAIN DRIVE . . . . . | H           | MIXERS   |             |
| BAR SCREEN (sewage) . . . . .                 | L           | DREDGES   |             | Concrete, Muller . . . . .                               | M           |
| BATCHES (textile) . . . . .                   | L           | Cable Reel, Pumps . . . . .                     | M           | Banbury . . . . .  | H           |
| BEATER AND PULPER (paper) . . . . .           | M           | Cutter Head Drive, Jig Drive, Screen Drive . .  | H           | ORE CRUSHER . . . . .                                    | H           |
| BENDING ROLL (metal) . . . . .                | M           | Maneuvering and Utility Winch, Stacker . . .    | M           | OVEN CONVEYOR . . . . .                                  | L           |
| BLEACHER (paper) . . . . .                    | L           | DYNAMOMETER . . . . .                           | L           | PLANER (metal or wood) . . . . .                         | M           |
| BLOWERS                                       |             | DRYERS (rotary) . . . . .                       | M           | PRESSES  |             |
| Centrifugal, Vane . . . . .                   | L           | EDGER (lumber) . . . . .                        | H           | Brick, Briquette Machine . . . . .                       | H           |
| Lobe . . . . .                                | M           | ELEVATOR  |             | Notching, Paper, Punch, Printing . . . . .               | M           |
| BOTTLING MACHINERY . . . . .                  | L           | Bucket . . . . .                                | M           | PUG MILL . . . . .                                       | M           |
| BREW KETTLES (distilling) . . . . .           | L           | Escalator . . . . .                             | L           | PULP GRINDER (paper) . . . . .                           | H           |
| BUCKET ELEVATOR OR CONVEYOR . . . . .         | M           | Freight, Passenger, Service, Man Lift . . . .   | H           | PULVERIZERS  |             |
| CALENDERS                                     |             | ESCALATORS . . . . .                            | L           | Hammermill—light duty, Roller . . . . .                  | M           |
| Calendar (paper) . . . . .                    | M           | EXTRUDER (metal) . . . . .                      | H           | Hammermill—heavy duty, Hog . . . . .                     | H           |
| Calendar-super (paper), Calender (rubber) . . | H           | FANS  |             | PUMPS  |             |
| CANE KNIVES (sugar) . . . . .                 | M           | Centrifugal . . . . .                           | L           | Centrifugal, Axial . . . . .                             | L           |
| CARD MACHINE (textile) . . . . .              | H           | Cooling Tower . . . . .                         | H           | Gear, Lobe, Screw, Vane . . . . .                        | M           |
| CAR DUMPERS . . . . .                         | H           | Forced Draft, Large Industrial or Mine . . . .  | M           | Reciprocating—sgl. or dbl. acting,<br>cylinder . . . . . | *           |
| CAR PULLERS . . . . .                         | M           | FEEDERS   |             | REEL, REWINDER (paper) CABLE . . . . .                   | M           |
| CEMENT KILN . . . . .                         | H           | Apron, Belt, Disc . . . . .                     | L           | ROD MILL . . . . .                                       | H           |
| CENTRIFUGAL EQUIPMENT                         |             | Reciprocating . . . . .                         | H           | SAWDUST CONVEYOR . . . . .                               | L           |
| Blowers, Compressors, Fans, Pumps . . . . .   | L           | Screw . . . . .                                 | M           | SCREENS  |             |
| CHEMICAL FEEDERS (sewage) . . . . .           | L           | FILTER, PRESS-OIL . . . . .                     | M           | Air Washing, Water . . . . .                             | L           |
| CHILLER (oil) . . . . .                       | M           | GENERATORS                                      |             | Rotary for coal or sand . . . . .                        | M           |
| CHIPPER (paper) . . . . .                     | H           | Uniform load . . . . .                          | L           | Vibrating . . . . .                                      | H           |
| CIRCULAR RESAW (lumber) . . . . .             | M           | Varying load, Hoist . . . . .                   | M           | SCREW CONVEYOR . . . . .                                 | L           |
| CLARIFIER or CLASSIFIER . . . . .             | L           | Welders . . . . .                               | H           | SLAB CONVEYOR (lumber) . . . . .                         | M           |
| CLAY WORKING MACHINERY . . . . .              | M           | GRIT COLLECTOR (sewage) . . . . .               | L           | SLITTERS (metal) . . . . .                               | M           |
| COLLECTORS (sewage) . . . . .                 | L           | GRIZZLY . . . . .                               | H           | SOAPERS (textile) . . . . .                              | L           |
| COMPRESSORS                                   |             | HAMMERMILL                                      |             | SORTING TABLE (lumber) . . . . .                         | M           |
| Centrifugal, Gear, Lobe, Screw . . . . .      | L           | Light Duty, Intermittent . . . . .              | M           | SPINNER (textile) . . . . .                              | M           |
| Reciprocating . . . . .                       | *           | Heavy Duty, Continuous . . . . .                | H           | STOKER . . . . .   | L           |
| CONCRETE MIXERS . . . . .                     | M           | HOISTS  |             | SUCTION ROLL (paper) . . . . .                           | M           |
| CONVERTING MACHINE (paper) . . . . .          | M           | Heavy Duty . . . . .                            | H           | TENTER FRAMES (textile) . . . . .                        | M           |
| CONVEYORS                                     |             | Medium Duty . . . . .                           | M           | TIRE BUILDING MACHINES . . . . .                         | H           |
| Apron, Assembly Belt, Flight, Oven, Screw . . | L           | JORDAN (paper) . . . . .                        | H           | TIRE & TUBE PRESS OPENER . . . . .                       | L           |
| Bucket . . . . .                              | M           | KILN, ROTARY . . . . .                          | H           | TUMBLING BARRELS . . . . .                               | H           |
| COOKERS—Brewing, Distilling, Food . . . . .   | L           | LAUNDRY WASHER or TUMBLER . . . . .             | H           | WASHER and THICKENER (paper) . . . . .                   | M           |
| COOLING TOWER FANS . . . . .                  | H           | LINE SHAFTS . . . . .                           | L           | WINCHES . . . . .  | M           |
| COUCH (paper) . . . . .                       | M           | LOG HAUL (lumber) . . . . .                     | H           | WINDERS, Paper, Textile, Wire . . . . .                  | M           |
| CRANES and HOISTS . . . . .                   | M           | LOOM (textile) . . . . .                        | M           | WINDLASS . . . . .                                       | M           |
| Heavy Duty Mine . . . . .                     | H           | MACHINE TOOLS, MAIN DRIVE . . . . .             | M           | WIRE   |             |
| CRUSHERS—Cane (sugar), Stone or Ore . . . .   | H           | MANGLE (textile) . . . . .                      | L           | Drawing . . . . .  | H           |
| CUTTER—Paper . . . . .                        | H           | MASH TUBS (distilling) . . . . .                | L           | Winding . . . . .  | M           |
| CYLINDER (paper) . . . . .                    | H           | MEAT GRINDER . . . . .                          | M           | WOODWORKING MACHINERY . . . . .                          | L           |
|   |             | METAL FORMING MACHINES . . . . .                | M           |  |             |

\*Consult Factory

### B. Determine Service Factor using Load Symbol and driveR.

| Load Symbol                 | L<br>Light | M<br>Medium | H<br>Heavy |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Standard AC Motor           |            |             |            |
| DC Shunt Motor              | 1.25       | 1.5         | 2.0        |
| Engine, 8 or more cylinders |            |             |            |
| High Torque AC Motor        |            |             |            |
| DC Series & Comp.           | 1.5        | 2.0         | 2.5        |
| Engine, 4-6 cylinders       |            |             |            |
| Engine, 3 cylinders or less | 2.0        | 2.5         | 3.0        |
| Turbine                     | 1.0        | 1.25        | 1.5        |

On applications involving varying torque loads, design around the maximum load. Then determine the resulting service factor at minimum load. If this value is greater than 5.2 for EPDM or Neoprene sleeves, or 4.0 for Hytrel sleeves, special coupling alignment will be required (see page F1—18).

**Caution:** Applications involving reciprocating engines and reciprocating driven devices are subject to rotational vibrational critical speeds which may destroy the coupling.



### C. Determine Size using Coupling Rating Tables

- For 860, 1160, 1750 or 3500 RPM, use table on page F1-8.
- For other speeds, find the coupling size by calculating HP rating @100 RPM:

$$\text{HP @ 100 RPM} = \text{HP} \times \text{Service Factor} \times 100 / \text{coupling RPM}$$

In the table below, choose a coupling with a HP@100 rating greater than calculated above.

Example:

For 4 HP @ 55 RPM and 1.25 Service Factor:

$$\text{HP @ 100} = 4 \times 1.25 \times 100 / 55 = 9.1$$

Use #11 EPDM or Neoprene or #9 Hytrel

Do not exceed a 5.2 Service Factor for EPDM or Neoprene sleeves, or 4.0 for Hytrel sleeves.

#### Online Selection Tools

Coupling selection program, 3-D CAD models, e-catalog, and interchange guide make selecting the right coupling simple!

[www.TBWoods.com/Couplings](http://www.TBWoods.com/Couplings)

**New! Sure-Flex Plus EPDM and Neoprene sleeves have a 30% higher torque capacity.**

### COUPLING RATINGS

| Size | EPDM Sleeves   | Neoprene Sleeves | HP @ RPM |      |      |      | Torque (in. lbs.) | Stiffness (in. lbs./rad) | Max RPM |
|------|----------------|------------------|----------|------|------|------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------|
|      |                |                  | 100      | 1160 | 1750 | 3500 |                   |                          |         |
| 3    | JE,JES         | JN,JNS           | 0.1      | 1.4  | 2.2  | 4.3  | 78                | 229                      | 9200    |
| 4    | E,JE,JES       | N,JN,JNS         | 0.2      | 2.9  | 4.3  | 8.7  | 156               | 458                      | 7600    |
| 5    | E,JE,JES       | N,JN,JNS         | 0.5      | 5.7  | 8.7  | 17   | 312               | 916                      | 7600    |
| 6    | E,JE,JES       | N,JN,JNS         | 0.9      | 11   | 16   | 32   | 585               | 1718                     | 6000    |
| 7    | E,JE,JES       | N,JN,JNS         | 1.5      | 17   | 26   | 52   | 940               | 2769                     | 5250    |
| 8    | E,JE,JES       | N,JN,JNS         | 2.3      | 27   | 41   | 82   | 1475              | 4335                     | 4500    |
| 9    | E,JE,JES       | N                | 3.7      | 43   | 65   | 130  | 2340              | 6875                     | 3750    |
| 10   | E,JE,JES       | N                | 5.9      | 69   | 104  | 208  | 3735              | 10980                    | 3600    |
| 11   | E              | N                | 9.3      | 108  | 164  | 327  | 5890              | 17300                    | 3600    |
| 12   | E              | N                | 15       | 172  | 260  | -    | 9360              | 27500                    | 2800    |
| 13   | E              | N                | 23       | 272  | 410  | -    | 14750             | 43350                    | 2400    |
| 14   | E              | N                | 37       | 431  | 650  | -    | 23400             | 68755                    | 2200    |
| 16   | E              | -                | 75       | 870  | -    | -    | 47250             | 180480                   | 1500    |
| Size | Hytrel Sleeves | Urethane Sleeves | HP @ RPM |      |      |      | Torque (in. lbs.) | Stiffness (in. lbs./rad) | Max RPM |
|      |                |                  | 100      | 1160 | 1750 | 3500 |                   |                          |         |
| 6    | H, HS          |                  | 2.9      | 33   | 50   | 100  | 1800              | 10000                    | 6000    |
| 7    | H, HS          |                  | 4.6      | 53   | 80   | 160  | 2875              | 20000                    | 5250    |
| 8    | H, HS          |                  | 7.2      | 84   | 126  | 252  | 4530              | 30000                    | 4500    |
| 9    | H, HS          |                  | 11       | 132  | 200  | 400  | 7200              | 47500                    | 3750    |
| 10   | H, HS          | U                | 18       | 209  | 315  | 630  | 11350             | 100000*                  | 3600    |
| 11   | H, HS          | U                | 29       | 331  | 500  | 1000 | 18000             | 125000*                  | 3600    |
| 12   | H, HS          | U                | 50       | 580  | 875  |      | 31500             | 225000*                  | 2800    |
| 13   | HS             |                  | 75       | 870  | 1312 |      | 47268             | 368900                   | 2400    |
| 14   | HS             |                  | 115      | 1334 | 2013 |      | 72480             | 593250                   | 2200    |

\* Urethane values are 220000, 350000, and 600000.

# Sure-Flex Plus® Coupling

## Selection

### EPDM or NEOPRENE SLEEVES

| 860 RPM MOTORS |                 |      |     |     |     | 1160 RPM MOTORS |                 |      |     |     |     | 1750 RPM MOTORS |                 |      |     |     |     | 3500 RPM MOTORS |                 |      |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| HP             | Service Factors |      |     |     |     | HP              | Service Factors |      |     |     |     | HP              | Service Factors |      |     |     |     | HP              | Service Factors |      |     |     |     |
|                | 1.0             | 1.25 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 |                 | 1.0             | 1.25 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 |                 | 1.0             | 1.25 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 |                 | 1.0             | 1.25 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 |
| 0.5            | 3               | 3    | 3   | 3   | 4   | 0.5             | 3               | 3    | 3   | 3   | 3   | 0.5             | 3               | 3    | 3   | 3   | 3   | 0.5             | 3               | 3    | 3   | 3   | 3   |
| 0.75           | 3               | 3    | 3   | 4   | 4   | 0.75            | 3               | 3    | 3   | 4   | 4   | 0.75            | 3               | 3    | 3   | 3   | 3   | 0.75            | 3               | 3    | 3   | 3   | 3   |
| 1              | 3               | 4    | 4   | 4   | 5   | 1               | 3               | 3    | 4   | 4   | 4   | 1               | 3               | 3    | 3   | 3   | 4   | 1               | 3               | 3    | 3   | 3   | 3   |
| 1.5            | 4               | 4    | 5   | 5   | 5   | 1.5             | 4               | 4    | 4   | 5   | 5   | 1.5             | 3               | 3    | 4   | 4   | 4   | 1.5             | 3               | 3    | 3   | 3   | 3   |
| 2              | 4               | 5    | 5   | 5   | 6   | 2               | 4               | 4    | 5   | 5   | 5   | 2               | 3               | 4    | 4   | 4   | 5   | 2               | 3               | 3    | 3   | 3   | 4   |
| 3              | 5               | 5    | 6   | 6   | 6   | 3               | 5               | 5    | 5   | 6   | 6   | 3               | 4               | 4    | 5   | 5   | 5   | 3               | 3               | 3    | 4   | 4   | 4   |
| 5              | 6               | 6    | 6   | 7   | 7   | 5               | 5               | 6    | 6   | 6   | 7   | 5               | 5               | 5    | 5   | 6   | 6   | 5               | 4               | 4    | 4   | 5   | 5   |
| 7.5            | 6               | 7    | 7   | 8   | 8   | 7.5             | 6               | 6    | 7   | 7   | 8   | 7.5             | 5               | 6    | 6   | 6   | 7   | 7.5             | 4               | 5    | 5   | 5   | 6   |
| 10             | 7               | 7    | 8   | 8   | 9   | 10              | 6               | 7    | 7   | 8   | 8   | 10              | 6               | 6    | 6   | 7   | 7   | 10              | 5               | 5    | 5   | 6   | 6   |
| 15             | 8               | 8    | 9   | 9   | 10  | 15              | 7               | 8    | 8   | 9   | 9   | 15              | 6               | 7    | 7   | 8   | 8   | 15              | 5               | 6    | 6   | 6   | 7   |
| 20             | 8               | 9    | 9   | 10  | 10  | 20              | 8               | 8    | 9   | 9   | 10  | 20              | 7               | 7    | 8   | 8   | 9   | 20              | 6               | 6    | 6   | 7   | 7   |
| 25             | 9               | 9    | 10  | 10  | 11  | 25              | 8               | 9    | 9   | 10  | 10  | 25              | 7               | 8    | 8   | 9   | 9   | 25              | 6               | 6    | 7   | 7   | 8   |
| 30             | 9               | 10   | 10  | 11  | 11  | 30              | 9               | 9    | 10  | 10  | 11  | 30              | 8               | 8    | 9   | 9   | 10  | 30              | 6               | 7    | 7   | 8   | 8   |
| 40             | 10              | 10   | 11  | 11  | 12  | 40              | 9               | 10   | 10  | 11  | 11  | 40              | 8               | 9    | 9   | 10  | 10  | 40              | 7               | 7    | 8   | 8   | 9   |
| 50             | 10              | 11   | 11  | 12  | 12  | 50              | 10              | 10   | 11  | 11  | 12  | 50              | 9               | 9    | 10  | 10  | 11  | 50              | 7               | 8    | 8   | 9   | 9   |
| 60             | 11              | 11   | 12  | 12  | 13  | 60              | 10              | 11   | 11  | 12  | 12  | 60              | 9               | 10   | 10  | 11  | 11  | 60              | 8               | 8    | 9   | 9   | 10  |
| 75             | 11              | 12   | 12  | 13  | 13  | 75              | 11              | 11   | 12  | 12  | 13  | 75              | 10              | 10   | 11  | 11  | 12  | 75              | 8               | 9    | 9   | 10  | 10  |
| 100            | 12              | 12   | 13  | 13  | 14  | 100             | 11              | 12   | 12  | 13  | 13  | 100             | 10              | 11   | 11  | 12  | 12  | 100             | 9               | 9    | 10  | 10  | 11  |
| 125            | 12              | 13   | 13  | 14  | 14  | 125             | 12              | 12   | 13  | 13  | 14  | 125             | 11              | 11   | 12  | 12  | 13  | 125             | 9               | 10   | 10  | 11  | 11  |
| 150            | 13              | 13   | 14  | 14  | 16  | 150             | 12              | 13   | 13  | 14  | 14  | 150             | 11              | 12   | 12  | 13  | 13  | 150             | 10              | 10   | 11  | 11  | -   |
| 200            | 13              | 14   | 14  | 16  | 16  | 200             | 13              | 13   | 14  | 14  | 16  | 200             | 12              | 12   | 13  | 13  | 14  | 200             | 10              | 11   | 11  | -   | -   |
| 250            | 14              | 14   | 16  | 16  | 16  | 250             | 13              | 14   | 14  | 16  | 16  | 250             | 12              | 13   | 13  | 14  | 14  | 250             | 11              | 11   | -   | -   | -   |
| 300            | 14              | 16   | 16  | 16  | 16  | 300             | 14              | 14   | 16  | 16  | 16  | 300             | 13              | 13   | 14  | 14  |     | 300             | 11              | -    | -   | -   | -   |
| 350            | 16              | 16   | 16  | 16  | -   | 350             | 14              | 16   | 16  | 16  | 16  | 350             | 13              | 14   | 14  | -   | -   | 350             | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   |
| 400            | 16              | 16   | 16  | -   | -   | 400             | 14              | 16   | 16  | 16  | 16  | 400             | 13              | 14   | 14  | -   | -   | 400             | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   |
| 450            | 16              | 16   | -   | -   | -   | 450             | 16              | 16   | -   | -   | -   | 450             | 14              | -    | -   | -   | -   | 450             | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   |
| 500            | 16              | 16   | -   | -   | -   | 500             | 16              | 16   | -   | -   | -   | 500             | 14              | -    | -   | -   | -   | 500             | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   |
| 600            | 16              | -    | -   | -   | -   | 600             | 16              | -    | -   | -   | -   | 600             | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   | 600             | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   |
| 700            | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   | 700             | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   | 700             | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   | 700             | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   |
| 800            | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   | 800             | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   | 800             | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   | 800             | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   |

### HYTREL or URETHANE SLEEVES

| 860 RPM MOTORS |                 |      |     |     |     | 1160 RPM MOTORS |                 |      |     |     |     | 1750 RPM MOTORS |                 |      |     |     |     | 3500 RPM MOTORS |                 |      |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| HP             | Service Factors |      |     |     |     | HP              | Service Factors |      |     |     |     | HP              | Service Factors |      |     |     |     | HP              | Service Factors |      |     |     |     |
|                | 1.0             | 1.25 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 |                 | 1.0             | 1.25 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 |                 | 1.0             | 1.25 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 |                 | 1.0             | 1.25 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 |
| 7-1/2          | 6               | 6    | 6   | 6   | 6   | 7-1/2           | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   | 7-1/2           | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   | 7-1/2           | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   |
| 10             | 6               | 6    | 6   | 6   | 6   | 10              | 6               | 6    | 6   | 6   | 6   | 10              | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   | 10              | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   |
| 15             | 6               | 6    | 6   | 7   | 7   | 15              | 6               | 6    | 6   | 6   | 7   | 15              | 6               | 6    | 6   | 6   | 6   | 15              | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   |
| 20             | 6               | 6    | 7   | 7   | 8   | 20              | 6               | 6    | 6   | 7   | 7   | 20              | 6               | 6    | 6   | 6   | 6   | 20              | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   |
| 25             | 6               | 7    | 7   | 8   | 8   | 25              | 6               | 6    | 7   | 7   | 8   | 25              | 6               | 6    | 6   | 6   | 7   | 25              | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   |
| 30             | 7               | 7    | 8   | 8   | 9   | 30              | 6               | 7    | 7   | 8   | 8   | 30              | 6               | 6    | 6   | 7   | 7   | 30              | 6               | 6    | 6   | 6   | 6   |
| 40             | 7               | 8    | 8   | 9   | 9   | 40              | 7               | 7    | 8   | 8   | 9   | 40              | 6               | 6    | 7   | 7   | 8   | 40              | 6               | 6    | 6   | 6   | 6   |
| 50             | 8               | 8    | 9   | 9   | 10  | 50              | 7               | 8    | 8   | 9   | 9   | 50              | 6               | 7    | 7   | 8   | 8   | 50              | 6               | 6    | 6   | 6   | 7   |
| 60             | 8               | 9    | 9   | 10  | 10  | 60              | 8               | 8    | 9   | 9   | 10  | 60              | 7               | 7    | 8   | 8   | 9   | 60              | 6               | 6    | 6   | 7   | 7   |
| 75             | 9               | 9    | 10  | 10  | 11  | 75              | 8               | 9    | 9   | 10  | 10  | 75              | 7               | 8    | 8   | 9   | 9   | 75              | 6               | 6    | 7   | 7   | 8   |
| 100            | 9               | 10   | 10  | 11  | 11  | 100             | 9               | 9    | 10  | 10  | 11  | 100             | 8               | 8    | 9   | 9   | 10  | 100             | 6               | 7    | 7   | 8   | 8   |
| 125            | 10              | 10   | 11  | 11  | 12  | 125             | 9               | 10   | 10  | 11  | 11  | 125             | 8               | 9    | 9   | 10  | 10  | 125             | 7               | 7    | 8   | 8   | 9   |
| 150            | 10              | 11   | 11  | 12  | 12  | 150             | 10              | 10   | 11  | 11  | 12  | 150             | 9               | 9    | 10  | 10  | 11  | 150             | 7               | 8    | 8   | 9   | 9   |
| 200            | 11              | 11   | 12  | 12  | 13  | 200             | 10              | 11   | 11  | 12  | 12  | 200             | 9               | 10   | 10  | 11  | 11  | 200             | 8               | 8    | 9   | 9   | 10  |
| 250            | 11              | 12   | 12  | 13  | 13  | 250             | 11              | 11   | 12  | 12  | 13  | 250             | 10              | 10   | 11  | 11  | 12  | 250             | 8               | 9    | 9   | 10  | 10  |
| 300            | 12              | 12   | 13  | 13  | 14  | 300             | 11              | 12   | 12  | 13  | 13  | 300             | 10              | 11   | 11  | 12  | 12  | 300             | 9               | 9    | 10  | 10  | 11  |
| 350            | 12              | 12   | 13  | 14  | 14  | 350             | 12              | 12   | 12  | 13  | 14  | 350             | 11              | 11   | 12  | 12  | 12  | 350             | 9               | 10   | 10  | 11  | 11  |
| 400            | 12              | 13   | 13  | 14  | 14  | 400             | 12              | 12   | 13  | 13  | 14  | 400             | 11              | 11   | 12  | 12  | 13  | 400             | 9               | 10   | 10  | 11  | 11  |
| 500            | 13              | 13   | 14  | 14  | -   | 500             | 12              | 13   | 13  | 14  | 14  | 500             | 11              | 12   | 12  | 13  | 13  | 500             | 10              | 10   | 11  | 11  | -   |
| 600            | 13              | 14   | 14  | -   | -   | 600             | 13              | 13   | 13  | 14  | -   | 600             | 12              | 12   | 13  | 13  | 14  | 600             | 10              | 11   | 11  | -   | -   |
| 700            | 14              | 14   | -   | -   | -   | 700             | 13              | 13   | 14  | 14  | -   | 700             | 12              | 12   | 13  | 14  | 14  | 700             | 11              | 11   | -   | -   | -   |
| 800            | 14              | 14   | -   | -   | -   | 800             | 13              | 14   | 14  | -   | -   | 800             | 12              | 13   | 13  | 14  | 14  | 800             | 11              | 11   | -   | -   | -   |
| 900            | 14              | -    | -   | -   | -   | 900             | 14              | 14   | 14  | -   | -   | 900             | 13              | 13   | 14  | 14  | -   | 900             | 11              | -    | -   | -   | -   |
| 1000           | -               | -    | -   | -   | -   | 1000            | 14              | 14   | -   | -   | -   | 1000            | 13              | 13   | 14  | 14  | -   | 1000            | 11              | -    | -   | -   | -   |

NOTE: Flange Bore capacity should be verified for selected coupling based on equipment shaft size

# Type J Sure-Flex Plus® BTS

## Selection For Close Coupled Applications

### FLANGES

Type J flanges sizes 3, 4 and 5 are manufactured of sintered carbon steel. The powdered metal manufacturing process provides high dimensional accuracy and uniform material properties for high strength. Size 6 is made of high strength cast iron.

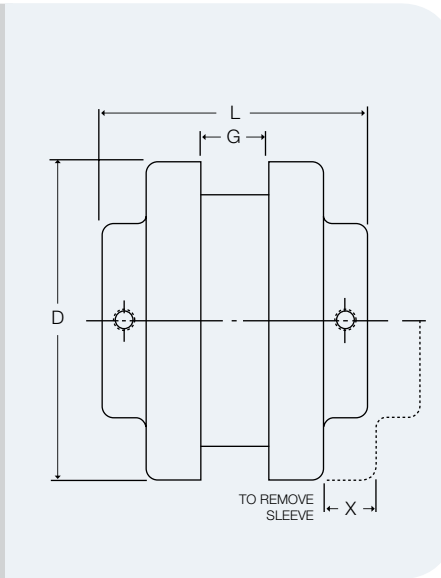
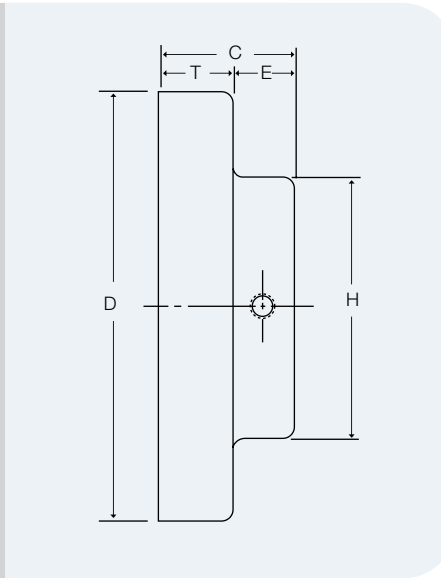
Flanges are bored-to-size for a slip fit on standard shafts. The outside face of the flange is precision machined, allowing the surface to be used to align the coupling without special tools.

Type J flanges can be used with EPDM and Neoprene sleeves. Each flange has a standard keyway, one setscrew over the keyway and one setscrew at 90° from the keyway.

### COUPLINGS

Spacing between internal flange hubs equals G. Spacing between shafts should be greater than 1/8 in. and less than L minus .85 times the sum of the two bore diameters.

To order couplings, refer to the part number examples on page F1-3. When specifying Type J flanges, the coupling and bore sizes accompany the flange symbol "J". For example, 3J x 1/2 is 3J12.



### DIMENSIONS (in.)

| Size | Dimensions |       |       |       |       |         |       |        |        | Wt.<br>(lbs.)<br>■ | STOCK BORES* |     |     |     |       |   |       |        |             |             |       |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
|------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|---|-------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
|      | C          | D     | E     | G     | H     | L       | T     | X      | Inches |                    |              |     |     |     |       |   |       |        | Max<br>Bore | Millimeters |       |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
|      |            |       |       |       |       |         |       |        | 3/8    |                    | 1/2          | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1 | 1-1/8 | 1-3/16 |             | 1-1/4       | 1-3/8 | 9     | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 19 | 20 | 24 | 25 |   |   |
| 3J   | 51/64      | 2.062 | 13/32 | 3/8   | 1-1/2 | 1-31/32 | 25/64 | 5/8    | 0.3    | X                  | X            | X   | X   | X   |       |   |       |        |             |             |       | 7/8   | -  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | -  | -  | - |   |
| 4J   | 55/64      | 2.500 | 27/64 | 43/64 | 1-5/8 | 2-25/64 | 7/16  | 5/8    | 0.4    |                    | X            | X   | X   | X   | X     | X |       |        |             |             |       | 1     | -  | -  | -  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X | X |
| 5J   | 1-3/64     | 3.250 | 29/64 | 3/4   | 1-7/8 | 2-27/32 | 19/32 | 59/64  | 0.9    |                    | X            | X   | X   | X   | X     | X | X     |        |             |             |       | 1-1/8 | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - |
| 6J   | 1-5/16     | 4.000 | 9/16  | 7/8   | 2-1/2 | 3-1/2   | 3/4   | 1-3/32 | 1.2    |                    |              | X   | X   | X   | X     | X | X     | X      | X           | X           |       | 1-3/8 | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - |

■ Approximate weight for each flange.

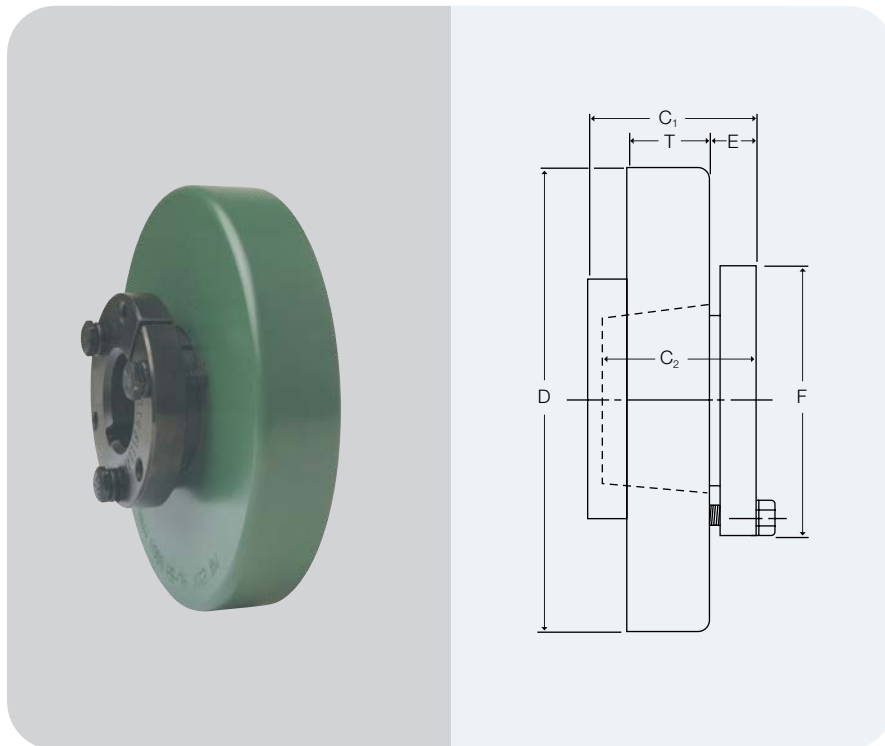
\* See page F1-10 for bore tolerances and page F1-13 for standard keyway dimensions.





# Type B Sure-Flex Plus® QD Bushed

## Selection For Close Coupled Applications



### FLANGES

Type B flanges are made of high-strength cast iron and are designed to accommodate Wood's Sure-Grip Bushings for easy installation and removal.

### BUSHINGS

Sure-Grip Bushings offer convenient mounting of the flange to the shaft securely without setscrews. They are tapered and are split through both the bushing flange and taper to provide a clamp fit, eliminating wobble, vibration and fretting corrosion. This is the same bushing used in Wood's sheaves and pulleys and is readily available everywhere.

### Dimensions (in.)

| Size | Bushing Required | Dimensions     |                |        |        |         |         |        |         |         | Max Bore* | Weight (lbs.) ■ |         |
|------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------------|---------|
|      |                  | C <sub>1</sub> | C <sub>2</sub> | D      | E      | F       | G       | L      | T       | X       |           | Flange          | Bushing |
| 6B   | JA               | 1-7/32         | 1              | 4.000  | 15/32  | 2       | 7/8     | 3-3/8  | 25/32   | 1-3/32  | 1-1/4     | 1.4             | .8      |
| 7B   | JA               | 1-5/8          | 1              | 4.625  | 15/32  | 2       | 1       | 3-1/2  | 25/32   | 1-5/16  | 1-1/4     | 1.9             | .8      |
| 8B   | SH               | 1-29/32        | 1-1/4          | 5.450  | 9/16   | 2-11/16 | 1-1/8   | 4-1/16 | 29/32   | 1-1/2   | 1-5/8     | 2.9             | 1.0     |
| 9B   | SD               | 2-1/4          | 1-13/16        | 6.350  | 5/8    | 3-3/16  | 1-7/16  | 4-3/4  | 1-1/32  | 1-3/4   | 1-15/16   | 4.8             | 1.5     |
| 10B  | SK               | 1-15/16        | 1-7/8          | 7.500  | 23/32  | 3-7/8   | 1-5/8   | 5-1/2  | 1-7/32  | 2       | 2-1/2     | 7.8             | 2.0     |
| 11B  | SF               | 2-3/16         | 2              | 8.625  | 11/16  | 4-5/8   | 1-7/8   | 6-1/4  | 1-1/2   | 2-3/8   | 2-15/16   | 12.0            | 3.5     |
| 12B  | E                | 2-23/32        | 2-5/8          | 10.000 | 29/32  | 6       | 2-5/16  | 7-1/2  | 1-11/16 | 2-11/16 | 3-1/2     | 18.0            | 9.0     |
| 13B  | F                | 3-3/4          | 3-5/8          | 11.750 | 1-1/16 | 6-5/8   | 2-11/16 | 8-3/4  | 1-31/32 | 3       | 3-15/16   | 31.2            | 14.0    |
| 14B  | F                | 3-3/4          | 3-5/8          | 13.875 | 1-1/16 | 6-5/8   | 3-1/4   | 9-7/8  | 2-1/4   | 3-1/2   | 3-15/16   | 51.4            | 14.0    |
| 16B  | J                | 4-13/16        | 4-1/2          | 18.875 | 1-1/4  | 7-1/4   | 4-3/4   | 12-3/4 | 2-3/4   | 4-1/4   | 4-1/2     | 120.0           | 22.0    |

\* Maximum bore with keyseat.

■ Approximate weight for each flange.

# Type B Sure-Flex Plus® QD Bushed

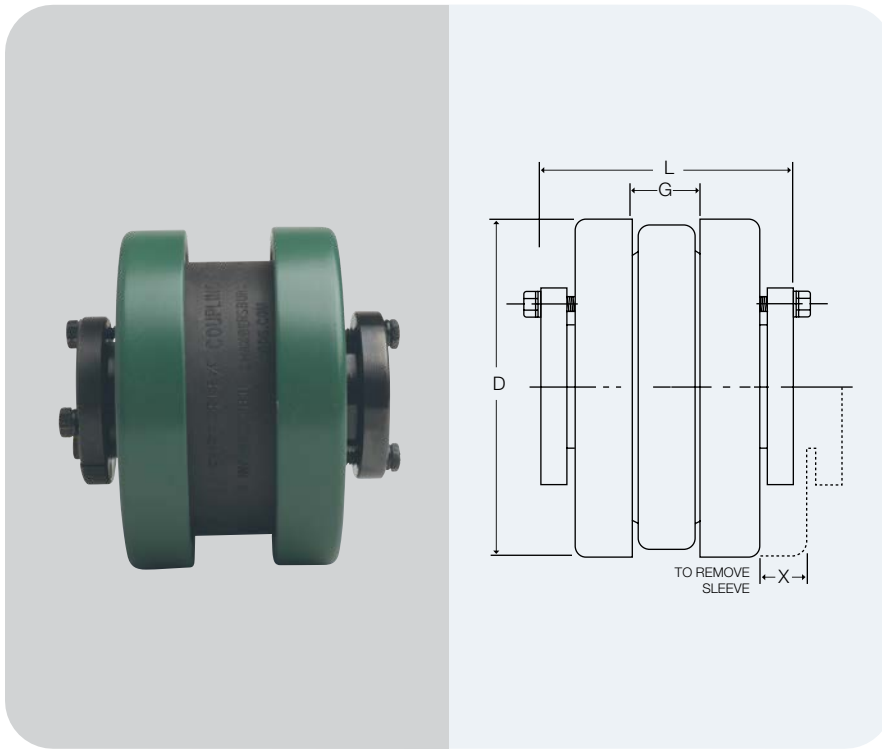
## Selection For Close Coupled Applications

### COUPLINGS

Type B Sure-Flex Plus Couplings can use EPDM or Neoprene sleeves. **Do not use Hytrel sleeves with Type B couplings.**

Spacing between internal flange hubs equals L minus 2 times C<sub>2</sub>. Spacing between shafts should be greater than 1/8 in. and less than G.

To order complete couplings, specify coupling size with flange symbol (B) and bushing. Refer to page F1-3 to order the required coupling. Refer to charts below for bushings.



### SURE-GRIP® BUSHING KEYSEAT DIMENSIONS (in.)

| Bushing   | Bores           | Keyseat    |
|-----------|-----------------|------------|
| <b>JA</b> | 1/2 – 1         | Standard ① |
|           | 1-1/16 – 1-3/16 | 1/4 x 1/16 |
|           | 1-1/4           | 1/4 x 1/32 |
| <b>SH</b> | 1/2 – 1 3/8     | Standard ① |
|           | 1-7/16 – 1 5/8  | 3/8 x 1/16 |
|           | 1-11/16         | No K.S.    |
| <b>SD</b> | 1/2 – 1-11/16   | Standard ① |
|           | 1-3/4           | 3/8 x 1/8  |
|           | 1-13/16         | 1/2 x 1/8  |
|           | 1-7/8 – 1-15/16 | 1/2 x 1/16 |
| <b>SK</b> | 2               | No K.S.    |
|           | 1/2 – 2-1/8     | Standard ① |
|           | 2-3/16 – 2-1/4  | 1/2 x 1/8  |
| <b>J</b>  | 2-5/16 – 2 1/2  | 5/8 x 1/16 |
|           | 2-9/16 – 2 5/8  | No K.S.    |

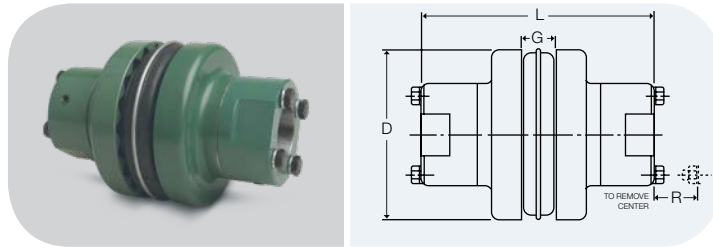
| Bushing   | Bores             | Keyseat    |
|-----------|-------------------|------------|
| <b>SF</b> | 1/2 – 2-1/4       | Standard ① |
|           | 2-5/16 – 2-1/2    | 5/8 x 3/16 |
|           | 2-9/16 – 2-3/4    | 5/8 x 1/16 |
|           | 2-13/16 – 2-7/8   | 3/4 x 1/16 |
|           | 2-15/16           | 3/4 x 1/32 |
| <b>E</b>  | 7/8 – 2-7/8       | Standard ① |
|           | 2-5/16 – 3-1/4    | 3/4 x 1/8  |
|           | 3-5/16 – 3-1/2    | 7/8 x 1/16 |
| <b>F</b>  | 1 – 3-1/4         | Standard ① |
|           | 3-5/16 – 3-3/4    | 7/8 x 3/16 |
|           | 3-13/16 – 3-15/16 | 1 x 1/8    |
|           | 4                 | No K.S.    |
| <b>J</b>  | 1-7/16 – 3-13/16  | Standard ① |
|           | 3-7/8 – 3-15/16   | 1 x 3/8    |
|           | 4 – 4-1/2         | 1 x 1/8    |

### ① Standard Keyseat Dimension

| Shaft Dia.      | Width | Depth |
|-----------------|-------|-------|
| 1/2 – 9/16      | 1/8   | 1/16  |
| 5/8 – 7/8       | 3/16  | 3/32  |
| 15/16 – 1-1/4   | 1/4   | 1/8   |
| 1-5/16 – 1-3/8  | 5/16  | 5/32  |
| 1-7/16 – 1-3/4  | 3/8   | 3/16  |
| 1-13/16 – 2-1/4 | 1/2   | 1/4   |
| 2-5/16 – 2-3/4  | 5/8   | 5/16  |
| 2-13/16 – 3-1/4 | 3/4   | 3/8   |
| 3-5/16 – 3-3/4  | 7/8   | 7/16  |
| 3-13/16 – 4-1/2 | 1     | 1/2   |
| 4-9/16 – 5-1/2  | 1-1/4 | 5/8   |
| 5-9/16 – 6-1/2  | 1-1/2 | 3/4   |

# Type SC Spacer Couplings BTS

## Selection Conventional Spacer Design



For other distances between shaft ends not shown here, please see page F1-16 or use the Coupling Selection Program at [www.TBWoods.com/Select](http://www.TBWoods.com/Select).

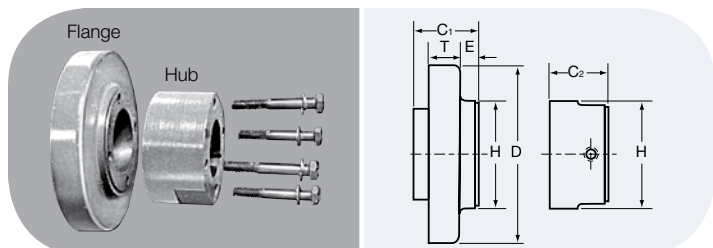
For dimensions of separate Type SC Spacer components, refer to page F1-15.

| Coupling Size | Required Distance Between Shafts | Use Flange Number | Use Hub Number | Max Bore Std. KS     | Dimensions |                  |         |        | Weight (lbs.) ■ |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|
|               |                                  |                   |                |                      | D          | L <sup>(2)</sup> | G       | R      |                 |
| <b>4JSC</b>   | 3-1/2                            | 4JSC35            | -              | 1-1/8 <sup>(1)</sup> | 2.460      | 5-5/8            | 5/8     | -      | 2.7             |
| <b>5SC</b>    | 3-1/2                            | 5SC35             | 5SCH           | 1-1/8                | 3.250      | 5-5/8            | 3/4     | 9/16   | 4.5             |
| <b>6SC</b>    | 3-1/2                            | 6SC35             | 6SCH-6SCHS     | 1-3/8                | 4.000      | 5-7/8            | 7/8     | 3/4    | 7.3             |
|               | 4-3/8                            | 6SC44             | 6SCH-6SCHS     | 1-3/8                | 4.000      | 6-3/4            | 7/8     | 3/4    | 8.1             |
| <b>7SC</b>    | 5                                | 6SC50             | 6SCH-6SCHS     | 1-3/8                | 4.000      | 7-3/8            | 7/8     | 3/4    | 8.7             |
|               | 3-1/2                            | 7SC35             | 7SCH-7SCHS     | 1-5/8                | 4.625      | 6-3/8            | 1       | 5/8    | 9.9             |
|               | 4-3/8                            | 7SC44             | 7SCH-7SCHS     | 1-5/8                | 4.625      | 7-1/4            | 1       | 5/8    | 10.8            |
| <b>8SC</b>    | 5                                | 7SC50             | 7SCH-7SCHS     | 1-5/8                | 4.625      | 7-7/8            | 1       | 5/8    | 11.4            |
|               | 3-1/2                            | 8SC35             | 8SCH-8SCHS     | 1-7/8                | 5.450      | 6-7/8            | 1-1/8   | 13/16  | 15.2            |
|               | 4-3/8                            | 8SC44             | 8SCH-8SCHS     | 1-7/8                | 5.450      | 7-3/4            | 1-1/8   | 13/16  | 16.4            |
|               | 5                                | 8SC50             | 8SCH-8SCHS     | 1-7/8                | 5.450      | 8-3/8            | 1-1/8   | 1-3/16 | 17.4            |
| <b>9SC</b>    | 5                                | 8SC50-10          | 10SCH-10SCHS   | 2-3/8                | 5.450      | 9-5/8            | 1-1/8   | 1-3/16 | 27.2            |
|               | 3-1/2                            | 9SC35             | 9SCH-9SCHS     | 2-1/8                | 6.350      | 7-1/2            | 1-7/16  | 1-1/16 | 18.6            |
|               | 4-3/8                            | 9SC44             | 9SCH-9SCHS     | 2-1/8                | 6.350      | 8-1/4            | 1-7/16  | 1-1/16 | 22.2            |
|               | 5                                | 9SC50             | 9SCH-9SCHS     | 2-1/8                | 6.350      | 8-7/8            | 1-7/16  | 1-1/16 | 23.2            |
|               | 7                                | 9SC50-11          | 11SCH-11SCHS   | 2-7/8                | 6.350      | 10-3/8           | 1-7/16  | 1-3/16 | 40.4            |
| <b>10SC</b>   | 7-3/4                            | 9SC70-11          | 11SCH-11SCHS   | 2-7/8                | 6.350      | 12-3/8           | 1-7/16  | 1-3/16 | 48.2            |
|               | 5                                | 10SC48            | 10SCH-10SCHS   | 2-3/8                | 7.500      | 9-3/8            | 1-5/8   | 1-3/16 | 37.6            |
|               | 7                                | 10SC50            | 10SCH-10SCHS   | 2-3/8                | 7.500      | 9-5/8            | 1-5/8   | 1-3/16 | 38.4            |
|               | 7-3/4                            | 10SC70-13         | 13SCH-13SCHS   | 3-3/8                | 7.500      | 13-5/8           | 1-5/8   | 1-7/8  | 72.0            |
|               | 10                               | 10SC78-13         | 13SCH-13SCHS   | 3-3/8                | 7.500      | 14-3/8           | 1-5/8   | 1-7/8  | 76.0            |
|               | 10                               | 10SC100-13        | 13SCH-13SCHS   | 3-3/8                | 7.500      | 16-5/8           | 1-5/8   | 1-7/8  | 88.0            |
| <b>11SC</b>   | 4-3/4                            | 11SC48            | 11SCH-11SCHS   | 2-7/8                | 8.625      | 10-5/16          | 1-7/8   | 1-3/16 | 54.5            |
|               | 5                                | 11SC50            | 11SCH-11SCHS   | 2-7/8                | 8.625      | 10-3/8           | 1-7/8   | 1-3/16 | 54.7            |
|               | 7                                | 11SC70-14         | 14SCH          | 3-7/8                | 8.625      | 14-5/8           | 1-7/8   | 2      | 86.1            |
|               | 7-3/4                            | 11SC78-14         | 14SCH          | 3-7/8                | 8.625      | 15-3/8           | 1-7/8   | 2      | 90.3            |
|               | 10                               | 11SC100-14        | 14SCH          | 3-7/8                | 8.625      | 17-5/8           | 1-7/8   | 2      | 102.7           |
| <b>12SC</b>   | 7                                | 12SC70            | 12SCH-12SCHS   | 2-7/8                | 10.000     | 12-7/8           | 2-5/16  | 1-1/2  | 88.1            |
|               | 7-3/4                            | 12SC70-14         | 14SCH          | 3-7/8                | 10.000     | 14-5/8           | 2-5/16  | 2      | 99.1            |
|               | 10                               | 12SC78            | 12SCH-12SCHS   | 2-7/8                | 10.000     | 13-5/8           | 2-5/16  | 1-1/2  | 91.9            |
|               | 7-3/4                            | 12SC78-14         | 14SCH          | 3-7/8                | 10.000     | 15-3/8           | 2-5/16  | 2      | 103.3           |
|               | 10                               | 12SC100-14        | 14SCH          | 3-7/8                | 10.000     | 17-5/8           | 2-5/16  | 2      | 115.7           |
| <b>13SC</b>   | 7-3/4                            | 13SC78            | 13SCH-13SCHS   | 3-3/8                | 11.750     | 14-3/8           | 2-11/16 | 1-7/8  | 129.6           |
| <b>14SC</b>   | 7-3/4                            | 14SC78            | 14SCH          | 3-7/8                | 13.875     | 15-3/8           | 3-1/4   | 2      | 179.9           |

■ Approximate weight for completely assembled spacer coupling.

<sup>(1)</sup> 4JSC35 x 1-1/8 has shallow keyseat. <sup>(2)</sup> "L" dimension and weight will change if one or two short (HS) hubs used.

Note: Refer to page F1-15 to order — specify components separately.



## TYPE SC FLANGES AND HUBS

Tables on page F1-15 provide dimensional information for flanges and hubs used for Spacer Couplings. For assembled dimensions, see table above. Any of the sleeves shown on page F1-5 may be used.



# Type SC Flanges And Hubs BTS

## Selection

## Conventional Spacer Design

ILLUSTRATION AND DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS SHOWN AT BOTTOM OF PAGE F1 – 14.

| Coupling Size | Flange Number | For Distance Between Shafts* | For Hub      | Dimensions |         |         |                |         | Weight (lbs.)<br>■ |
|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|--------------------|
|               |               |                              |              | D          | E       | H       | C <sub>1</sub> | T       |                    |
| 4JSC          | 4JSC35        | 3-1/8                        | ①            | 2.460      | 2-1/16  | 2       | 2-1/2          | 7/16    | 1.3                |
| 5SC           | 5SC35         | 3-1/2                        | 5SCH         | 3.250      | 51/64   | 2       | 1-11/16        | 19/32   | 1.3                |
| 6SC           | 6SC35         | 3-1/2                        | 6SCH-6SCHS   | 4.000      | 19/32   | 2-1/2   | 1-5/8          | 23/32   | 2.0                |
|               | 6SC44         | 4-3/8                        | 6SCH-6SCHS   | 4.000      | 1-1/32  | 2-1/2   | 2-1/16         | 23/32   | 2.4                |
|               | 6SC50         | 5                            | 6SCH-6SCHS   | 4.000      | 1-11/32 | 2-1/2   | 2-3/8          | 23/32   | 2.7                |
| 7SC           | 7SC35         | 3-1/2                        | 7SCH-7SCHS   | 4.625      | 15/32   | 2-13/16 | 1-5/8          | 25/32   | 2.5                |
|               | 7SC44         | 4-3/8                        | 7SCH-7SCHS   | 4.625      | 29/32   | 2-13/16 | 2-1/16         | 25/32   | 3.0                |
|               | 7SC50         | 5                            | 7SCH-7SCHS   | 4.625      | 1-7/32  | 2-13/16 | 2-3/8          | 25/32   | 3.3                |
| 8SC           | 8SC35         | 3-1/2                        | 8SCH-8SCHS   | 5.450      | 9/32    | 3-1/4   | 1-5/8          | 29/32   | 3.7                |
|               | 8SC35-10      | 3-1/2                        | 10SCH-10SCHS | 5.450      | 9/32    | 4-3/8   | 1-5/8          | 29/32   | 3.5                |
|               | 8SC44         | 4-3/8                        | 8SCH-8SCHS   | 5.450      | 23/32   | 3-1/4   | 2-1/16         | 29/32   | 4.3                |
|               | 8SC50         | 5                            | 8SCH-8SCHS   | 5.450      | 1-1/32  | 3-1/4   | 2-3/8          | 29/32   | 4.8                |
|               | 8SC50-10      | 5                            | 10SCH-10SCHS | 5.450      | 1-1/32  | 4-3/8   | 2-3/8          | 29/32   | 5.5                |
| 9SC           | 9SC35         | 3-1/2                        | 9SCH-9SCHS   | 6.350      | 1/16    | 3-5/8   | 1-11/16        | 1-1/32  | 4.1                |
|               | 9SC44         | 4-3/8                        | 9SCH-9SCHS   | 6.350      | 7/16    | 3-5/8   | 2-1/16         | 1-1/32  | 5.9                |
|               | 9SC50         | 5                            | 9SCH-9SCHS   | 6.350      | 3/4     | 3-5/8   | 2-3/8          | 1-1/32  | 6.4                |
|               | 9SC50-11      | 5                            | 11SCH-11SCHS | 6.350      | 3/4     | 5-1/4   | 2-3/8          | 1-1/32  | 7.0                |
|               | 9SC70-11      | 7                            | 11SCH-11SCHS | 6.350      | 1-3/4   | 5-1/4   | 3-3/8          | 1-1/32  | 10.9               |
|               | 9SC78-11      | 7-3/4                        | 11SCH-11SCHS | 6.350      | 2-1/8   | 5-1/4   | 3-3/4          | 1-1/32  | 12.3               |
| 10SC          | 10SC48        | 4-3/4                        | 10SCH-10SCHS | 7.500      | 11/32   | 4-3/8   | 2-1/4          | 1-7/32  | 9.8                |
|               | 10SC50        | 5                            | 10SCH-10SCHS | 7.500      | 15/32   | 4-3/8   | 2-3/8          | 1-7/32  | 10.2               |
|               | 10SC70-13     | 7                            | 13SCH-13SCHS | 7.500      | 1-15/32 | 6-1/8   | 3-3/8          | 1-7/32  | 14.5               |
|               | 10SC78-13     | 7-3/4                        | 13SCH-13SCHS | 7.500      | 1-27/32 | 6-1/8   | 3-3/4          | 1-7/32  | 16.5               |
|               | 10SC100-13    | 10                           | 13SCH-13SCHS | 7.500      | 2-31/32 | 6-1/8   | 4-7/8          | 1-7/32  | 22.5               |
| 11SC          | 11SC48        | 4-3/4                        | 11SCH-11SCHS | 8.625      | 1/32    | 5-1/4   | 1-1/2          | 1-1/2   | 12.5               |
|               | 11SC50        | 5                            | 11SCH-11SCHS | 8.625      | 1/16    | 5-1/4   | 1-9/16         | 1-1/2   | 12.6               |
|               | 11SC70-14     | 7                            | 14SCH        | 8.625      | 1-1/16  | 6-1/2   | 2-9/16         | 1-1/2   | 16.3               |
|               | 11SC78-14     | 7-3/4                        | 14SCH        | 8.625      | 1-7/16  | 6-1/2   | 2-15/16        | 1-1/2   | 18.4               |
|               | 11SC100-14    | 10                           | 14SCH        | 8.625      | 2-9/16  | 6-1/2   | 4-1/16         | 1-1/2   | 24.6               |
| 12SC          | 12SC70        | 7                            | 12SCH-12SCHS | 10.000     | 21/32   | 5-3/4   | 2-15/32        | 1-11/16 | 23.4               |
|               | 12SC70-14     | 7                            | 14SCH        | 10.000     | 21/32   | 6-1/2   | 2-15/32        | 1-11/16 | 21.3               |
|               | 12SC78        | 7-3/4                        | 12SCH-12SCHS | 10.000     | 1-1/32  | 5-3/4   | 2-27/32        | 1-11/16 | 25.3               |
|               | 12SC78-14     | 7-3/4                        | 14SCH        | 10.000     | 1-1/32  | 6-1/2   | 2-27/32        | 1-11/16 | 23.4               |
|               | 12SC100-14    | 10                           | 14SCH        | 10.000     | 2-5/32  | 6-1/2   | 3-31/32        | 1-11/16 | 29.6               |
| 13SC          | 13SC78        | 7-3/4                        | 13SCH-13SCHS | 11.750     | 9/16    | 6-1/8   | 3-1/4          | 1-31/32 | 38.4               |
| 14SC          | 14SC78        | 7-3/4                        | 14SCH        | 13.875     | 1/32    | 6-1/2   | 2-23/32        | 2-1/4   | 55.2               |

\* Flanges can be mixed to form different Between-Shaft Dimensions. See chart page F1 – 16. ■ Approximate weight for each flange.

| Coupling Size | Hub Number | Max Bore | STOCK BORES * |   | Dimensions     |         |                      | Weight (lbs.)<br>■ |
|---------------|------------|----------|---------------|---|----------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|
|               |            |          | Plain Bore    | Bore with Standard Keyseat & Set Screw                    | C <sub>2</sub> | H       | Cap Screws Furnished |                    |
| 4JSC          | ①          | 1-1/8    | -             | 5/8 – 7/8 – 1 – 1-1/8* ①                                  | 1-1/16         | 2       | -                    | -                  |
| 5SC           | 5SCH       | 1-1/8    | 1/2           | 5/8 – 3/4 – 7/8 – 1 – 1-1/8                               | 1-3/32         | 2       | 4 – 10 x 1-1/2       | .8                 |
| 6SC           | 6SCH       | 1-3/8    | 5/8           | 3/4 – 7/8 – 1 – 1-1/8 – 1-1/4 – 1-3/8                     | 1-7/32         | 2-1/2   | 4 – 1/4 x 1-3/4      | 1.4                |
|               | 6SCHS      | 7/8      | -             | 7/8   | 31/32          | 2-1/2   | 4 – 1/4 x 1-1/2      | 1.1                |
| 7SC           | 7SCH       | 1-5/8    | 5/8           | 7/8 – 1 – 1-1/8 – 1-3/8 – 1-1/2 – 1-5/8                   | 1-15/32        | 2-13/16 | 4 – 1/4 x 1-7/8      | 2.0                |
|               | 7SCHS      | 7/8      | -             | 7/8   | 1-3/32         | 2-13/16 | 4 – 1/4 x 1-1/2      | 1.5                |
| 8SC           | 8SCH       | 1-7/8    | 3/4           | 7/8 – 1 – 1-1/8 – 1-3/8 – 1-1/2 – 1-5/8 – 1-3/4 – 1-7/8   | 1-23/32        | 3-1/4   | 4 – 5/16 x 2-1/4     | 3.2                |
|               | 8SCHS      | 7/8      | -             | 7/8   | 1-7/32         | 3-1/4   | 4 – 5/16 x 1-3/4     | 2.0                |
| 9SC           | 9SCH       | 2-1/8    | 7/8           | 1 – 1-1/8 – 1-3/8 – 1-1/2 – 1-5/8 – 1-3/4 – 1-7/8 – 2-1/8 | 1-31/32        | 3-5/8   | 4 – 3/8 x 2-3/4      | 4.2                |
|               | 9SCHS      | 1-1/2    | -             | 1-1/8   | 1-17/32        | 3-5/8   | 4 – 3/8 x 2-1/4      | 3.7                |
| 10SC          | 10SCH      | 2-3/8    | 1-1/8         | 1-5/8 – 1-7/8 – 2-1/8 – 2-3/8                             | 2-11/32        | 4-3/8   | 4 – 7/16 x 3-1/4     | 7.4                |
|               | 10SCHS     | 1-5/8    | -             | 1-1/8   | 1-21/32        | 4-3/8   | 4 – 7/16 x 2-1/2     | 5.5                |
| 11SC          | 11SCH      | 2-7/8    | 1-1/8         | 1-7/8 – 2-1/8 – 2-3/8 – 2-7/8                             | 2-23/32        | 5-1/4   | 4 – 1/2 x 3-1/2      | 12.2               |
|               | 11SCHS     | 1-7/8    | -             | 1-1/8 – 1-5/8   | 1-29/32        | 5-1/4   | 4 – 1/2 x 2-3/4      | 9.3                |
| 12SC          | 12SCH      | 2-7/8    | 1-3/8         | 2-1/8 – 2-3/8 – 2-7/8                                     | 2-31/32        | 5-3/4   | 4 – 5/8 x 4          | 16.6               |
|               | 12SCHS     | 2-1/2    | -             | 2-3/8   | 2-17/32        | 5-3/4   | 4 – 5/8 x 3-1/2      | 14.1               |
| 13SC          | 13SCH      | 3-3/8    | 1-3/8         | 2-3/8 – 2-7/8 – 3-3/8                                     | 3-11/32        | 6-1/8   | 4 – 5/8 x 4-1/2      | 19.9               |
|               | 13SCHS     | 2-1/2    | -             | 2-1/8 – 2-3/8   | 2-15/32        | 6-1/8   | 4 – 5/8 x 3-1/2      | 16.0               |
| 14SC          | 14SCH      | 3-7/8    | 1-5/8         | 2-3/8 – 2-7/8 – 3-3/8 – 3-7/8                             | 3-27/32        | 6-1/2   | 4 – 5/8 x 5          | 24.2               |

① FOR 4JSC the hub is an integral part of the flange. 4JSC x 1-1/8 has 1/4 x 1/16 shallow keyseat.

\* See page F1 – 10 for bore tolerances and page F1 – 13 for standard keyseat dimensions.

② If using 10SCHS hub, 7/16-14NC x 2-1/4 long capscrew needed (not furnished).

■ Approximate weight for each hub.

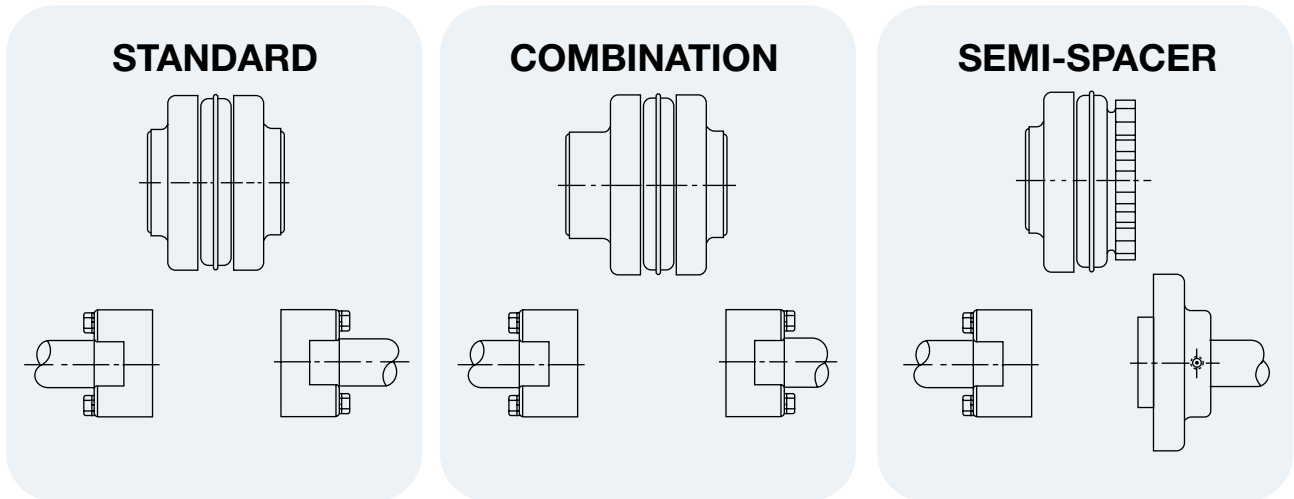
# Between Shaft Spacings

## Selection

Spacer couplings are available for most popular Distance Between Shaft Ends (DBSE) dimensions. Other spacings can be achieved by mixing flanges.

The “Standard” column provides spacings using identical flanges; the “Combination” column mixes flanges; the column headed “Semi-Spacer” uses one flange that is not made for spacer coupling applications and thus does not have a detachable hub.

To select couplings for various DBSEs, please see our Coupling Selector Program at [www.TBWoods.com/Select](http://www.TBWoods.com/Select)



| STANDARD |              |
|----------|--------------|
| Spacing  | Use Flanges* |
| 3-1/2    | 2(-) SC35    |
| 4-3/8    | 2(-) SC44    |
| 5        | 2(-) SC50    |
| 7        | 2(-) SC70    |
| 7-3/4    | 2(-) SC78    |
| 10       | 2(-) SC100   |

| COMBINATION |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| Spacing     | Use Flanges*   |
| 3-15/16     | SC35 & SC44    |
| 4-1/4       | SC35 & SC50    |
| 4-11/16     | SC44 & SC50    |
| 5-1/4       | SC35 & SC70    |
| 5-5/8       | SC35 & SC78    |
| 5-11/16     | SC44 & SC70    |
| 6           | SC50 & SC70    |
| 6-1/16      | SC44 & SC78    |
| 6-3/8       | SC50 & SC78    |
| 6-3/4       | SC35 & SC100** |
| 7-3/16      | SC44 & SC100** |
| 7-3/8       | SC70 & SC78    |
| 7-1/2       | SC50 & SC100   |
| 8-1/2       | SC70 & SC100   |
| 8-7/8       | SC78 & SC100   |

| SEMI-SPACER |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| Spacing     | Use Flanges* |
| 1-7/8       | S & SC35     |
| 2-5/16      | S & SC44     |
| 2-5/8       | S & SC50     |
| 3-5/8       | S & SC70     |
| 4           | S & SC78     |
| 5-1/8       | S & SC100    |

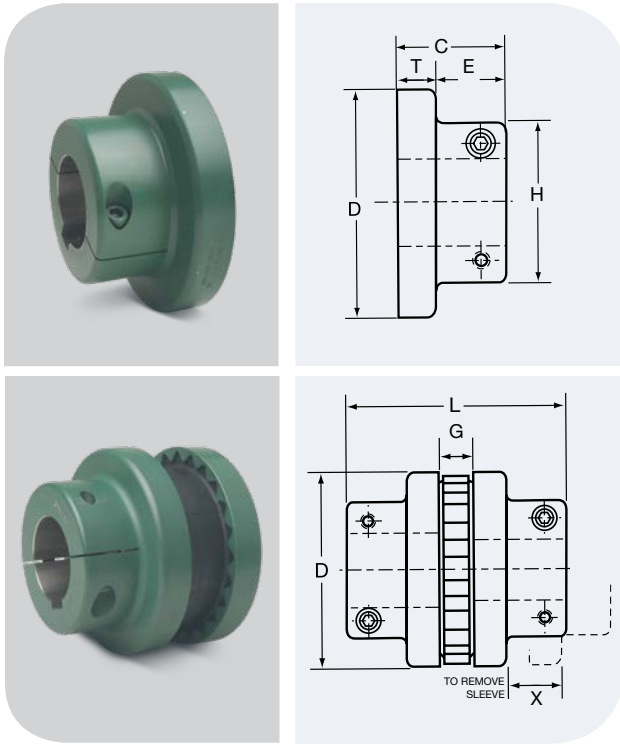
\* Check individual coupling size for flange availability.

\*\* Non-Stock

Note: Other combinations available — consult factory or see [www.TBWoods.com/Select](http://www.TBWoods.com/Select)

## Selection Dimensions

### CLAMP HUB – SPACER DESIGN



### FLANGES

Sure-Flex Plus® Type C Clamp Hub flanges employ integral locking collars and screws to assure a secure shaft connection without marring the shaft surface. One setscrew is furnished over the key. The clamp hub flange is often used in applications that require easy seal replacement on equipment using face seals, as the clamp hub eliminates the need for a second set screw at 90 degrees from the key.

### COUPLINGS

Type C Clamp Hub Couplings can use all sleeve types shown on page F1-5. Type C couplings may often be used where spacer couplings are required.

Spacing between internal flange hubs equals G.

To order complete couplings, specify coupling size with flange symbol (C), giving bore required. Refer to page F1-3 to order the required coupling.

### DIMENSIONS (in.)

| Flange Size | Stock Bores   | Min Bore | Maximum Bore     |                 | Distance Between Shafts |        | Dimensions |        |      |         |       |         |         | Weight (lbs.)* |
|-------------|---|----------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|------------|--------|------|---------|-------|---------|---------|----------------|
|             |   |          | Standard Keyseat | Shallow Keyseat | Min                     | Max    | C          | D      | E    | G       | H     | L       | X       |                |
| <b>6C</b>   | 1-1/8, 1-7/8, 40mm                                    | 7/8      | 1-5/8            | 1-7/8           | 2                       | 2-3/4  | 1-15/16    | 4.000  | 1.16 | 7/8     | 3     | 4-3/4   | 1       | 2.6            |
| <b>7C</b>   | 1-3/8, 1-7/8, 35mm, 40mm                              | 1-1/8    | 1-7/8            |                 | 2-5/16                  | 3-7/16 | 2-3/16     | 4.625  | 1.41 | 1-1/16  | 3-1/4 | 5-7/16  | 1-3/16  | 3.6            |
| <b>8C</b>   | 1-3/8, 1-5/8, 1-3/4, 1-7/8, 2-1/8, 2-1/4, 2-3/8, 40mm | 1-3/8    | 2-1/4            | 2-3/8           | 2-9/16                  | 4      | 2-1/2      | 5.450  | 1.59 | 1-1/8   | 3-7/8 | 6-1/8   | 1-3/8   | 6.5            |
| <b>9C</b>   | 1-5/8, 1-3/4, 1-7/8, 2, 2-1/8, 2-1/4, 2-3/8, 2-1/2    | 1-5/8    | 2-1/2            | 2-11/16         | 3-1/16                  | 4-5/8  | 3          | 6.350  | 1.97 | 1-7/16  | 4-1/4 | 7-7/16  | 1-9/16  | 9.8            |
| <b>10C</b>  | 1-5/8, 1-7/8, 2-1/4, 2-3/8, 2-1/2                     | 1-5/8    | 2-7/8            |                 | 3-9/16                  | 5-1/4  | 3-1/2      | 7.500  | 2.28 | 1-11/16 | 5     | 8-11/16 | 1-13/16 | 16.6           |
| <b>11C</b>  | 2-1/8, 2-3/8, 2-1/2                                   | 1-7/8    | 3-3/8            |                 | 4-1/8                   | 5-7/8  | 4          | 8.625  | 2.5  | 1-7/8   | 5-3/8 | 9-7/8   | 2-1/8   | 26.0           |
| <b>12C</b>  | 2-1/8   | 1-7/8    | 3-3/8            |                 | 4-7/8                   | 6-1/2  | 4-3/8      | 10.000 | 2.69 | 2-3/8   | 6     | 11-1/8  | 2-3/8   | 38.3           |

For Standard keyseat dimensions, see chart page F1-13. \* Approximate weight of one flange.

### Bore Tolerances for Type C Flanges

These bores provide a slip fit.

| Bore (in.)             | Tolerance (in.)    |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Up to and including 2" | +0.0005 to +0.0015 |
| Over 2"                | +0.0005 to +0.0020 |

### Shallow Keyseat Dimensions

Some large bore Type C flanges are supplied with shallow keyseats. In these cases, a rectangular key is furnished. The flanges and bores involved are as follows:

| Size      | Bore Range          | KS         | Key Furnished      |
|-----------|---------------------|------------|--------------------|
| <b>6C</b> | 1- 11 /16 to 1 -7/8 | 1/2 X 1/16 | 1/2 x 5/16 x 1-7/8 |
| <b>8C</b> | 2-5/16 to 2 -3/8    | 5/8 x 1/16 | 5/8 x 3/8 x 2-1/ 2 |
| <b>9C</b> | 2-7/16 to 2-11/16   | 5/8 x 3/16 | 5/8 x 1/2 x 3      |

# Sure-Flex Plus® Couplings

## Installation Instructions

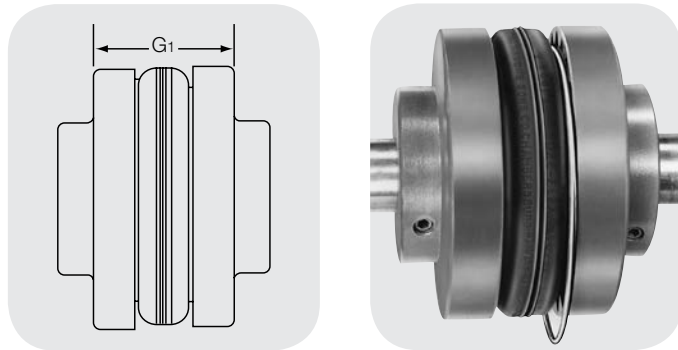
### Installation Instructions

Sure-Flex Plus flanges (outer metallic parts) and sleeves (inner elastomeric elements) come in many sizes and types. First, determine the size and type of components being used. Check maximum RPM values in the table below against operating speed. Remove all components from their boxes, and loosely assemble the coupling on any convenient surface. ((If using a two-piece E or N sleeve, do not install the wire ring at this time.)

**1** Inspect all coupling components and remove any protective coatings or lubricants from bores, mating surfaces and fasteners. Remove any existing burrs, etc. from the shafts.

**2** Slide one coupling flange onto each shaft using keys where required. When using Type B flanges, follow the instructions furnished with the Sure-Grip bushings.

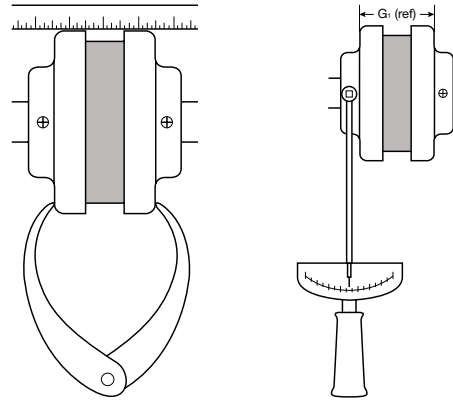
**3** Position the flanges on the shafts to approximately achieve the  $G_1$  dimension shown in the table. It is usually best to have an equal length of shaft extending into each flange. Move one flange to its final position. Torque fasteners to proper values. Slide the other flange far enough away to install the sleeve. With a two-piece sleeve, do not move the wire ring to its final position; allow it to hang loosely in the groove adjacent to the teeth.



**4** Slide the loose flange on the shaft until the sleeve is completely seated in the teeth of each flange. (The " $G_1$ " dimension is for reference and not critical.) Secure the flange to the shaft. Different coupling sleeves require different degrees of alignment precision. Locate the alignment values for your sleeve size and type in the table.

**5** Check parallel alignment by placing a straight-edge across the two coupling flanges and measuring the maximum offset at various points around the periphery of the coupling without rotating the coupling. If the maximum offset exceeds the figure shown under "Parallel" in the table, realign the shafts.

**6** Check angular alignment with a caliper. Measure from the outside of one flange to the outside of the other at intervals around the periphery of the coupling. Determine the maximum and minimum dimensions without rotating the coupling. The difference between the maximum and minimum must not exceed the figure given under "Angular" in the table. If a correction is necessary, be sure to recheck the parallel alignment.



### MAXIMUM RPM AND ALLOWABLE MISALIGNMENT

(Dimensions in inches)

| Sleeve Size | Maximum RPM | $G_1$ (ref) | Types JE, JN, JES, JNS, E & N |         | *Type H, HS, Urethane |         |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|
|             |             |             | Parallel                      | Angular | Parallel              | Angular |
| 3           | 9200        | 1.2         | .010                          | .035    |                       |         |
| 4           | 7600        | 1.5         | .010                          | .043    |                       |         |
| 5           | 7600        | 1.9         | .015                          | .056    |                       |         |
| 6           | 6000        | 2.4         | .015                          | .070    | .010                  | .016    |
| 7           | 5250        | 2.6         | .020                          | .081    | .012                  | .020    |
| 8           | 4500        | 2.9         | .020                          | .094    | .015                  | .025    |
| 9           | 3750        | 3.5         | .025                          | .109    | .017                  | .028    |
| 10          | 3600        | 4.1         | .025                          | .128    | .020                  | .032    |
| 11          | 3600        | 4.9         | .032                          | .151    | .022                  | .037    |
| 12          | 2800        | 5.7         | .032                          | .175    | .025                  | .042    |
| 13          | 2400        | 6.7         | .040                          | .195    | .030                  | .050    |
| 14          | 2200        | 7.8         | .045                          | .242    | .035                  | .060    |
| 16          | 1500        | 10.3        | .062                          | .330    |                       |         |

**Note:** When using a VFD with a centrifugal pump or fan, reduce the above values by 1/2.

**\*Type H and HS sleeves should never be used as direct replacements for EPDM or Neoprene sleeves.**

**7** If the coupling employs the two-piece sleeve with wire ring, move the ring into its groove in the center of the sleeve. If necessary, use soapy water and lever the ring with a blunt tool.

**8** Install coupling guards per OSHA requirements.

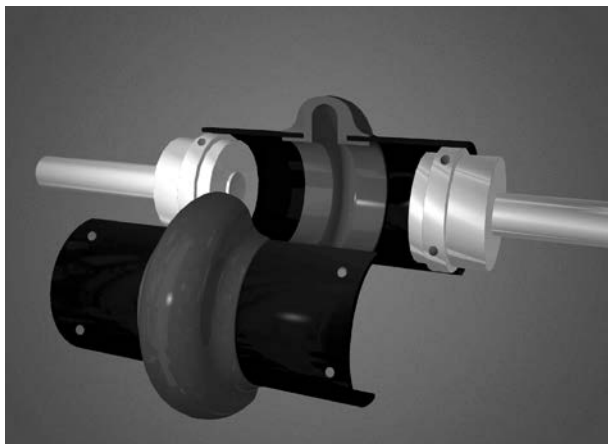
**CAUTION:** Coupling sleeves may be thrown from the coupling assembly with substantial force if subjected to a severe shock load.

# Dura-Flex® Couplings

## F2



Patent No. 5,611,732



The specially designed split-in-half element can be easily replaced without moving any connected equipment.

## FEATURES

- Designed from the ground up using finite element analysis to maximize flex life.
- Easy two piece element installation. No need to move the hubs during replacement.
- One spacer size to handle most different between shaft spacings.
- Light weight element absorbs shock loading and torsional vibration.
- Same hubs used on both spacer and standard elements.
- No lubrication.
- Good chemical resistance.
- Stock bore-to-size (BTS), Sure-Grip bushed (QD) and Taper-Lock® bushed (TL) Hubs.

® Taper-Lock is a registered trade name of Rockwell Automation-Dodge.

# Dura-Flex® Coupling

## Selection

### A. Determine the Prime Mover Classification

| Prime Mover   | Class |
|---|-------|
| • Electric Motors (Standard duty), Hydraulic Motors, Turbines | A     |
| • Gasoline or Steam Engines (4 or more cylinders)             | B     |
| • Diesel or Gas Engines, High Torque Electric Motors          | C     |

### B. Determine the Load Characteristics and the Service Factor

| Typical Applications  | Load           | Characteristics   | Prime Mover Class |     |     |
|---|----------------|---|-------------------|-----|-----|
|   |                |   | A                 | B   | C   |
| Agitators (pure liquids), Blowers (centrifugal), Can and Bottle Filling Machines, Conveyors - uniformly loaded or fed (belt, chain, screw), Fans (centrifugal), Generators (uniform load), Pumps (centrifugal), Screens (air washing, water), Stokers (uniform load), Woodworking Machines (planers, routers, saws)   | Uniform        | Even loads - no shock - non reversing - infrequent starts (up to 10 per hour) - low starting torques    | 1.0               | 1.5 | 2.0 |
| Beaters, Blowers (lobe, vane), Compressors (centrifugal, rotary), Conveyors - non uniformly loaded or fed (belt, bucket, chain, screw), Dredge Pumps, Fans (forced draft, propeller), Kilns, Paper Mills (calendars, converting machines, conveyors, dryers, mixers, winders), Printing Presses, Pumps (gear, rotary), Shredders, Textile Machinery (dryers, dyers) | Moderate shock | Uneven loads – moderate shock – infrequent reversing – moderate torques                                 | 1.5               | 2.0 | 2.5 |
| Cranes (bridge, hoist, trolley), Fans (cooling tower), Generators (welding), Hammer Mills, Mills (ball, pebble, rolling, tube, tumbling), Pumps (oil well), Wire Drawing Machines   | Heavy shock    | Uneven loads - heavy shock - frequent starts and stops - high starting torques -high inertia peak loads | 2.0               | 2.5 | 3.0 |

**Note:** The above applications depict the generally accepted conditions encountered in industry. Conditions subject to extreme temperatures, abrasive dusts, corrosive liquids, excessively high starting torques, etc., must be considered as extra heavy shock loads. These conditions will increase service factors. Consult TB Wood's for these selections.

### C. Calculate Design Horsepower or Design Torque

- If Prime Mover is a 1160, 1750, or 3500 rpm motor.  
Design Hp = Prime Mover HP x Service Factor  
Go to page F2—3 and reference the corresponding motor rpm column.
- If Prime Mover is not one of the three speeds listed above.  
Design HP @ 100 rpm = (Primer Mover Hp x Service Factor x 100) / Coupling RPM  
Go to page F2—3 and reference HP @ 100 RPM column.
- If Using Prime Mover Torque  
Design Torque = Prime Mover Torque x Service Factor  
Go to page F2—3 and reference Torque column.

### D. Select Coupling (DURA-FLEX Couplings are sold by component)

A DURA-FLEX Assembly consists of one element (STD or Spacer) and two hubs (BTS or QD). Optional high speed rings may also be ordered for spacer elements. Below is an ordering example for Dura-Flex Couplings.

|              | Part #                | Description  | Size 20 Example |
|--------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|
| Element (1)  | WE2 - WE80            | Standard element, sizes 2 through 80                     | WE20            |
|              | WES2 - WES80          | Spacer element, sizes 2 through 80                       | WES20           |
| Hubs (2)     | WE[2-80] x Bore       | BTS hubs - stock bore (specify bore size)                | WE20H138        |
|              | WE[4-80] - Bushing    | QD hubs (sizes 4 through 80, bushing not included)       | WE20H           |
|              | WE[3-80] - TL Bushing | TL hubs (sizes 3 through 80, bushing not included)       | WE20HTL         |
| HS Rings (1) | WE[20-80]R            | High speed rings - sizes 20-80 (standard for sizes 2-10) | WE20R           |

### COUPLING RATINGS (STD & SPACER)

| Coupling Size | HP@RPM |      |      |      | Torque (IN LBS) | Stiffness in lbs/Radian | Maximum RPM |        | Max. Misalignment |         |
|---------------|--------|------|------|------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------|-------------------|---------|
|               | 100    | 1160 | 1750 | 3500 |                 |                         | Standard    | Spacer | Parallel          | Angular |
| <b>WE2</b>    | .30    | 3.5  | 5.3  | 11   | 190             | 3170                    | 7500        | 7500   | 1/16              | 4°      |
| <b>WE3</b>    | .58    | 6.7  | 10   | 20   | 365             | 4710                    | 7500        | 7500   | 1/16              | 4°      |
| <b>WE4</b>    | .88    | 10   | 15   | 31   | 550             | 5370                    | 7500        | 7500   | 1/16              | 4°      |
| <b>WE5</b>    | 1.5    | 17   | 26   | 51   | 925             | 9820                    | 7500        | 7500   | 1/16              | 4°      |
| <b>WE10</b>   | 2.3    | 27   | 40   | 81   | 1450            | 15800                   | 7500        | 7500   | 1/16              | 4°      |
| <b>WE20</b>   | 3.7    | 42   | 64   | 128  | 2300            | 27600                   | 6600        | 4800   | 3/32              | 3°      |
| <b>WE30</b>   | 5.8    | 67   | 101  | 203  | 3650            | 42200                   | 5800        | 4200   | 3-32              | 3°      |
| <b>WE40</b>   | 8.9    | 101  | 153  | 305  | 5500            | 65200                   | 5000        | 3600   | 3/32              | 3°      |
| <b>WE50</b>   | 12     | 141  | 212  | 425  | 7650            | 123000                  | 4200        | 3100   | 3-32              | 3°      |
| <b>WE60</b>   | 20     | 230  | 347  | 694  | 12500           | 167000                  | 3800        | 2800   | 1/8               | 2°      |
| <b>WE70</b>   | 35     | 407  | 615  | 1229 | 22125           | 205000                  | 3600        | 2600   | 1/8               | 2°      |
| <b>WE80</b>   | 63     | 727  | 1097 | 2195 | 39500           | 305000                  | 2000        | 1800   | 1/8               | 2°      |

\*Maximum spacer RPM = Maximum standard RPM if using optional high speed rings. Operating temperature range is -40 F to 200 F.

### BTS HUBS - STOCK BORES

| Bore Size       | Bore Designation* | WE2H  | WE3H  | WE4H    | WE5H  | WE10H | WE20H | WE30H | WE40H | WE50H | WE60H | WE70H | WE80H |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1/2             | <b>12</b>         | OS    | OS    |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5/8             | <b>58</b>         | X     | X     | OSX     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 3/4             | <b>34</b>         | XS    | XS    |         | OS    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7/8             | <b>78</b>         | XS    | XS    | XS      | X     | OS    | OS    |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 15/16           | <b>15/16</b>      |       |       | X       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1               | <b>1</b>          | XS    | XS    | XS      | X     | X     | X     | OS    | OS    |       |       |       |       |
| 1-1/16          | <b>1116</b>       |       |       |         | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-1/8           | <b>118</b>        | XS    | XS    | XS      | XS    | XS    | XS    | X     |       | O     | O     |       |       |
| 1-3/16          | <b>1316</b>       |       |       | X       | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-1/4           | <b>114</b>        |       | XS    | X       | X     | X     | XS    |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-5/16          | <b>1516</b>       |       |       | X       | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-3/8           | <b>138</b>        |       | XS    | XS      | XS    | XS    | XS    | XS    |       |       |       | O     |       |
| 1-7/16          | <b>1716</b>       |       |       | X       | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-1/2           | <b>112</b>        |       |       | X       | X     | X     | XS    | XS    | XS    |       |       |       |       |
| 1-9/16          | <b>1916</b>       |       |       | X       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-5/8           | <b>158</b>        |       |       | XS      | XS    | XS    | XS    | XS    | XS    |       |       |       |       |
| 1-11/16         | <b>11116</b>      |       |       | X       | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-3/4           | <b>134</b>        |       |       |         | X     | X     | XS    | XS    | XS    | X     |       |       |       |
| 1-7/8           | <b>178</b>        |       |       |         | XS    | XS    | XS    | XS    | XS    | X     |       |       | O     |
| 1-15/16         | <b>11516</b>      |       |       |         |       | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 2               | <b>2</b>          |       |       |         |       | S     | X     | XS    |       |       |       |       |       |
| 2-1/8           | <b>218</b>        |       |       |         |       | X     | XS    | XS    | X     | X     | X     |       |       |
| 2-3/16          | <b>2316</b>       |       |       |         |       |       | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 2-1/4           | <b>214</b>        |       |       |         |       |       | XS    | XS    | X     | X     |       |       |       |
| 2-3/8           | <b>238</b>        |       |       |         |       |       | XS    | XS    | XS    | X     | X     | X     |       |
| 2-1/2           | <b>212</b>        |       |       |         |       |       |       | XS    | X     |       |       |       |       |
| 2-5/8           | <b>258</b>        |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     |       |
| 2-3/4           | <b>234</b>        |       |       |         |       |       |       | XS    | XS    |       |       |       |       |
| 2-7/8           | <b>278</b>        |       |       |         |       |       |       | XS    | XS    | X     | X     | X     | X     |
| 3-3/8           | <b>338</b>        |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | XS    | X     | X     | X     | X     |
| 3-3/4           | <b>334</b>        |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     |
| 3-7/8           | <b>378</b>        |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     |
| 4               | <b>4</b>          |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     |       |       |
| 4-3/8           | <b>438</b>        |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     |       |
| 4-7/8           | <b>478</b>        |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     |
| <b>MAX BORE</b> |                   | 1-1/8 | 1-3/8 | 1-11/16 | 1-7/8 | 2-1/8 | 2-3/8 | 2-7/8 | 3-3/8 | 3-5/8 | 4     | 4-1/2 | 6     |

O NO KEYSEAT

X STANDARD KEYSEAT

S STEEL HUB OPTION

MAX. BORE INCLUDES STANDARD KEYSEAT

\* **PRODUCT NUMBER EXAMPLE** → WE5H114 for WE5 x 1-1/4 HUB  
WE5HS118 for WE5 x 1-1/8 STEEL HUB

### BORE TOLERANCES (BTS)

| BORE SIZE              | TOLERANCE          |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| UP TO AND INCLUDING 2" | + .0005 to + .0015 |
| OVER 2"                | + .0005 to + .0020 |

# Dura-Flex® BTS Couplings

## Dimensions

### Assembly Dimensions for BTS Couplings.

(All dimensions in inches) Minimum Shaft Spacing = .25"

### Dimensions Common to BTS Standard and Spacer Assemblies

| SIZE         | A     | B     | C    | Max. Bore |
|--------------|-------|-------|------|-----------|
| WE2 & WES2   | 3.70  | 1.85  | 0.94 | 1-1/8     |
| WE3 & WES3   | 4.24  | 2.32  | 1.50 | 1-3/8     |
| WE4 & WES4   | 4.52  | 2.60  | 1.69 | 1-11/16   |
| WE5 & WES5   | 5.40  | 3.13  | 1.75 | 1-7/8     |
| WE10 & WES10 | 6.48  | 3.65  | 1.88 | 2-1/8     |
| WE20 & WES20 | 7.36  | 4.48  | 2.06 | 2-3/8     |
| WE30 & WES30 | 8.41  | 5.42  | 2.31 | 2-7/8     |
| WE40 & WES40 | 9.71  | 6.63  | 2.50 | 3-3/8     |
| WE50 & WES50 | 11.34 | 8.13  | 2.75 | 3-5/8     |
| WE60 & WES60 | 12.53 | 8.75  | 3.25 | 4         |
| WE70 & WES70 | 14.00 | 9.25  | 3.62 | 4-1/2     |
| WE80 & WES80 | 16.00 | 11.30 | 4.98 | 6         |

### Standard Element Assembly

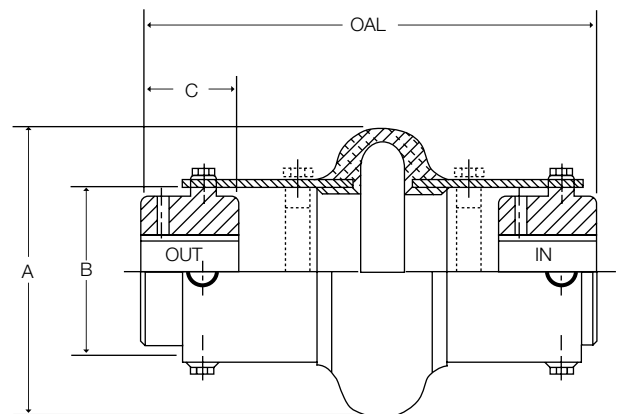
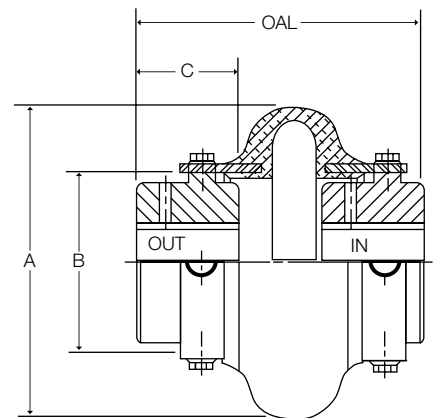
| Product No.* | OAL MAX | OAL MIN | Maximum DBSE | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|---------|---------|--------------|-------------|
| WE2          | 3.78    | 3.22    | 1.90         | 1.5         |
| WE3          | 4.32    | 3.80    | 1.32         | 3.3         |
| WE4          | 4.68    | 3.82    | 1.30         | 4.4         |
| WE5          | 5.30    | 4.32    | 1.80         | 7.4         |
| WE10         | 5.57    | 4.33    | 1.81         | 11.2        |
| WE20         | 6.82    | 4.62    | 2.70         | 16.3        |
| WE30         | 7.61    | 5.19    | 2.99         | 27.7        |
| WE40         | 8.16    | 5.56    | 3.16         | 45.4        |
| WE50         | 9.21    | 6.13    | 3.71         | 59.0        |
| WE60         | 10.70   | 7.20    | 4.20         | 82.6        |
| WE70         | 11.88   | 8.24    | 4.64         | 109         |
| WE80         | 16.60   | 10.48   | 6.64         | 242         |

\* Product number is element only.

### Spacer Element Assembly

| Product No.* | OAL MAX | OAL MIN | Maximum DBSE | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|---------|---------|--------------|-------------|
| WES2         | 5.92    | 5.72    | 4.04         | 2.5         |
| WES3         | 8.02    | 7.50    | 5.02         | 4.8         |
| WES4         | 8.38    | 7.52    | 5.00         | 6.1         |
| WES5         | 8.50    | 7.52    | 5.00         | 9.4         |
| WES10        | 8.76    | 7.52    | 5.00         | 13.6        |
| WES20        | 11.17   | 9.35    | 7.05         | 19.2        |
| WES30        | 11.65   | 9.35    | 7.03         | 31.0        |
| WES40        | 11.89   | 9.35    | 6.89         | 48.9        |
| WES50        | 12.31   | 9.35    | 6.81         | 63.5        |
| WES60        | 16.28   | 12.78   | 9.78         | 91.0        |
| WES70        | 16.81   | 13.17   | 9.57         | 128         |
| WES80        | 19.73   | 13.61   | 9.77         | 258         |

\* Product number is element only.



Sizes WES2 through WES10 are furnished with high speed rings. All larger sizes, rings can be ordered as an option.

All weights shown are with MPB style hubs.

Shaft Spacing from 1/4" up to the MAX DBSE can be accommodated by positioning hubs IN or OUT or by using various existing hole patterns.  
OAL - Over All Length does not include bolt heads



# Dura-Flex® QD Bushed Couplings

## Dimensions

### Assembly Dimensions for QD Bushed Couplings.

(All dimensions in inches) Minimum Shaft Spacing = .25"

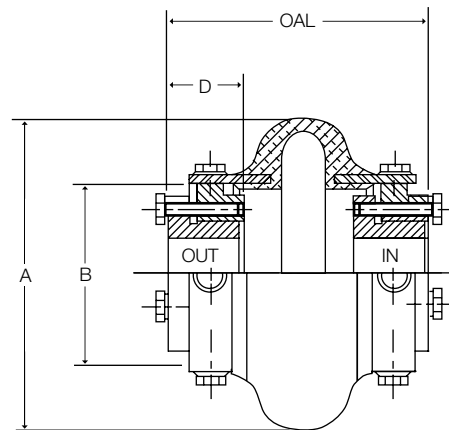
#### Dimensions Common to QD Bushed Standard and Spacer Assemblies

| SIZE         | A     | B    | D    | Bushing | Max. Bore |
|--------------|-------|------|------|---------|-----------|
| WE4 & WES4   | 4.52  | 2.60 | 1.00 | JA      | 1-1/4     |
| WE5 & WES5   | 5.40  | 3.13 | 1.25 | SH      | 1-11/16   |
| WE10 & WES10 | 6.48  | 3.65 | 1.31 | SDS     | 2         |
| WE20 & WES20 | 7.36  | 4.48 | 1.88 | SK      | 2-5/8     |
| WE30 & WES30 | 8.41  | 5.42 | 2.00 | SF      | 2-15/16   |
| WE40 & WES40 | 9.71  | 6.63 | 2.63 | E       | 3-1/2     |
| WE50 & WES50 | 11.34 | 8.13 | 2.63 | E       | 3-1/2     |
| WE60 & WES60 | 12.53 | 8.75 | 3.63 | F       | 4         |
| WE70 & WES70 | 14.00 | 9.25 | 4.50 | J       | 4-1/2     |
| WE80 & WES80 | 16.00 | 11.3 | 6.75 | M       | 5-1/2     |

#### Standard Element Assembly

| Product No.* | OAL MAX | OAL MIN | Maximum DBSE | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|---------|---------|--------------|-------------|
| WE4          | 3.88    | 3.24    | 1.88         | 3.8         |
| WE5          | 4.50    | 4.24    | 2.00         | 6.0         |
| WE10         | 5.07    | 3.83    | 2.45         | 8.8         |
| WE20         | 6.62    | 4.38    | 2.86         | 15.9        |
| WE30         | 6.19    | 5.43    | 2.19         | 25.1        |
| WE40         | 7.00    | 6.50    | 1.74         | 47.0        |
| WE50         | 8.13    | 6.61    | 2.87         | 48.0        |
| WE60         | 9.00    | 8.68    | 1.74         | 79.4        |
| WE70         | 10.86   | 10.12   | 1.86         | 124         |
| WE80         | 15.10   | 13.97   | 1.60         | 268         |

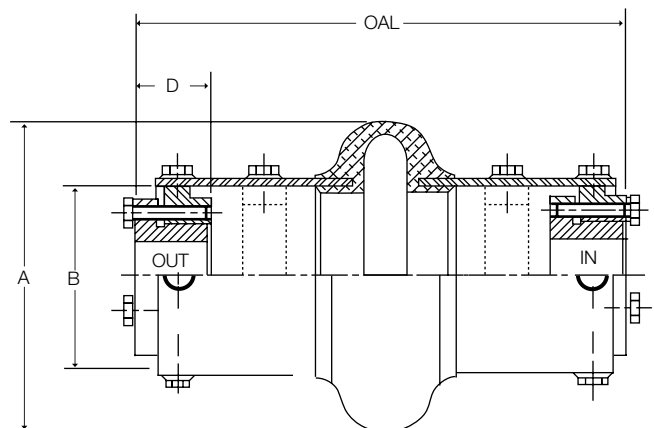
\* Product number is element only.



#### Spacer Element Assembly

| Product No.* | OAL MAX | OAL MIN | Maximum DBSE | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|---------|---------|--------------|-------------|
| WES4         | 7.58    | 7.28    | 5.58         | 5.5         |
| WES5         | 7.70    | 7.44    | 5.20         | 8.0         |
| WES10        | 8.26    | 7.28    | 5.64         | 11.2        |
| WES20        | 10.97   | 9.35    | 7.21         | 18.8        |
| WES30        | 10.23   | 9.47    | 6.23         | 28.4        |
| WES40        | 10.73   | 10.23   | 5.47         | 50.5        |
| WES50        | 11.23   | 9.71    | 5.99         | 52.5        |
| WES60        | 14.58   | 14.34   | 7.32         | 107         |
| WES70        | 15.79   | 15.05   | 6.79         | 143         |
| WES80        | 18.23   | 17.11   | 4.73         | 284         |

\* Product number is element only.



Sizes WES4 through WES10 are furnished with high speed rings. All larger sizes, rings can be ordered as an option.

All weights shown are with MPB bushings.

Shaft Spacing from 1/4" up to the MAX DBSE can be accommodated by positioning hubs IN or OUT or by using various existing hole patterns.

OAL - Over All Length does not include bolt heads

# Dura-Flex® Taper-Lock® Bushed Couplings

## Dimensions

### Assembly Dimensions for Taper-Lock® Bushed Couplings.

(All dimensions in inches) Minimum Shaft Spacing = .25"

### Dimensions Common to Taper-Lock® Bushed Standard and Spacer Assemblies

| SIZE         | A     | B    | H    | Bushing | Max. Bore |
|--------------|-------|------|------|---------|-----------|
| WE3 & WES3   | 4.24  | 2.32 | 0.88 | TL1008  | 1         |
| WE4 & WES4   | 4.52  | 2.60 | 0.88 | TL1008  | 1         |
| WE5 & WES5   | 5.40  | 3.13 | 0.88 | TL1108  | 1-1/8     |
| WE10 & WES10 | 6.48  | 3.65 | 1.00 | TL1310  | 1-7/16    |
| WE20 & WES20 | 7.36  | 4.48 | 1.00 | TL1610  | 1-11/16   |
| WE30 & WES30 | 8.41  | 5.42 | 1.25 | TL2012  | 2-1/8     |
| WE40 & WES40 | 9.71  | 6.63 | 1.75 | TL2517  | 2-11/16   |
| WE50 & WES50 | 11.34 | 8.13 | 1.75 | TL2517  | 2-11/16   |
| WE60 & WES60 | 12.53 | 8.75 | 2.00 | TL3020  | 3-1/4     |
| WE70 & WES70 | 14.00 | 9.25 | 3.50 | TL3535  | 3-15/16   |
| WE80 & WES80 | 16.00 | 11.3 | 4.00 | TL4040  | 4-7/16    |

### Standard Element Assembly

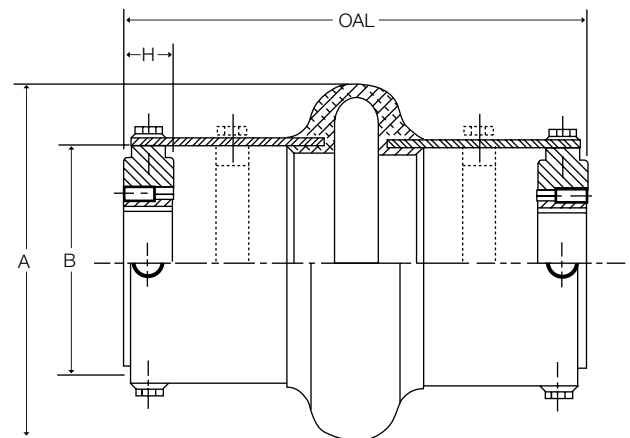
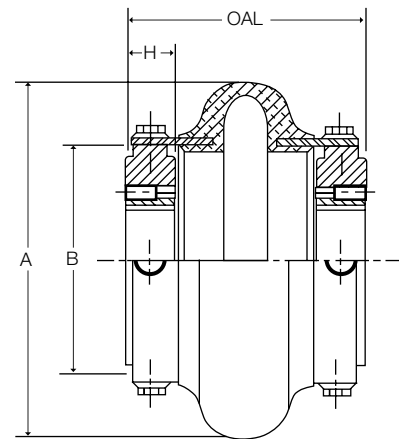
| Product No.* | OAL   | Maximum DBSE | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------|--------------|-------------|
| WE3          | 3.44  | 1.68         | 1.8         |
| WE4          | 3.44  | 1.68         | 2.6         |
| WE5          | 3.94  | 2.18         | 4.0         |
| WE10         | 4.07  | 2.07         | 6.0         |
| WE20         | 4.50  | 2.50         | 9.0         |
| WE30         | 5.07  | 2.57         | 13.6        |
| WE40         | 5.88  | 2.38         | 21.8        |
| WE50         | 6.51  | 3.01         | 31.5        |
| WE60         | 7.32  | 3.32         | 46.6        |
| WE70         | 9.42  | 2.42         | 66.7        |
| WE80         | 11.72 | 3.72         | 82.0        |

\* Product number is element only.

### Spacer Element Assembly

| Product No.* | OAL MAX | OAL MIN | Maximum DBSE | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|---------|---------|--------------|-------------|
| WES3         | 7.14    | 7.28    | 5.38         | 3.2         |
| WES4         | 7.14    | 7.28    | 5.38         | 4.2         |
| WES5         | 7.14    | 7.28    | 5.38         | 6.0         |
| WES10        | 7.26    | 7.28    | 5.26         | 7.9         |
| WES20        | 8.85    | 9.35    | 6.85         | 11.9        |
| WES30        | 9.11    | 9.35    | 6.61         | 18.0        |
| WES40        | 9.61    | 9.61    | 6.11         | 26.8        |
| WES50        | 9.61    | 9.61    | 6.11         | 37.4        |
| WES60        | 12.90   | 12.90   | 8.90         | 60.7        |
| WES70        | 14.35   | 14.35   | 7.35         | 81.4        |
| WES80        | 14.85   | 14.35   | 6.85         | 93.2        |

\* Product number is element only.



Sizes WES3 through WES10 are furnished with high speed rings. All larger sizes, rings can be ordered as an option.

All weights shown are with MPB bushings.

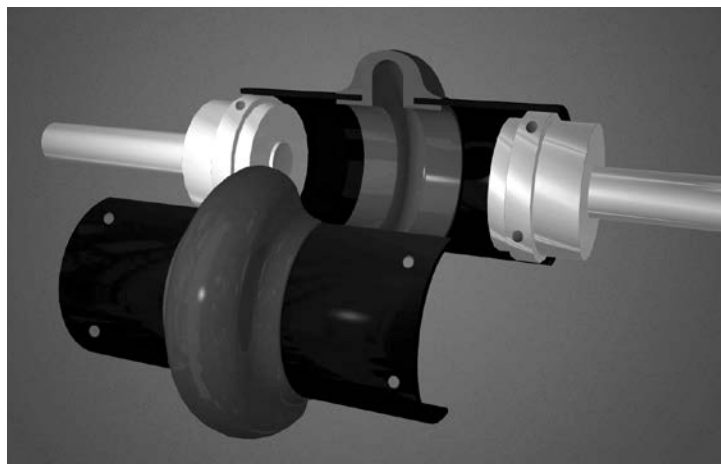
©Taper-Lock is a registered trade name of Rockwell Automation-Dodge.



Patent No. 5,611,732

## FEATURES

- **Metric Hardware**
- **Designed from the ground up using finite element analysis to maximize flex life.**
- **Easy two piece element installation. No need to move the hubs during replacement.**
- **One spacer size to handle most different between shaft spacings.**
- **Light weight element absorbs shock loading and torsional vibration.**
- **Same hubs used on both spacer and standard elements.**
- **No lubrication.**
- **Good chemical resistance.**



The specially designed split-in-half element can be easily replaced without moving any connected equipment.

# Dura-Flex® Metric Couplings

## Dimensions

### A. Determine the Prime Mover Classification

| Prime Mover   | Class |
|---|-------|
| • Electric Motors (Standard duty), Hydraulic Motors, Turbines | A     |
| • Gasoline or Steam Engines (4 or more cylinders)             | B     |
| • Diesel or Gas Engines, High Torque Electric Motors          | C     |

### B. Determine the Load Characteristics and the Service Factor

| Typical Applications  | Load           | Characteristics  | Prime Mover Class |     |     |
|---|----------------|--|-------------------|-----|-----|
|   |                |  | A                 | B   | C   |
| Agitators (pure liquids), Blowers (centrifugal, Can and Bottle Filling Machines, Conveyors - uniformly loaded or fed (belt, chain, screw), Fans (centrifugal), Generators (uniform load), Pumps (centrifugal), Screens (air washing, water), Stokers (uniform load), Woodworking Machines (planers, routers, saws)  | Uniform        | Even loads - no shock - non reversing - infrequent starts (up to 10 per hour) - low starting torques     | 1.0               | 1.5 | 2.0 |
| Beaters, Blowers (lobe, vane), Compressors (centrifugal, rotary), Conveyors - non uniformly loaded or fed (belt, bucket, chain, screw), Dredge Pumps, Fans (forced draft, propeller), Kilns, Paper Mills (calendars, converting machines, conveyors, dryers, mixers, winders), Printing Presses, Pumps (gear, rotary), Shredders, Textile Machinery (dryers, dyers) | Moderate shock | Uneven loads - moderate shock<br>Infrequent reversing-moderate torques                                   | 1.5               | 2.0 | 2.5 |
| Cranes (bridge, hoist, trolley), Fans (cooling tower), Generators (welding), Hammer Mills, Mills (ball, pebble, rolling, tube, tumbling), Pumps (oil well), Wire Drawing Machines   | Heavy shock    | Uneven loads - heavy shock - frequent starts and stops - high starting torques - high inertia peak loads | 2.0               | 2.5 | 3.0 |

**Note:** The above applications depict the generally accepted conditions encountered in industry. Conditions subject to extreme temperatures, abrasive dusts, corrosive liquids, excessively high starting torques, etc., must be considered as extra heavy shock loads. These conditions will increase service factors. Consult TB Wood's for these selections.

### C. Calculate Design Horsepower or Design Torque

- If Prime Mover is a 970, 1450, or 3000 rpm motor.  
Design KW = Prime Mover KW x Service Factor  
Go to page F2—9 and reference the corresponding motor rpm column.
- If Prime Mover is not one of the three speeds listed above.  
Design KW @ 100 rpm = (Prime Mover KW x Service Factor x 100) / Coupling RPM  
Go to page F2—9 and reference KW @ 100 RPM column.
- If Using Prime Mover Torque  
Design Torque = Prime Mover Torque x Service Factor  
Go to page F2—9 and reference Torque column.

## Dimensions

### D. DURA-FLEX Couplings are sold by component

A DURA-FLEX Assembly consists of one element (STD or Spacer) and two hubs (BTS or QD). Optional high speed rings may also be ordered for spacer elements. Below is an ordering example for Dura-Flex Couplings.

|               | Part #                | Description  | Size 20 Example |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|
| Element (1)   | WE2M – WE80M          | Standard Metric Element, sizes 2 through 80              | WE20M           |
|               | WES2M – WES80M        | Spacer Metric Element, sizes 2 through 80                | WES20M          |
| Hubs (2)      | WE[2-80] HMPB         | BTS Hubs – MPB suitable to rebore                        | WE20HMPB        |
|               | WE[3-80] HMTL Bushing | TL Hubs (sizes 3 through 80, bushing not included)       | WE20HMTL        |
| *HS Rings (1) | WE[20-80]RM           | High speed rings – sizes 20-80 (standard for sizes 2-10) | WE20RM          |

\*Spacer element only

### COUPLING RATINGS (STD & SPACER)

| Coupling Size | KW @ RPM |     |      |      | Torque (Nm) | Stiffness NM/RAD | Maximum Rpm |          | Max. Misalignment |         |
|---------------|----------|-----|------|------|-------------|------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|---------|
|               | 100      | 970 | 1450 | 3000 |             |                  | Standard    | Spacer * | Parallel (MM)     | Angular |
| <b>WE2M</b>   | 0.22     | 2.2 | 3.2  | 6.7  | 22          | 358              | 7500        | 7500     | 1.6               | 4°      |
| <b>WE3M</b>   | 0.43     | 4.2 | 6.3  | 13   | 41          | 532              | 7500        | 7500     | 1.6               | 4°      |
| <b>WE4M</b>   | 0.66     | 6.4 | 9.5  | 20   | 62          | 607              | 7500        | 7500     | 1.6               | 4°      |
| <b>WE5M</b>   | 1.1      | 11  | 16   | 33   | 105         | 1110             | 7500        | 7500     | 1.6               | 4°      |
| <b>WE10M</b>  | 1.7      | 17  | 25   | 51   | 164         | 1790             | 7500        | 7500     | 1.6               | 4°      |
| <b>WE20M</b>  | 2.7      | 26  | 39   | 82   | 260         | 3120             | 6600        | 4800     | 2.4               | 3°      |
| <b>WE30M</b>  | 4.3      | 42  | 63   | 130  | 412         | 4770             | 5800        | 4200     | 2.4               | 3°      |
| <b>WE40M</b>  | 6.6      | 64  | 96   | 198  | 621         | 7370             | 5000        | 3600     | 2.4               | 3°      |
| <b>WE50M</b>  | 9.1      | 88  | 131  | 272  | 864         | 13900            | 4200        | 3100     | 2.4               | 3°      |
| <b>WE60M</b>  | 15       | 144 | 215  | 444  | 1412        | 18900            | 3800        | 2800     | 3.2               | 2°      |
| <b>WE70M</b>  | 26       | 254 | 380  | 786  | 2500        | 23200            | 3600        | 2600     | 3.2               | 2°      |
| <b>WE80M</b>  | 47       | 454 | 678  | 1403 | 4463        | 34500            | 2000        | 1800     | 3.2               | 2°      |

\*Maximum spacer RPM = Maximum standard RPM if using optional high speed rings

# Dura-Flex® Metric BTS Couplings

## Dimensions

### Assembly Dimensions for BTS Couplings.

(All dimensions in millimeters) Minimum Shaft Spacing = 6.35mm

### Dimensions Common to BTS Standard and Spacer Assemblies

| SIZE           | A   | B   | C   | Max Bore |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| WE2M & WES2M   | 94  | 47  | 24  | 29       |
| WE3M & WES3M   | 108 | 59  | 38  | 35       |
| WE4M & WES4M   | 115 | 66  | 43  | 42       |
| WE5M & WES5M   | 137 | 80  | 44  | 48       |
| WE10M & WES10M | 165 | 93  | 48  | 54       |
| WE20M & WES20M | 187 | 114 | 52  | 60       |
| WE30M & WES30M | 214 | 138 | 59  | 73       |
| WE40M & WES40M | 247 | 168 | 64  | 86       |
| WE50M & WES50M | 288 | 207 | 70  | 92       |
| WE60M & WES60M | 318 | 222 | 83  | 102      |
| WE70M & WES70M | 356 | 235 | 92  | 114      |
| WE80M & WES80M | 406 | 287 | 124 | 152      |

### Standard Element Assembly

| Product No. | OAL MAX | OAL MIN | Maximum DBSE | Weight kg |
|-------------|---------|---------|--------------|-----------|
| WE2M        | 96      | 82      | 48           | .68       |
| WE3M        | 110     | 97      | 34           | 1.5       |
| WE4M        | 119     | 97      | 33           | 2.0       |
| WE5M        | 135     | 110     | 46           | 3.4       |
| WE10M       | 141     | 105     | 46           | 5.1       |
| WE20M       | 173     | 109     | 69           | 7.4       |
| WE30M       | 193     | 118     | 76           | 12.6      |
| WE40M       | 207     | 129     | 80           | 20.6      |
| WE50M       | 234     | 147     | 94           | 26.8      |
| WE60M       | 272     | 164     | 107          | 37.5      |
| WE70M       | 279     | 183     | 123          | 49.4      |
| WE80M       | 375     | 236     | 169          | 110       |

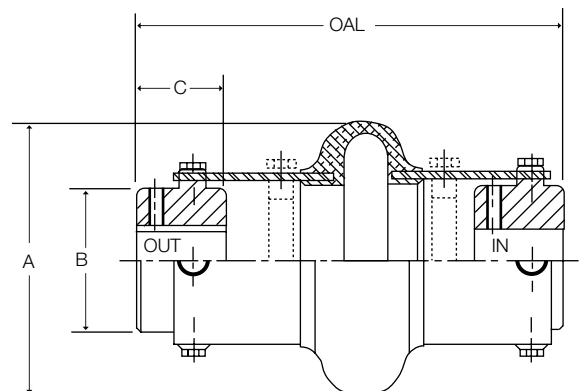
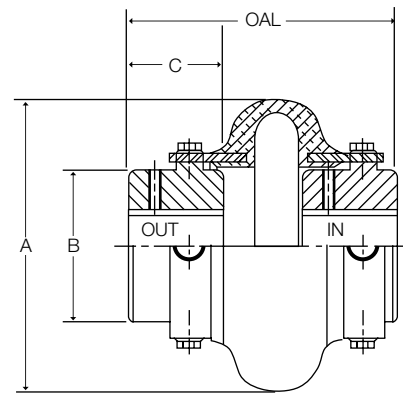
Product number is element only.

### Spacer Element Assembly

| Product No. | OAL MAX | OAL MIN | Maximum DBSE | Weight kg |
|-------------|---------|---------|--------------|-----------|
| WES2M       | 145     | 145     | 103          | 1.1       |
| WES3M       | 204     | 185     | 128          | 2.2       |
| WES4M       | 213     | 185     | 127          | 2.8       |
| WES5M       | 216     | 185     | 127          | 4.3       |
| WES10M      | 223     | 185     | 127          | 6.2       |
| WES20M      | 284     | 237     | 180          | 8.7       |
| WES30M      | 296     | 237     | 180          | 14.1      |
| WES40M      | 302     | 237     | 175          | 22.2      |
| WES50M      | 313     | 237     | 173          | 28.8      |
| WES60M      | 414     | 315     | 248          | 41.3      |
| WES70M      | 427     | 318     | 243          | 58.1      |
| WES80M      | 501     | 318     | 248          | 117.0     |

Product number is element only.

Shaft Spacing from 6.35 mm up to the MAX DBSE can be accommodated by positioning hubs IN or OUT or by using various existing hole patterns. OAL — Over All Length does not include bolt heads.



Sizes WES2M through WES10M are furnished with high speed rings. All larger sizes, rings can be ordered as an option.

All weights shown are with MPB style hubs.

# Dura-Flex® Metric Taper-Lock® Bushed Couplings

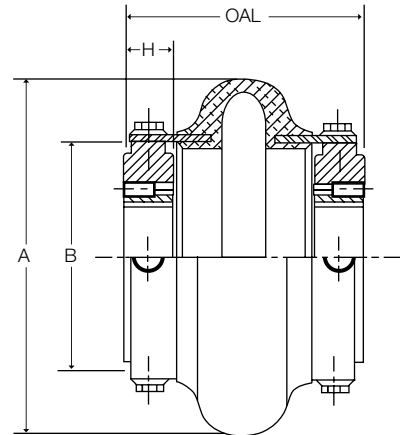
## Dimensions

### Assembly Dimensions for TAPER-LOCK® Bushed Couplings.

(All dimensions in millimeters) Minimum Shaft Spacing = 6.35 mm

### Dimensions Common to TAPER-LOCK® Bushed Standard and Spacer Assemblies

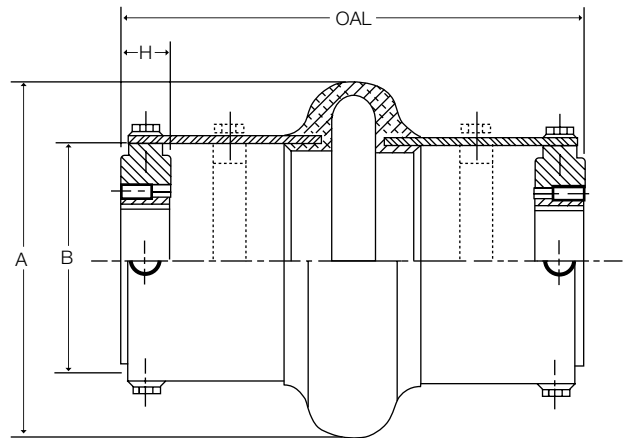
| SIZE           | A   | B   | H   | Bushing | Max Bore |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|----------|
| WE3M & WES3M   | 108 | 59  | 22  | TL1008  | 26       |
| WE4M & WES4M   | 115 | 66  | 22  | TL1008  | 26       |
| WE5M & WES5M   | 137 | 80  | 22  | TL1210  | 32       |
| WE10M & WES10M | 165 | 93  | 25  | TL1610  | 44       |
| WE20M & WES20M | 187 | 114 | 25  | TL1610  | 44       |
| WE30M & WES30M | 214 | 138 | 32  | TL2012  | 55       |
| WE40M & WES40M | 247 | 168 | 44  | TL2517  | 68       |
| WE50M & WES50M | 288 | 207 | 44  | TL2517  | 68       |
| WE60M & WES60M | 318 | 222 | 51  | TL3020  | 82       |
| WE70M & WES70M | 356 | 235 | 89  | TL3535  | 100      |
| WE80M & WES80M | 406 | 287 | 102 | TL4040  | 113      |



### Standard Element Assembly

| Product No. | OAL | Maximum DBSE | Weight kg |
|-------------|-----|--------------|-----------|
| WE3M        | 87  | 43           | 0.8       |
| WE4M        | 87  | 43           | 1.2       |
| WE5M        | 100 | 56           | 1.8       |
| WE10M       | 103 | 52           | 2.7       |
| WE20M       | 114 | 64           | 4.1       |
| WE30M       | 129 | 65           | 6.2       |
| WE40M       | 149 | 60           | 9.9       |
| WE50M       | 165 | 76           | 14.3      |
| WE60M       | 186 | 84           | 21.1      |
| WE70M       | 238 | 60           | 30.3      |
| WE80M       | 298 | 95           | 37.2      |

Product number is element only.



### Spacer Element Assembly

| Product No. | OAL MAX | OAL MIN | Maximum DBSE | Weight kg |
|-------------|---------|---------|--------------|-----------|
| WES3M       | 185     | 185     | 137          | 1.5       |
| WES4M       | 185     | 185     | 137          | 1.9       |
| WES5M       | 185     | 185     | 137          | 2.7       |
| WES10M      | 185     | 185     | 133          | 3.6       |
| WES20M      | 237     | 237     | 174          | 5.4       |
| WES30M      | 237     | 237     | 168          | 8.2       |
| WES40M      | 244     | 237     | 155          | 12.2      |
| WES50M      | 244     | 237     | 155          | 17.0      |
| WES60M      | 328     | 315     | 226          | 27.5      |
| WES70M      | 364     | 318     | 186          | 36.9      |
| WES80M      | 377     | 318     | 174          | 42.3      |

Product number is element only.

© TAPER-LOCK: J.H. Fenner & Co. Limited, England.

Shaft Spacing from 6.35 mm up to the MAX DBSE can be accommodated by positioning hubs IN or OUT or by using various existing hole patterns.  
OAL — Over All Length does not include bolt heads.

Sizes WES3M through WES10M are furnished with high speed rings. All larger sizes, rings can be ordered as an option.

All weights shown are with MPB bushings.

# We Have A Product For All Your Coupling Needs

---

Besides the full line of stock DURA-FLEX couplings —  
Wood's has other stock coupling lines that may fill your application.

---



## Sure-Flex Plus®

- Operates in shear
- No lubrication
- Four-way flexibility
- Easy installation

**Up to 115 HP  
@ 100 rpm**

---

## Gear Couplings

- High Torque Capacity
- Torsionally Stiff
- Good Inherent Balance
- Rated for Higher Speeds
- Many Types and Configurations

**Up to 2714 HP  
@ 100 rpm**



## Jaw Couplings

- Economical
- No maintenance
- Industry standard
- Large inventories

**Up to 30 HP  
@ 100 rpm**

---

## Form-Flex®

- All metal construction
- No lubrication
- Wide temperature range
- Zero backlash
- API offering

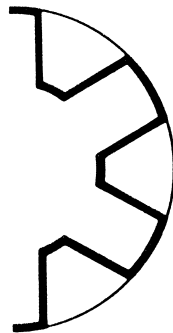
**Up to 3175 HP  
@ 100 rpm**





# L-Jaw Elastomeric Couplings

**F3**



- 100% interchangeable with industry standard
- 3 Insert materials available
- 3 Hub materials available
- Large selection of sizes

# Jaw Couplings

## Selection

### Determine the Prime Mover Classification

| Prime Mover   | Class |
|---|-------|
| • Electric Motors (Standard duty), Hydraulic Motors, Turbines | A     |
| • Gasoline or Steam Engines (4 or more cylinders)             | B     |
| • Diesel or Gas Engines, High Torque Electric Motors          | C     |

### Determine the Load Characteristics and the Service Factor

| Typical Applications  | Load           | Characteristics   | Prime Mover Class |            |            |
|---|----------------|---|-------------------|------------|------------|
|   |                |   | A                 | B          | C          |
| Agitators (pure liquids), Blowers (centrifugal), Can and Bottle Filling Machines, Conveyors - uniformly loaded or fed (belt, chain, screw), Fans (centrifugal), Generators (uniform load), Pumps (centrifugal), Screens (air washing, water), Stokers (uniform load), Woodworking Machines (planers, routers, saws)   | Uniform        | Even loads – no shock – non reversing – infrequent starts (up to 10 per hour) – low starting torques<br>– Up to 8 hours per day<br>– Over 8 hours per day     | 1.0<br>1.5        | 1.5<br>2.0 | 2.0<br>2.5 |
| Beaters, Blowers (lobe, vane), Compressors (centrifugal, rotary), Conveyors - non uniformly loaded or fed (belt, bucket, chain, screw), Dredge Pumps, Fans (forced draft, propeller), Kilns, Paper Mills (calendars, converting machines, conveyors, dryers, mixers, winders), Printing Presses, Pumps (gear, rotary), Shredders, Textile Machinery (dryers, dyers) | Moderate shock | Uneven loads – moderate shock – Infrequent reversing – moderate torques<br>– Up to 8 hours per day<br>– Over 8 hours per day                                  | 1.5<br>2.0        | 2.0<br>2.5 | 2.5<br>3.0 |
| Cranes (bridge, hoist, trolley), Fans (cooling tower), Generators (welding), Hammer Mills, Mills (ball, pebble, rolling, tube, tumbling), Pumps (oil well), Wire Drawing Machines   | Heavy shock    | Uneven loads – heavy shock – frequent starts and stops – high starting torques – high inertia peak loads<br>– Up to 8 hours per day<br>– Over 8 hours per day | 2.0<br>2.5        | 2.5<br>3.0 | 3.0<br>3.5 |

**Note:** The above applications depict generally accepted conditions encountered in industry. Extreme temperatures, abrasive dusts, corrosive liquids/dusts, excessively high starting torques, etc., must be considered as extra heavy shock loads. These conditions will increase service factors. Consult factory for these selections.

### Calculate Design Horsepower or Design Torque

- If Prime Mover is a 1200, 1800, or 3600 RPM motor  
Design HP = Prime Mover HP x Service Factor  
Go to page F3—3 and reference the corresponding motor RPM column
- If Prime Mover is not one of the three speeds listed above  
Design Hp @ 100 RPM = (Primer Mover HP x Service Factor x 100) / Coupling RPM  
Go to page F3—3 and reference HP @ 100 RPM column
- If Using Prime Mover Torque  
Design Torque = Prime Mover Torque x Service Factor  
Go to page F3—3 and reference Torque column

### Coupling Ratings

| Hub                  | Max Bore | Max RPM | Buna-N Spider |                  |              | Urethane Spider |                  |              | Hytre Spider |                  |              |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
|                      |          |         | Spider        | Torque (in. lbs) | HP @ 100 RPM | Spider          | Torque (in. lbs) | HP @ 100 RPM | Spider       | Torque (in. lbs) | HP @ 100 RPM |
| L035                 | 3/8      | 31000   | L035N         | 3.5              | 0.006        |                 |                  |              |              |                  |              |
| L050, AL050          | 5/8      | 18000   | L050N         | 26               | 0.042        | L050U           | 39               | 0.06         | L050H        | 50               | 0.08         |
| L070, AL070          | 3/4      | 14000   | L070N         | 43               | 0.069        | L070U           | 65               | 0.10         | L070H        | 114              | 0.18         |
| L075, AL075, SS075   | 7/8      | 11000   | L075N         | 90               | 0.14         | L075U           | 135              | 0.21         | L075H        | 227              | 0.36         |
| L090, AL090          | 1        | 9000    | L090N         | 144              | 0.23         | L090U           | 216              | 0.35         | L090H        | 401              | 0.64         |
| L095, AL095, SS095 ① | 1-1/8    | 9000    | L090N         | 194              | 0.31         | L090U           | 291              | 0.47         | L090H        | 561              | 0.89         |
| L099                 | 1-3/16   | 7000    | L099N         | 318              | 0.51         | L099U           | 477              | 0.77         | L099H        | 792              | 1.3          |
| L100, AL100, SS100 ② | 1-7/16 ④ | 7000    | L099N         | 417              | 0.66         | L099U           | 626              | 1.0          | L099H        | 1134             | 1.8          |
| L110, AL110, SS110   | 1-5/8    | 5000    | L110N         | 792              | 1.3          | L110U           | 1188             | 2.0          | L110H        | 2268             | 3.6          |
| L150, AL150, SS150 ③ | 1-7/8    | 5000    | L150N         | 1240             | 2.0          | L150U           | 1860             | 3.0          | L150H        | 3708             | 5.9          |
| L190                 | 2-1/8    | 5000    | L190N         | 1726             | 2.7          | L190U           | 2589             | 4.1          | L190H        | 4680             | 7.4          |
| L225                 | 2-5/8    | 4600    | L225N         | 2340             | 3.7          | L225U           | 3510             | 5.6          | L225H        | 6228             | 9.9          |
| L276                 | 2-7/8    | 4200    | L276N         | 4716             | 7.5          |                 |                  |              |              |                  |              |

① Uses L090 spiders ② Uses L099 spiders ③ AL150 - Use Buna-N spiders only ④ 1-3/8 for AL and SS hubs

### Coupling HP @ RPM

| Hub                  | Buna-N Spider |          |      |      | Urethane Spider |          |      |      | Hytre Spider |          |      |      |
|----------------------|---------------|----------|------|------|-----------------|----------|------|------|--------------|----------|------|------|
|                      | Spider        | HP @ RPM |      |      | Spider          | HP @ RPM |      |      | Spider       | HP @ RPM |      |      |
|                      |               | 1200     | 1800 | 3600 |                 | 1200     | 1800 | 3600 |              | 1200     | 1800 | 3600 |
| L035                 | L035N         | 0.07     | 0.10 | 0.20 |                 |          |      |      |              |          |      |      |
| L050, AL050          | L050N         | 0.50     | 0.75 | 1.5  | L050U           | 0.75     | 1.1  | 2.3  | L050H        | 0.95     | 1.4  | 2.9  |
| L070, AL070          | L070N         | 0.8      | 1.2  | 2.5  | L070U           | 1.2      | 1.8  | 3.8  | L070H        | 2.2      | 3.3  | 6.5  |
| L075, AL075, SS075   | L075N         | 1.7      | 2.6  | 5.1  | L075U           | 2.6      | 3.9  | 7.7  | L075H        | 4.3      | 6.5  | 13   |
| L090, AL090          | L090N         | 2.7      | 4.1  | 8.2  | L090U           | 4.0      | 6.2  | 12   | L090H        | 7.6      | 11   | 23   |
| L095, AL095, SS095 ① | L090N         | 3.7      | 5.5  | 11   | L090U           | 5.6      | 8.3  | 17   | L090H        | 11       | 16   | 32   |
| L099                 | L099N         | 6.0      | 9.1  | 18   | L099U           | 9.0      | 14   | 27   | L099H        | 15       | 23   | 45   |
| L100, AL100, SS100 ② | L099N         | 7.9      | 12   | 24   | L099U           | 12       | 18   | 36   | L099H        | 22       | 32   | 65   |
| L110, AL110, SS110   | L110N         | 15       | 23   | 45   | L110U           | 23       | 35   | 68   | L110H        | 43       | 65   | 130  |
| L150, AL150, SS150 ③ | L150N         | 24       | 35   | 71   | L150U           | 36       | 53   | 107  | L150H        | 71       | 106  | 212  |
| L190                 | L190N         | 33       | 49   | 99   | L190U           | 50       | 74   | 149  | L190H        | 89       | 134  | 267  |
| L225                 | L225N         | 45       | 67   | 134  | L225U           | 68       | 101  | 201  | L225H        | 119      | 178  | 356  |
| L276                 | L276N         | 90       | 135  | 269  |                 |          |      |      |              |          |      |      |

### Spider Characteristics

| Characteristics     | Buna-N   | Urethane                  | Hytre                      |
|---------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Oil Resistance      | Good   | Good                      | Excellent                  |
| Chemical Resistance | Poor   | Good                      | Excellent                  |
| Flexibility         | Excellent  | Good                      | Fair                       |
| Temperature Range   | <b>F</b><br>-40 to +212<br><b>C</b><br>-40 to +100 | -30 to +160<br>-35 to +71 | -60 to +250<br>-51 to +121 |
| Torsional Stiffness | Full Soft  | Medium Soft               | Hard                       |
| Avg Shore Hardness  | <b>80A</b>   | <b>90A</b>                | <b>55D</b>                 |
| Max. Misalignment   |  |                           |                            |
| • Angular           | 1°   | 1°                        | 1/2°                       |
| • Parallel          | .015"  | .015"                     | .015"                      |
| Color               | Black  | Blue                      | White                      |

### Order By Component – Example

|                   | Part Number     | Description           |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Driver Hub</b> | <b>L09958</b>   | L099 x 5/8            |
| <b>Driven Hub</b> | <b>L09912NK</b> | L099 x 1/2 No Keyseat |
| <b>Spider</b>     | <b>L099N</b>    | L099 Buna-N           |

# Stock Bores

## Dimensions

### Stock L-Jaw Inch Hubs

| Bore Size | Bore Designation | L035 | L050 | L070 | L075 | L090 | L095 | L099 | L100 | L110 | L150 | L190 | L225 | L276 |
|-----------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1/8       | <b>18</b>        | 0    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3/16      | <b>3/16</b>      | 0    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1/4       | <b>14</b>        | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 5/16      | <b>5/16</b>      | 0    | 0    | X    | 0    | X    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3/8       | <b>38</b>        | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 7/16      | <b>7/16</b>      |      | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1/2       | <b>12</b>        |      | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 9/16      | <b>9/16</b>      |      | 1    | 1    | X    | 1    | 1    | 1    | X    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 5/8       | <b>58</b>        |      | X    | X    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | X    | X    |      |      |      |
| 11/16     | <b>11/16</b>     |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3/4       | <b>34</b>        |      |      | 1    | 1    | X    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | X    | X    |      |
| 7/8       | <b>78</b>        |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    |
| 15/16     | <b>15/16</b>     |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |
| 1         | <b>1</b>         |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |
| 1-1/16    | <b>1116</b>      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |
| 1-1/8     | <b>118</b>       |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| 1-3/16    | <b>1316</b>      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |
| 1-1/4     | <b>114</b>       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| 1-5/16    | <b>1516</b>      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |
| 1-3/8     | <b>138</b>       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| 1-7/16    | <b>1716</b>      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |
| 1-1/2     | <b>112</b>       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |
| 1-9/16    | <b>1916</b>      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |
| 1-5/8     | <b>158</b>       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |
| 1-11/16   | <b>11116</b>     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |
| 1-3/4     | <b>134</b>       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| 1-13/16   | <b>11316</b>     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    |      |      |      |
| 1-7/8     | <b>178</b>       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |
| 1-15/16   | <b>11516</b>     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    |      |
| 2         | <b>2</b>         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| 2-1/8     | <b>218</b>       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| 2-3/16    | <b>2316</b>      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    |      |
| 2-1/4     | <b>214</b>       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    |
| 2-3/8     | <b>238</b>       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    |      |
| 2-1/2     | <b>212</b>       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    |
| 2-5/8     | <b>258</b>       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    |      |
| 2-7/8     | <b>278</b>       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    |

0 No Keyseat      1 Standard Keyseat      X No Keyseat or Standard Keyseat

#### Part Number Examples

L095118      L095 x 1-1/8" Hub  
 L07512NK      L075 x 1/2" No Keyseat Hub  
 L09515/16      L095 x 15/16" Hub

#### Bore Tolerances

| Bore Size              | Tolerance |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Up to and including 2" | +0.0005"  |
|                        | +0.0015"  |
| Over 2"                | +0.0005"  |
|                        | +0.0020"  |

#### Standard Keyseat Dimensions

| Shaft Diameter   | Width | Depth |
|------------------|-------|-------|
| 1/2 to 9/16      | 1/8   | 1/16  |
| 5/8 to 7/8       | 3/16  | 3/32  |
| 15/16 to 1-1/4   | 1/4   | 1/8   |
| 1-5/16 to 1-3/8  | 5/16  | 5/32  |
| 1-7/16 to 1-3/4  | 3/8   | 3/16  |
| 1-13/16 to 2-1/4 | 1/2   | 1/4   |
| 2-5/16 to 2-3/4  | 5/8   | 5/16  |
| 2-13/16 to 3-1/4 | 3/4   | 3/8   |
| 3-5/16 to 3-3/4  | 7/8   | 7/16  |
| 3-13/16 to 4-1/2 | 1     | 1/2   |
| 4-9/16 to 5-1/2  | 1-1/4 | 5/8   |
| 5-9/16 to 6-1/2  | 1-1/2 | 3/4   |

## Dimensions

### Stock L-Jaw Metric Bore Hubs

| Bore (mm) | Bore Designation | L035 | L050 | L070 | L075 | L090 | L095 | L099 | L100 | L110 | L150 | L190 | L225 |
|-----------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5         | 5MM              | 0    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 6         | 6MM              | 0    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 7         | 7MM              |      | 0    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 8         | 8MM              | 0    | 0    | 0    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 9         | 9MM              |      | 1    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 10        | 10MM             |      | X    | 1    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 11        | 11MM             |      | 1    |      | 1    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 12        | 12MM             |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 14        | 14MM             |      | X    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |      |      |      |
| 15        | 15MM             |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |      |      |      |
| 16        | 16MM             |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |      |      |      |
| 17        | 17MM             |      |      |      | 1    |      | 1    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 18        | 18MM             |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |      |      |
| 19        | 19MM             |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |      |      |
| 20        | 20MM             |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |      |
| 22        | 22MM             |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |      |      |
| 24        | 24MM             |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |      |
| 25        | 25MM             |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |
| 28        | 28MM             |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |
| 30        | 30MM             |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |
| 32        | 32MM             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| 35        | 35MM             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |      |
| 38        | 38MM             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| 40        | 40MM             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| 42        | 42MM             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| 45        | 45MM             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| 48        | 48MM             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| 50        | 50MM             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 1    |
| 55        | 55MM             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    |
| 60        | 60MM             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    |
| 65        | 65MM             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    |

0 No Keyseat      1 Standard Keyseat      X No Keyseat or Standard Keyseat

### Stock Aluminum L-Jaw Hubs

| Bore Size | Bore Designation | AL050 | AL070 | AL075 | AL090 | AL095 | AL100 | AL110 | AL150 |
|-----------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1/4       | 14               | 0     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5/16      | 5/16             | 0     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 3/8       | 38               | 0     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7/16      | 7/16             | 0     | 0     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1/2       | 12               | 0     | 0     | X     | 0     | 0     |       |       |       |
| 5/8       | 58               | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |       |       |       |
| 3/4       | 34               |       | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |       |       |
| 7/8       | 78               |       |       | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |       |       |
| 1         | 1                |       |       |       | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |       |
| 1-1/8     | 118              |       |       |       |       | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| 1-1/4     | 114              |       |       |       |       |       | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| 1-3/8     | 138              |       |       |       |       |       | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| 1-1/2     | 112              |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1     | 1     |
| 1-5/8     | 158              |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1     | 1     |
| 1-3/4     | 134              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1     |
| 1-7/8     | 178              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1     |

0 No Keyseat      1 Standard Keyseat      X No Keyseat or Standard Keyseat

### Stock Stainless Steel L-Jaw Hubs

| Bore Size | Bore Designation | SS075 | SS095 | SS100 | SS110 | SS150 |
|-----------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1/4       | 14               | 0     |       |       |       |       |
| 1/2       | 12               | 1     | 1     |       |       |       |
| 5/8       | 58               | 1     | 1     |       |       |       |
| 3/4       | 34               | 1     | 1     | 1     |       |       |
| 7/8       | 78               | 1     | 1     | 1     |       |       |
| 1         | 1                |       | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| 1-1/8     | 118              |       | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| 1-3/8     | 138              |       |       | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| 1-1/2     | 112              |       |       |       | 1     | 1     |
| 1-5/8     | 158              |       |       |       | 1     | 1     |
| 1-3/4     | 134              |       |       |       |       | 1     |
| 1-7/8     | 178              |       |       |       |       | 1     |

0 No Keyseat  
1 Standard Keyseat

### Metric Bore Tolerances

| Bore Size  | Tolerance (mm)   |
|------------|------------------|
| 5 to 6mm   | +0.010<br>+0.022 |
| 7 to 10mm  | +0.013<br>+0.028 |
| 11 to 18mm | 0.016<br>+0.034  |
| 19 to 30mm | +0.020<br>+0.041 |
| 32 to 50mm | +0.025<br>+0.050 |
| 55 to 65mm | +0.030<br>+0.060 |

### Metric Keyseat Dimensions

| Shaft Diameter | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) |
|----------------|------------|------------|
| 6mm            | 2          | 1.0        |
| 9 to 10mm      | 3          | 1.4        |
| 11 to 12mm     | 4          | 1.8        |
| 13 to 17mm     | 5          | 2.3        |
| 18 to 22mm     | 6          | 2.8        |
| 23 to 30mm     | 8          | 3.3        |
| 31 to 38mm     | 10         | 3.3        |
| 39 to 44mm     | 12         | 3.3        |
| 45 to 50mm     | 14         | 3.8        |
| 51 to 58mm     | 16         | 4.3        |
| 59 to 65mm     | 18         | 4.4        |

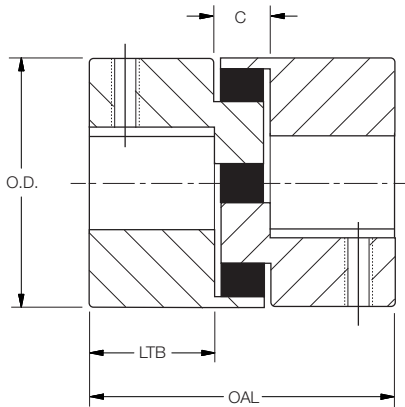
### Part Number Examples

L09924MM      L099 x 24mm Hub  
AL09512NK      AL095 x 1/2" No Keyseat Hub  
SS150178      SS150 x 1-7/8" Hub

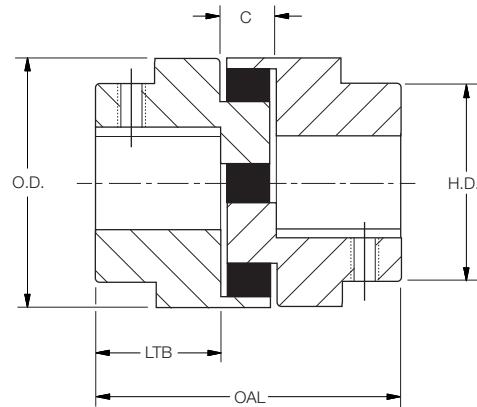
# L-Jaw Couplings

## Dimensions

AL, SS, L035 - L150



L190 - L276



## L-Jaw Dimensions

| Coupling Size      | Hub Material   | Dimensions |      |      |      |      | Weight (Lbs)* |     |      |
|--------------------|----------------|------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|-----|------|
|                    |                | OD         | HD   | LTB  | OAL  | C    | S.I.          | AL  | S.S. |
| L035               | S.I.           | 0.63       |      | 0.27 | 0.81 | 0.28 | 0.1           |     |      |
| L050, AL050        | S.I., AL       | 1.08       |      | 0.63 | 1.72 | 0.47 | 0.3           | 0.1 |      |
| L070, AL070        | S.I., AL       | 1.36       |      | 0.75 | 2.00 | 0.50 | 0.6           | 0.2 |      |
| L075, AL075, SS075 | S.I., AL, S.S. | 1.75       |      | 0.81 | 2.13 | 0.50 | 1.0           | 0.4 | 1.2  |
| L090, AL090        | S.I., AL       | 2.11       |      | 0.81 | 2.13 | 0.50 | 1.5           | 0.6 |      |
| L095, AL095, SS095 | S.I., AL, S.S. | 2.11       |      | 1.00 | 2.50 | 0.50 | 1.8           | 0.7 | 2.2  |
| L099               | S.I.           | 2.53       |      | 1.06 | 2.88 | 0.75 | 2.5           |     |      |
| L100, AL100, SS100 | S.I., AL, S.S. | 2.53       |      | 1.38 | 3.50 | 0.75 | 3.5           | 1.4 | 4.1  |
| L110, AL110, SS110 | S.I., AL, S.S. | 3.33       |      | 1.69 | 4.23 | 0.85 | 6.6           | 3.0 | 8.6  |
| L150, AL150, SS150 | S.I., AL, S.S. | 3.75       |      | 1.75 | 4.50 | 1.00 | 9.1           | 4.2 | 12   |
| L190               | C.I.           | 4.50       | 4.00 | 1.94 | 4.88 | 1.00 | 17            |     |      |
| L225               | C.I.           | 5.00       | 4.25 | 2.19 | 5.38 | 1.00 | 23            |     |      |
| L276               | C.I.           | 6.19       | 5.00 | 3.13 | 7.88 | 1.63 | 47            |     |      |

S.I. = Powdered metal • C.I. = Cast Iron • AL = Aluminum • S.S. = Stainless Steel

\*Weight of coupling with minimum bore hubs

# G-Flex Grid Couplings

The Original Bibby  
Grid Coupling

**F4**



- Long Life
- Low Maintenance
- Design Flexibility

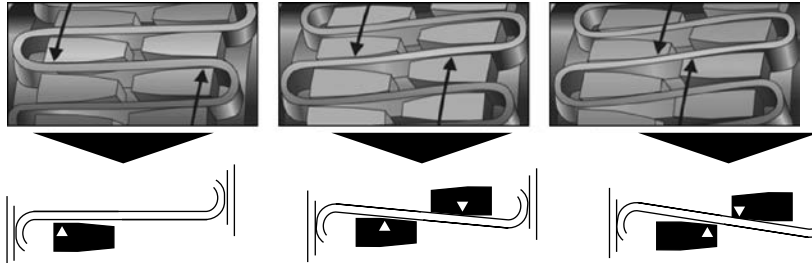
# G-Flex Grid Couplings

## Features

### Principal of Operation

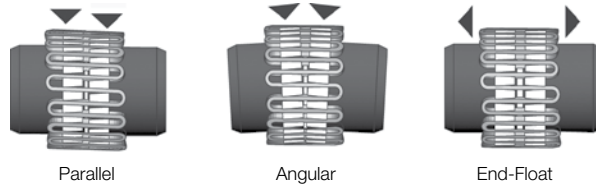
Positive protection against the damaging effects of shock loads, impact loads and vibration.

The grid is torsionally flexible. The circumferential flexibility is progressive due to the curved profile of the grooves – ‘state-of-the-art’ in resilient coupling design.



### Accommodating Shaft Misalignment and End-Float

The grid will accommodate combinations of misalignments present at set-up or occurring during machine displacement, settlement, etc.

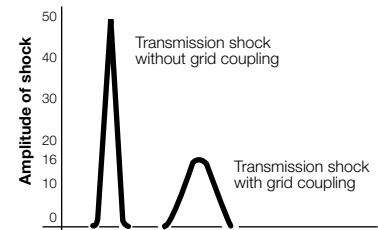


Limited End-Float kits are available on request.

### Effectiveness of Torsional Damping

As the grid coupling transmits torque, the flexing of the tapered grid spring damps vibrations and cushions shock loads.

This unique characteristic is due to the torsional flexibility of the coupling being proportionate to the unsupported length of each flexible grid rung. The resultant reduction in peak loading protects and extends the life of the transmission equipment.



### Versatile Design

Both 1000T10 and 1000T20 couplings feature identical hubs and grid springs, the different cover styles provide great versatility – one is horizontally split “T10”, the other is vertically split “T20”.

All coupling components are designed to be interchangeable with other taper grid couplings. The stock coupling can be used vertically or horizontally without modification.

### Easy Installation and Maintenance

The grid springs are easily installed by hand or with a soft mallet. The cover fasteners can be tightened with standard wrenches. Every TB Wood’s coupling is delivered with detailed installation instructions. Periodic Lubrication of the coupling is required and each cover half is supplied with standard plugs which can be easily removed for re-lubrication.

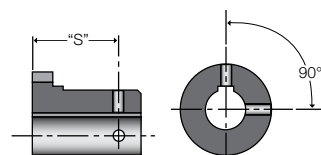
### Recommended Fits between Shafts and Hubs

Coupling bore tolerances for sizes up to and including 1090T can be specified to suit a clearance fit with the shaft. In these instances the hub is provided with set screws. Relative positions are given in the following table.

#### “S” Position from Hub Faces

|             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| 1020 = 1.2” | 1060 = 2.0” |
| 1030 = 1.3” | 1070 = 2.1” |
| 1040 = 1.5” | 1080 = 2.5” |
| 1050 = 1.7” | 1090 = 2.8” |

For sizes above 1090T or where interference fits are preferred for smaller coupling sizes, bore tolerances will be consistent with AGMA standards.





# Taper Grid Resilient Couplings

## Series 1000T10 And Series 1000T20

Dr. James Bibby originally invented the Resilient Coupling in 1917 and the 1000 Series is the latest level of this well accepted product. This Bibby Turboflex product has become universally accepted where reliable protection against shaft misalignment and vibration is desirable.

Since those early days refinements in design and material specifications have kept pace with advancing technology, achieving significant improvements in power/weight ratios.

TB Woods is proud to offer this proven product.



### 1000T10

- Horizontally Split Cover
- General Purpose
- Easy access to grid minimizes downtime
- Ideal for limited space applications
- Stop lug in cover prevents spinning during reversing service



### 1000T20

- Vertically Split Cover
- General purpose
- Ideal for higher running speeds

### High Performance

The TB Wood's Taper Grid Coupling continues that tradition. The tapered grid is made from high tensile alloy steel which is carefully formed to the grid shape before hardening and tempering under controlled conditions. The grid surface is then shot-peened. This process leaves the grid spring with a residually stressed surface layer which is in compression and which impedes the propagation of cracks. Since nearly all fatigue and stress corrosion failures originate at the surface of a part, the layer of compressive stress induced by shot-peening produces a dramatic increase in the working life and fatigue strength of the grid. This technological improvement in manufacturing process coupled with precise monitoring of raw material specification and control of trapezoidal shape, permits TB Wood's to offer state of the art grid springs of high performance and reliability.

### Scientific Design

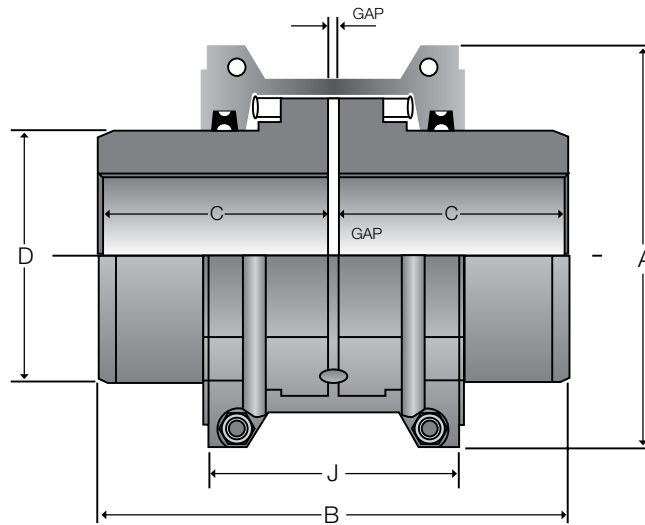
The hub is precision manufactured from high quality materials, with the hub tooth profile scientifically designed to permit progressive loading under torsional shock conditions. The combination of tapered grid and precision manufactured hub provides easy assembly. The excellent shock absorption characteristics, and the ability to accommodate misalignment protects the connected equipment.

### Long Life

While the coupling is designed for long life under tough conditions, maintenance and taper grid replacement can be performed quickly and easily without the need to move and realign connected equipment. Two cover design options are available in the TB Wood's range of couplings. Both designs have been carefully engineered to provide a shaft coupling which is highly reliable and easy to install.

# Horizontally Split Cover Couplings

## Series 1000T10



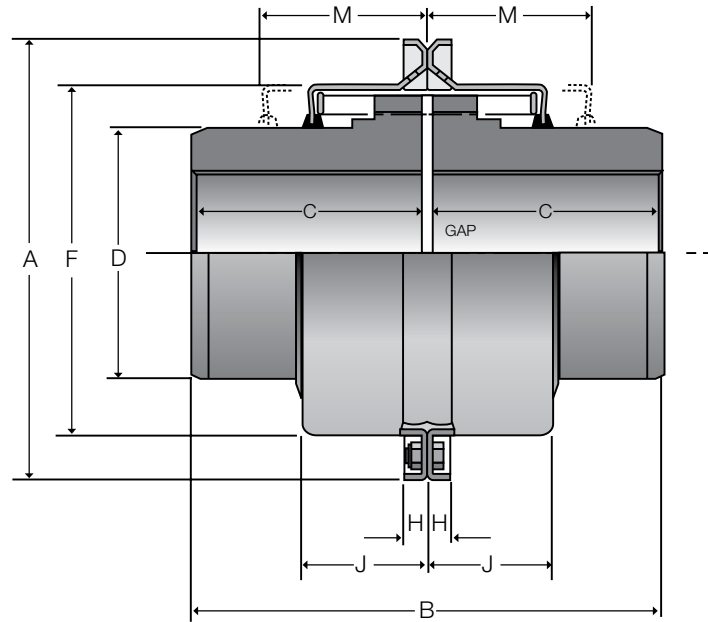
| SIZE | COUPLING RATING (IN-LBS) | MAX SPEED | MIN BORE (IN) | MAX BORE (IN)** | CPLG WT (LBS)* | WR <sup>2</sup> / (LB/FT <sup>2</sup> )* | DIMENSIONS IN INCHES |       |      |       |      |      |
|------|--------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--|----------------------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
|      |                          |           |               |                 |                |  | A                    | B     | C    | D     | J    | GAP  |
| 1020 | 460                      | 4500      | 0.50          | 1.13            | 4.0            | 4.8                                      | 4.02                 | 3.86  | 1.87 | 1.56  | 2.64 | 0.13 |
| 1030 | 1,319                    | 4500      | 0.50          | 1.38            | 5.3            | 7.5                                      | 4.37                 | 3.86  | 1.87 | 1.94  | 2.68 | 0.13 |
| 1040 | 2,204                    | 4500      | 0.50          | 1.63            | 7.1            | 11                                       | 4.65                 | 4.13  | 2.00 | 2.25  | 2.76 | 0.13 |
| 1050 | 3,850                    | 4500      | 0.50          | 1.88            | 12             | 24                                       | 5.43                 | 4.88  | 2.37 | 2.63  | 3.11 | 0.13 |
| 1060 | 6,054                    | 4350      | 0.75          | 2.13            | 16             | 41                                       | 5.94                 | 5.12  | 2.50 | 3.00  | 3.62 | 0.13 |
| 1070 | 8,798                    | 4125      | 0.75          | 2.50            | 22             | 62                                       | 6.38                 | 6.14  | 3.00 | 3.44  | 3.74 | 0.13 |
| 1080 | 18,144                   | 3600      | 1.06          | 3.00            | 39             | 154                                      | 7.64                 | 7.13  | 3.50 | 4.13  | 4.57 | 0.13 |
| 1090 | 33,013                   | 3600      | 1.06          | 3.50            | 54             | 269                                      | 8.39                 | 7.87  | 3.87 | 4.87  | 4.80 | 0.13 |
| 1100 | 55,582                   | 2440      | 1.63          | 4.00            | 91             | 615                                      | 9.88                 | 9.69  | 4.75 | 5.59  | 6.14 | 0.19 |
| 1110 | 82,489                   | 2250      | 1.63          | 4.50            | 118            | 923                                      | 10.63                | 10.20 | 5.00 | 6.31  | 6.42 | 0.19 |
| 1120 | 121,255                  | 2025      | 2.38          | 5.00            | 174            | 1743                                     | 12.13                | 12.01 | 5.87 | 7.06  | 7.56 | 0.25 |
| 1130 | 176,129                  | 1800      | 2.63          | 6.00            | 260            | 3383                                     | 13.66                | 12.99 | 6.37 | 8.56  | 7.68 | 0.25 |
| 1140 | 253,130                  | 1650      | 2.63          | 7.25            | 388            | 6322                                     | 15.12                | 14.76 | 7.25 | 10.00 | 7.91 | 0.25 |

\* Coupling weight and WR<sup>2</sup> with no bore

\*\* Max bore is for hub with keyway for rectangular key

# Vertically Split Cover Couplings

## Series 1000T20



| SIZE | COUPLING RATING (IN-LBS) | MAX RPM | MIN BORE (IN) | MAX BORE (IN)** | CPLG WT (LBS)* | WR2/ (LB/ FT2)* | DIMENSIONS IN INCHES |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|------|--------------------------|---------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|
|      |                          |         |               |                 |                |                 | A                    | B     | C    | D     | F     | H    | J    | M    | GAP  |
| 1020 | 460                      | 6000    | 0.50          | 1.13            | 3.5            | 3.8             | 4.37                 | 3.86  | 1.87 | 1.56  | 2.48  | 0.37 | 0.96 | 1.89 | 0.13 |
| 1030 | 1,319                    | 6000    | 0.50          | 1.38            | 4.9            | 6.2             | 4.76                 | 3.86  | 1.87 | 1.94  | 2.83  | 0.37 | 0.99 | 1.89 | 0.13 |
| 1040 | 2,204                    | 6000    | 0.50          | 1.63            | 6.6            | 9.2             | 5.08                 | 4.13  | 2.00 | 2.25  | 3.15  | 0.37 | 1.02 | 2.01 | 0.13 |
| 1050 | 3,850                    | 6000    | 0.50          | 1.88            | 11             | 22              | 5.83                 | 4.88  | 2.37 | 2.63  | 3.82  | 0.51 | 1.24 | 2.40 | 0.13 |
| 1060 | 6,054                    | 6000    | 0.75          | 2.13            | 15             | 34              | 6.38                 | 5.12  | 2.50 | 3.00  | 4.33  | 0.51 | 1.27 | 2.52 | 0.13 |
| 1070 | 8,798                    | 5500    | 0.75          | 2.50            | 21             | 55              | 6.81                 | 6.14  | 3.00 | 3.44  | 4.76  | 0.51 | 1.33 | 2.64 | 0.13 |
| 1080 | 18,144                   | 4750    | 1.06          | 3.00            | 37             | 133             | 7.87                 | 7.13  | 3.50 | 4.13  | 5.87  | 0.51 | 1.74 | 3.50 | 0.13 |
| 1090 | 33,013                   | 4000    | 1.06          | 3.50            | 52             | 246             | 9.13                 | 7.87  | 3.87 | 4.87  | 6.61  | 0.51 | 1.86 | 3.78 | 0.13 |
| 1100 | 55,582                   | 3250    | 1.63          | 4.00            | 87             | 588             | 10.51                | 9.69  | 4.75 | 5.59  | 7.80  | 0.63 | 2.37 | 4.76 | 0.19 |
| 1110 | 82,489                   | 3000    | 1.63          | 4.50            | 114            | 892             | 11.26                | 10.20 | 5.00 | 6.31  | 8.50  | 0.63 | 2.49 | 4.88 | 0.19 |
| 1120 | 121,255                  | 2700    | 2.38          | 5.00            | 167            | 1709            | 12.56                | 12.01 | 5.87 | 7.06  | 9.69  | 0.63 | 2.91 | 5.63 | 0.25 |
| 1130 | 176,129                  | 2400    | 2.63          | 6.00            | 254            | 3691            | 14.88                | 12.99 | 6.37 | 8.56  | 11.18 | 0.87 | 2.97 | 5.79 | 0.25 |
| 1140 | 253,130                  | 2200    | 2.63          | 7.25            | 381            | 6475            | 16.38                | 14.76 | 7.25 | 10.00 | 12.68 | 0.87 | 3.09 | 6.14 | 0.25 |

\* Coupling weight and WR<sup>2</sup> with no bore

\*\* Max bore is for hub with keyway for rectangular key

# Coupling Selection

---

## Procedure

Use the Application Service Factor table, Torque Rating and Maximum Coupling Bore Sizes tables to assist you in the selection procedure for products listed in this catalog. Contact TB Wood's technical staff to discuss any special requirements.

1. Select Service Factor (SF).  
From Table 1 (see page F4-8) and  
Table 1A (see page F4-9)

2. Calculate required minimum  
basic rating:

**a) Normal Service (Nominal Torque)**

$$\text{Basic Rating (in.lb.)} = \frac{\text{Transmitted Power (HP)} \times 63025 \times \text{SF}}{\text{RPM}}$$

**b) Repetitive High Peak Torque Applications** – See \*Note

**c) Non Reversing Duty**

$$\text{Selection Torque (in.lb.)} = \text{Nominal Torque (from a. above)}$$

$$\text{Selection Torque (in.lb.)} = 2 \times \text{Nominal Torque (from a. above)}$$

3. Select coupling having a basic rating equal to or exceeding the calculated value.
4. Check that speed does not exceed the coupling maximum speed.
5. Use Maximum Coupling Bore Sizes Table to determine Maximum Coupling Bore suitable for respective driving and driven shafts.

**\*Note:**

- The system peak torque is the maximum load created by the driving or driven equipment.
- Occasional peak torques of twice the catalog rating can be accommodated providing they occur less than 1000 times during the life of the coupling.

**Recommended fit between shafts and hubs**

Stock bore hubs are supplied with a clearance fit on sizes VP to and including 1090. Larger sizes are supplied with an interference fit.

# How To Select A Grid Coupling

The standard selection method can be used for most motor or engine driven applications. The following information is required to make a selection.

- 1 Power to be handled (HP) - P
- 2 (Alternative to Power is Torque (in.lb.) - T
- 3 Speed of operation (rpm) - N
- 4 Distance between the Shaft Ends - DBSE
- 5 Shaft Diameters for Driver & Driven Machines - D1 & D2

Select style of coupling deemed most favorable for the application. (Horizontal T10 or Vertical T20)

Select an appropriate service factor (SF) from Application Service Factors table.

Calculate the required rating as  $SF \times T$ .

From technical details on pages F4-4 and F4-5 select coupling with suitable rating.

Do the shafts (D1 & D2) fit in the selected coupling?

no

**A** Consult TB Wood's.  
**B** Select alternative coupling size or style.

yes

Will the selected coupling handle the required speed?

no

yes

Is misalignment capacity of the coupling OK for the application?

no

yes

Does coupling fit in the overall space envelope? (DBSE, ect.) & is mass, ect. OK?

no

yes

Selected coupling may be used for preliminary information. TB Wood's HIGHLY RECOMMENDS that all selections be clarified at time of order or before any critical decisions are made.

# Application Service Factors

**Table 1**

| Application                                 | Service Factor | Application                                  | Service Factor | Application                                    | Service Factor |
|---|----------------|--|----------------|--|----------------|
| <b>Agitators</b> .....                      | 1.0            | <b>Laundry Machines</b> .....                | 2.0            | <b>Rubber Industry</b>                         |                |
| <b>Blowers</b>                              |                | <b>Machine Tools</b>                         |                | Extruder .....                                 | 1.75           |
| Centrifugal .....                           | 1.0            | Main drives .....                            | 1.5            | Calender .....                                 | 2.0            |
| Lobe/Vane .....                             | 1.25           | Notching press/Planer/Punch .....            | 1.75           | Bunbury mixer/Cracker/Mixing .....             |                |
| <b>Clay Working Machines</b>                |                | Auxiliary and traverse drives .....          | 2.0            | mill/Plasticator/Refiner .....                 | 2.5            |
| Brick press, Pug mill, Briquette machine .. | 1.75           | <b>Metalworking</b>                          |                | <b>Steel Industry</b>                          |                |
| <b>Compressors</b>                          |                | Presses .....                                | 2.0            | Soaking pit/Cover drive:                       |                |
| Centrifugal .....                           | 1.0            | Hammers .....                                | 2.0            | Lift .....                                     | 1.0            |
| Lobe/Rotary .....                           | 1.25           | Straighteners .....                          | 2.0            | Travel .....                                   | 2.0            |
| <b>Reciprocating</b>                        |                | Bending .....                                | 1.5            | Coilers (up or down) cold mills only .....     | 1.5            |
| 1 to 3 cylinders .....                      | 3.0            | Shears .....                                 | 1.5            | Coilers (up or down) hot mills only .....      | 2.0            |
| 4 or more cylinders .....                   | 1.75           | Punching .....                               | 2.0            | <b>Coke Plants</b>                             |                |
| <b>Conveyors</b>                            |                | <b>Mills (Rotary type)</b>                   |                | Pusher rain drive .....                        | 2.5            |
| <b>Uniformly fed horizontal:</b>            |                | Ball or pebble .....                         | 2.0            | Door opener .....                              | 2.0            |
| Screw, Apron, Assembly, Belt, Chain,        |                | Rod or tube .....                            | 2.0            | Pusher and Lorry car traction drive .....      | 3.0            |
| Flight, Oven .....                          | 1.0            | Dryer and cooler .....                       | 1.75           | Cold mills – Strip and temper mills .....      | 2.0            |
| <b>Heavy Duty:</b>                          |                | <b>Mixers</b>                                |                | Hot mills – Strip and sheet mills .....        | 3.0            |
| Dredge, Inclined belt and screw .....       | 1.5            | Drum .....                                   | 1.5            | Reversing, blooming or slabbing mills .....    |                |
| Reciprocating .....                         | 3.0            | Concrete (continuous or intermittent) .....  | 1.75           | Refer to TB Wood's                             |                |
| <b>Cranes and Hoists</b>                    |                | Grizzly .....                                | 2.0            | Edging mills .....                             |                |
| Main hoist – medium duty/mine haulage ..... | 2.5            | <b>Oil Industry</b>                          |                | Refer to TB Wood's                             |                |
| Main hoist – heavy duty .....               | 3.0            | Chiller .....                                | 1.25           | Cooling beds .....                             | 1.5            |
| Long or cross travel/Slew or luff skip      |                | Oil well pumping                             |                | Wire drawing/Slitters, steel mills only .....  | 1.75           |
| hoist/slope .....                           | 1.75           | (<than 150% peak torque) .....               | 2.0            | Drawbench/Furnace pusher/hot                   |                |
| <b>Crushers</b> .....                       | 2.5            | <b>Paper Mills</b>                           |                | and cold saws/Ingot curs/Reelers/              |                |
| <b>Dredgers</b> .....                       | 2.0            | Bleacher .....                               | 1.0            | Straighteners .....                            | 2.0            |
| <b>Elevators</b>                            |                | Felt stretcher .....                         | 1.25           | Seamless tube mills piercer/                   |                |
| Centrifugal and gravity discharge .....     | 1.25           | Stock chest/stock pump – rotary/winder ..... | 1.5            | Rod mills/mill tables/Manipulators/ Feed       |                |
| <b>Fans</b>                                 |                | Bleacher and pulper/Calender/Couch/          |                | rolls-blooming mills .....                     | 3.0            |
| Centrifugal .....                           | 1.0            | Dryer/Fourdrinier/ Press/Pulp grinder/       |                | <b>Sugar Industry</b>                          |                |
| Forced draft .....                          | 1.5            | Suction roll .....                           | 1.75           | Cane carrier and leveller .....                | 1.75           |
| Induced draft with damper .....             | 1.5            | Jordan/Stock pump-reciprocating .....        | 2.0            | Cane knife and crusher .....                   | 2.0            |
| Mine/Cooling tower .....                    | 2.0            | Barking drum/Chipper .....                   | 2.5            | Mill stands Turbine driven-Helical             |                |
| Induced draught without control .....       | 2.0            | <b>Plastic</b>                               |                | or Herringbone gears .....                     | 1.5            |
| <b>Food</b>                                 |                | Calenders/Crushers/Extruders/Mixers .....    | 1.5            | Electric drive or steam driven with            |                |
| Beet slicer .....                           | 1.75           | <b>Pulverizers</b>                           |                | all Helical or Herringbone or spur             |                |
| Cereal cooker .....                         | 1.25           | Roller/Hammer mill, light duty .....         | 1.5            | gears with any prime mover .....               | 1.75           |
| Dough mixer .....                           | 1.75           | Hog/Hummer mill, heavy duty .....            | 1.75           | <b>Textiles</b>                                |                |
| Meat grinder .....                          | 1.75           | <b>Pumps</b>                                 |                | Batcher .....                                  | 1.25           |
| Bottling, can filling .....                 | 1.00           | Centrifugal .....                            | 1.0            | Dyeing machinery .....                         | 1.25           |
| <b>Generators</b>                           |                | Descaling with accumulators/ Rotary gear,    |                | Calender/Card machine/Dry can/Loom .....       | 1.5            |
| Even load .....                             | 1.0            | Lobe and Vane .....                          | 1.25           | <b>Tobacco and Cigarette Machinery</b> .....   | 1.5            |
| Hoist and Railway service .....             | 1.5            | <b>Reciprocating</b>                         |                | <b>Water Waste Treatment</b>                   |                |
| Welder load .....                           | 2.0            | 1 cylinder, single or double acting .....    | 3.0            | Aerators .....                                 | 1.5            |
| <b>Kiln</b> .....                           | 2.0            | 2 cylinder, single acting .....              | 2.0            | Screw pumps .....                              | 1.5            |
|   |                | 2 cylinders, double acting .....             | 1.75           | Screens .....                                  | 1.5            |
|   |                | 3 cylinders or more .....                    | 1.5            | <b>Wind Turbines</b> .....                     | 1.25           |
|   |                |  |                | <b>Wood Working Machinery</b>                  |                |
|   |                |  |                | Trimmers, haulage, barkers, planes, saws ..... | 2.0            |

The above service factors are for general guidance only and should be considered as a minimum. They are complimentary to customers specialist knowledge for their own equipment.

## Reciprocating Engines

**Table 1A**

| Number of Cylinders | Service Factor     |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| 6 and over          | 0.5 + S.F. Table 1 |
| 4 or less           | 1.0 + S.F. Table 1 |
| Less than 4         | Refer to TB Wood's |

For drives where the operation is near or actually passes through a major torsional natural frequency, a mass elastic analysis of the system is advised. When the Service Factor in Table 1 is greater than 2.0, consult your supplier or TB Wood's.

**Rating** – To determine the torque rating, calculate using the procedures given on page F4-6. Information may also be found on the nameplate of the motor, etc.

**Service Factor** – When selecting a coupling it is important to consider the characteristics of the drive and driven equipment. A figure known as the Service Factor has been calculated based on an average of a wide range of applications. This can be used as a guide in the selection process and is displayed in Table 1 on page F4-8.

**Size** – In making the decision from the following product groups which is most suited to the application, select a size equal to or higher than the rating calculated. Particular attention should be made to bore sizes, and guidance for this is in the Table related to Max Bore Sizes.

**Speed** – Ensure that the speed is compatible.

**Should full information not be supplied to TB Wood's at the time of ordering, it will be the responsibility of the customer to ensure that the coupling has been correctly selected.**

**As our policy is one of continual improvement, this specification is not to be regarded as binding in any way, and is subject to alteration without notice. Certified drawings are available on request.**

# Stock Bores

## Stock Grid Inch Hubs

| BORE (IN.)    | PRODUCT NO.  | 1020T | 1030T | 1040T | 1050T | 1060T | 1070T | 1080T | 1090T | 1100T | 1110T | 1120T | 1130T | 1140T |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Solid-No bore | <b>RB</b>    | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |
| 1/2           | <b>12</b>    | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9/16          | <b>9/16</b>  | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5/8           | <b>58</b>    | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 3/4           | <b>34</b>    | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7/8           | <b>78</b>    | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 15/16         | <b>15/16</b> | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1             | <b>1</b>     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-1/16        | <b>1116</b>  | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-1/8         | <b>118</b>   | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-3/16        | <b>1316</b>  |       | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-1/4         | <b>114</b>   |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-3/8         | <b>138</b>   |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-7/16        | <b>1716</b>  |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-1/2         | <b>112</b>   |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-9/16        | <b>1916</b>  |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-5/8         | <b>158</b>   |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-11/16       | <b>11116</b> |       |       |       | X     |       | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-3/4         | <b>134</b>   |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-13/16       | <b>11316</b> |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-7/8         | <b>178</b>   |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1-15/16       | <b>11516</b> |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |
| 2             | <b>2</b>     |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |
| 2-1/8         | <b>218</b>   |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |
| 2-3/16        | <b>2316</b>  |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 2-1/4         | <b>214</b>   |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |
| 2-3/8         | <b>238</b>   |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |
| 2-7/16        | <b>2716</b>  |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |
| 2-1/2         | <b>212</b>   |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |
| 2-5/8         | <b>258</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |
| 2-11/16       | <b>21116</b> |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 2-3/4         | <b>234</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |
| 2-7/8         | <b>278</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |
| 2-15/16       | <b>21516</b> |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |
| 3             | <b>3</b>     |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |
| 3-1/8         | <b>318</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |
| 3-1/4         | <b>314</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |
| 3-3/8         | <b>338</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |
| 3-7/16        | <b>3716</b>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |
| 3-1/2         | <b>312</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |
| 3-5/8         | <b>358</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |
| 3-3/4         | <b>334</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     |       |       |       |
| 3-7/8         | <b>378</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     |       |       |
| 3-15/16       | <b>31516</b> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     |       |       |
| 4             | <b>4</b>     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     |       |       |
| 4-1/8         | <b>418</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     |       |       |       |
| 4-3/16        | <b>4316</b>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     |       |       |       |
| 4-7/16        | <b>4716</b>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     |       |       |       |
| 4-1/2         | <b>412</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     |       |
| 4-15/16       | <b>41516</b> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     |       |
| 5             | <b>5</b>     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     |       |       |
| 5-7/16        | <b>5716</b>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     |       |
| Max Bore      |              | 1-1/8 | 1-3/8 | 1-5/8 | 1-7/8 | 2-1/8 | 2-1/2 | 3     | 3-5/8 | 4     | 4-1/2 | 5     | 6     | 7-1/4 |

Max bore is for hub w/ keyway for rectangular key

Example: Size 1020 coupling hub with 1-1/8" bore = 1020T118  
 Size 1040 coupling hub with NO bore - for rebore = 1040TRB



# Form-Flex® & Torsiflex-i Flexible Disc Couplings

**F5**



# Table of Contents

---

## Introduction

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Product Features and Options .....          | Page F5-3 |
| Disc Coupling Advantages .....              | Page F5-3 |
| Typical Applications .....                  | Page F5-3 |
| Coupling Application Types .....            | Page F5-4 |
| Coupling Selection Process .....            | Page F5-5 |
| Coupling Selection Guide .....              | Page F5-6 |
| Standard Bore Tolerances .....              | Page F5-7 |
| Industry Standard Reference .....           | Page F5-8 |
| Dynamic Balance Recommendations .....       | Page F5-8 |
| Disc Coupling Misalignment Discussion ..... | Page F5-8 |
| Product Differentiation .....               | Page F5-9 |

### Spacer Couplings

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| AP Series - Form-Flex® .....                           | Page F5-11        |
| GP Series - Form-Flex® .....                           | Page F5-12, F5-13 |
| TFI Series- Torsiflex-i - API610 .....                 | Page F5-14, F5-15 |
| TFI Series - Torsiflex-i - API610 with Torsi-Lock..... | Page F5-16, F5-17 |

### Floating Shaft Couplings

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| A5 Series - Form-Flex® .....              | Page F5-19        |
| G5 Series - Form-Flex® .....              | Page F5-20, F5-21 |
| A5C Series (Composite) - Form-Flex® ..... | Page F5-22, F5-23 |

### Closed Coupled Couplings

|                              |            |
|------------------------------|------------|
| AX Series - Form-Flex® ..... | Page F5-25 |
| AA Series - Form-Flex® ..... | Page F5-26 |
| AY Series - Form-Flex® ..... | Page F5-27 |

### Single Flex Couplings

|                              |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| AR Series - Form-Flex® ..... | Page F5-29        |
| GR Series - Form-Flex® ..... | Page F5-30, F5-31 |

### Heavy Duty Spacer Couplings

|                                      |                   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| GCH Series - Form-Flex® .....        | Page F5-33        |
| GCF Series - Form-Flex® .....        | Page F5-34        |
| HSH Series - Form-Flex® .....        | Page F5-35        |
| FSH Series - Form-Flex® .....        | Page F5-36        |
| Coupling Repair Parts and Kits ..... | Page F5-38, F5-39 |
| Hub Options .....                    | Page F5-40, F5-41 |
| Design Options.....                  | Page F5-42, F5-43 |
| Bolt Thread Size .....               | Page F5-44        |
| Bolt/Nut Tightening Torque .....     | Page F5-44        |
| Application Data Sheet .....         | Page F5-45, F5-46 |

# Product Features and Options

| Features                   | Form-Flex®                                |                                   |              |                                   |          |                            | Torsiflex-i   |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|---------------|
|                            | A-Series                                  |                                   | G-Series     |                                   |          |                            | TFI           |
|                            | AR, AP<br>AX, AY, AA                      | A5, A6, A7                        | GP           | G5                                | GR       | GCH, GCF,<br>HSH, FSH      |               |
| <b>Standard Bore Fit:</b>  | Clearance                                 |                                   | Interference |                                   |          |                            |               |
| <b>Set Screws:</b>         | Standard                                  |                                   | Optional     |                                   |          |                            |               |
| <b>Puller Holes:</b>       | Optional                                  |                                   |              |                                   |          |                            | Standard      |
| <b>Standard Flex Disc:</b> | 300 Series Stainless Steel <sup>(1)</sup> |                                   |              |                                   |          | Alloy Steel <sup>(2)</sup> | 300 Series SS |
| <b>Balance Class:</b>      | AGMA 7                                    | N/A                               | AGMA 8       | N/A                               | AGMA 8   | N/A                        | AGMA 9        |
| <b>Dynamic Balance:</b>    | Optional                                  | Per TBW<br>Commercial<br>Standard | Optional     | Per TBW<br>Commercial<br>Standard | Optional | N/A                        | Optional      |

(1) Stainless Steel is standard. Alloy Steel is optional.

(2) Alloy Steel is standard. Stainless Steel is optional.

## Form-Flex® Disc Coupling Advantages

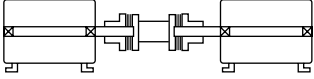
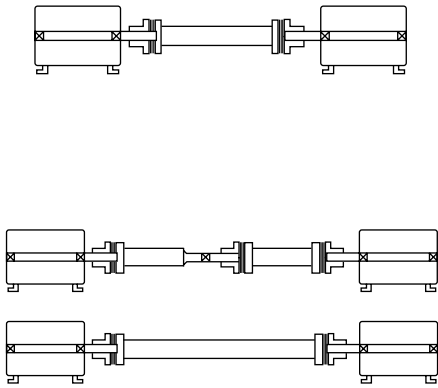
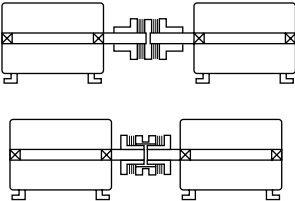
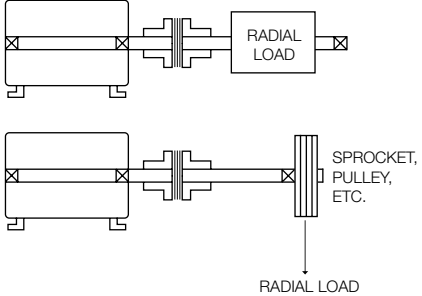
- Over 40 years experience in flexible disc couplings
- All metal Construction
- No Lubrication
- No Moving Parts
- Long Life
- High Torsional Stiffness
- Precise Positioning - Zero Backlash

## Applications

Flexible Disc couplings can be used in a wide variety of applications from general industrial equipment to high speed precision machines. They are one of the most versatile coupling designs and can be customized to meet the demands of almost every application. Some of the applications in which Flexible Disc couplings can be used are:

- General Purpose & API610 Pumps
- Centrifugal & Screw Compressors
- Reciprocating Compressors
- Fans & Blowers
- Food Processing
- Machine Tools
- Cooling Towers
- Printing Presses
- Engine & Electric Motor Driven Applications
- Power Generation

# Coupling Application Types Table

| Coupling Type                                  | Typical Applications   | Series   |
|--|--|--|
| <p><b>Spacer Couplings<br/>Double Flex</b></p> | <p>Spacer couplings are used to connect fully supported shafts with wider separations than can be reached with a close couple design. Spacer couplings allow room for installation and maintenance without moving the connected equipment. Shaft separations are generally in the range of 3 to 12 inches. These couplings accommodate angular, parallel and axial misalignment.</p>   |  <p><b>AP, GP, TFI,<br/>GCF, GCH,<br/>FSH, HSH</b></p> |
| <p><b>Floating Shaft<br/>Coupling</b></p>      | <p>Floating shaft couplings are spacer style couplings which are designed to connect widely separated shafts. The coupling spacers are fabricated. Both steel and TrueTube composite tubing options are available.</p> <p>Semi-floating shaft couplings are a special single flex version of the floating shaft coupling. These may be used alone for some applications or in combination with floating shaft couplings and pillow block bearings to span long distances.</p> <p>Composite floating shaft couplings should be considered as an alternative to multiple span applications with center bearings.</p> |  <p><b>A5, A5C,<br/>G5, B5C</b></p>                   |
| <p><b>Close Couple<br/>Double Flex</b></p>     | <p>Close couple designs accommodate angular, parallel and axial misalignment types where two fully supported shafts are located very close together. Close shaft separations are generally in the range of 1/8 to 2 inches.</p>  |  <p><b>AA, AX, AY</b></p>                            |
| <p><b>Single Flex</b></p>                      | <p>Single flexing couplings compensate for angular and axial misalignment only. Single couplings should only be used in a three bearing system with a self-aligning bearing as shown in the illustration. Single couplings may also be used in pairs to support a clutch, transducer or other system component. These arrangements are double flexing and must be used with two fully supported shafts as described below.</p>   |  <p><b>AR, GR</b></p>                                |

# Coupling Selection Process

1) Select correct Service Factor (S.F.) from the chart below.

2) Calculate HP/100 RPM or Design Torque (lb-in).

$$\text{HP/100 RPM} = \frac{\text{HP} \times \text{S.F.} \times 100}{\text{coupling RPM}}$$

OR

$$\text{Design Torque (lb-in)} = \frac{63025 \times \text{HP} \times \text{S.F.}}{\text{coupling RPM}}$$

OR

$$\text{Design Torque} = \text{Torque (lb-in)} \times \text{S.F.}$$

Calculate kW/100 RPM or Design Torque (Nm)

$$\text{kW/100RPM} = \frac{\text{kW} \times \text{S.F.} \times 100}{\text{coupling RPM}}$$

$$\text{Design Torque (Nm)} = \frac{9550 \times \text{kW} \times \text{S.F.}}{\text{coupling RPM}}$$

$$\text{Design Torque} = \text{Torque (Nm)} \times \text{S.F.}$$

3) Compare this to the HP/100 RPM (kW/100 RPM) column or the Rated Torque column.

4) Check other limiting factors such as max bores, minimum DBSE, max speed and overall dimensions.

Unit Conversions: HP x .746 = kW or kW x 1.34 = HP

Nm x 8.851 = lb-in or lb-in x .113 = Nm

## SERVICE FACTOR TABLE

These service factors assume a smooth motor or turbine type driver. The adders listed for other driver types must be added to the service factor shown for the driven equipment.








| Adders For Driver Type   |             | Driven Equipment               | S.F. | Driven Equipment    | S.F. | Driven Equipment            | S.F. |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|
| DRIVER                   | ADD         | CONVEYORS-Uniform load (Cont.) |      | FANS                |      | PAPER MILLS-(Cont.)         |      |
| TURBINE                  | 0           | Flight                         | 1.25 | Centrifugal         | 1.00 | Couch                       | 1.75 |
| AC MOTORS                |             | Oven                           | 1.50 | Cooling Tower       | 2.00 | Cutters, Platers            | 2.00 |
| With Soft Start          | 0           | Screw                          | 1.25 | FEEDERS             |      | Cylinders                   | 1.75 |
| NEMA A or B, IEC N       | 0           | CONVEYORS-Non-Uniform Load     |      | Apron               | 1.25 | Dryers                      | 1.75 |
| NEMA C or D, IEC H       | 1           | Apron                          | 1.50 | Belt                | 1.25 | Felt Stretchers             | 1.25 |
| DC MOTORS                |             | Assembly                       | 1.25 | Disc                | 1.25 | Felt Whipper                | 2.00 |
| Shunt Type               | 0           | Belt                           | 1.25 | Reciprocating       | 2.50 | Presses                     | 2.00 |
| Series or Compound       | 1           | Bucket                         | 1.50 | Screw               | 1.25 | Reel                        | 1.50 |
| I/C ENGINES              |             | Chain                          | 1.50 | FOOD INDUSTRY       |      | Stock Chests                | 1.50 |
| 8 or More Cylinders      | 1           | Flight                         | 1.50 | Cereal Cookers      | 1.25 | Suction Roll                | 1.75 |
| 4-6 Cylinders            | 1.5         | Oven                           | 1.50 | Dough Mixers        | 1.75 | Washers and Thickeners      | 1.50 |
| 1-3 Cylinders            | 2           | Reciprocating                  | 2.50 | Meat Grinders       | 1.75 | Winders                     | 1.50 |
| <b>Driven Equipment</b>  | <b>S.F.</b> | Screw                          | 1.50 | Slicers             | 1.75 | PRINTING PRESSES            | 1.50 |
| AGITATORS                |             | Shaker                         | 2.50 | LUMBER INDUSTRY     |      | PUMPS                       |      |
| Pure Liquids             | 1.00        | CRANES AND HOISTS              |      | Barkers-Drum Type   | 2.00 | Centrifugal                 | 1.00 |
| Liquids and Solids       | 1.25        | Main Cranes                    | 2.00 | Edger Feeders       | 2.00 | Reciprocating               |      |
| Liquids-Variable Density | 1.25        | Reversing                      | 2.00 | Live Rolls          | 2.00 | Double Acting               | 2.00 |
| BLOWERS                  |             | Skip Hoists                    | 1.75 | Log Haul            | 2.00 | Single Acting 1-2 Cylinders | 2.25 |
| Centrifugal              | 1.00        | Trolley Drive                  | 1.75 | Off Bearing Rolls   | 2.00 | Single Acting 3+ Cylinders  | 1.75 |
| Lobe                     | 1.50        | Bridge Drive                   | 1.75 | Planers             | 1.75 | Rotary-Gear, Lobe, Vane     | 1.50 |
| Vane                     | 1.25        | Slope                          | 1.50 | Slab Conveyors      | 1.50 | TEXTILE INDUSTRY            |      |
| BRIQUETTER MACHINE       | 1.00        | DREDGES                        |      | Sorting Table       | 1.50 | Batchers                    | 1.25 |
| CAN FILLING MACHINE      | 1.00        | Cable Reels                    | 1.75 | Trimmer Feed        | 1.75 | Calenders                   | 1.75 |
| COMPRESSORS              |             | Conveyors                      | 1.50 | MACHINE TOOLS       |      | Card Machines               | 1.50 |
| Centrifugal              | 1.25        | Maneuvering Winches            | 1.75 | Bending Roll        | 2.00 | Cloth Finishing Machines    | 1.50 |
| Lobe                     | 1.50        | Pumps                          | 1.75 | Plate Planer        | 1.50 | Dry Cans                    | 1.75 |
| Reciprocating            | C/F         | Screen Drives                  | 1.75 | Spindle Drives      | 1.50 | Dryers                      | 1.50 |
| CONVEYORS-Uniform Load   |             | Stracers                       | 1.75 | Table/Axis Drives   | 1.25 | Dyeing Machinery            | 1.25 |
| Apron                    | 1.25        | Utility Winches                | 1.50 | Tapping Machines    | 2.50 | Looms                       | 1.50 |
| Assembly                 | 1.00        | ELEVATORS                      |      | PAPER MILLS         |      | Mangles                     | 1.25 |
| Belt                     | 1.00        | Bucket                         | 1.75 | Beater & Pulper     | 1.75 | Nappers                     | 1.25 |
| Bucket                   | 1.25        | Centrifugal Discharge          | 1.50 | Bleacher            | 1.00 | Soapers                     | 1.25 |
| Chain                    | 1.25        | Freight                        | 2.00 | Calendars           | 2.00 | Spinners                    | 1.50 |
|                          |             | Gravity Discharge              | 1.50 | Converting Machines | 1.50 | Tinter Frames               | 1.50 |

# Coupling Selection Guide

- 1) Consult factory for applications in shaded areas.
- 2) Torque ratings may vary by coupling series.
- 3) Use the 1.0 service factor column if a service factor was used in the HP/100 RPM calculation.

**Consult Altra Couplings Engineering**

**Not Recommended for these Applications**

| Typical Application Conditions  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| SMOOTH MOTOR OR TURBINE DRIVEN<br> | STEADY MOTOR OR TURBINE DRIVEN<br> | MODERATE MOTOR OR TURBINE DRIVEN<br> | MEDIUM MOTOR OR TURBINE DRIVEN<br> | HEAVY-HIGH TQ. MOTOR OR ENGINE DRIVEN<br> | EXTRA HEAVY ENGINE DRIVEN<br> | EXTREMELY HEAVY ENGINE DRIVEN<br> |
| SOFT START WITH STEADY LOAD   | AVERAGE STARTING LOADS AND SLIGHT TORQUE VARIATIONS   | ABOVE AVERAGE STARTING LOADS AND MODERATE LOAD VARIATIONS   | HIGH STARTING TORQUES AND MEDIUM TO HEAVY LOAD VARIATIONS  | MILD SHOCK LOADING ENGINES. DRIVING SMOOTH LOADS. EXTREME RELIABILITY  | HEAVY SHOCK LOADING OR LIGHT REVERSING   | EXTREME SHOCK LOADING. FREQUENT WIDE TORQUE VARIATIONS   |

| Type/Size            | Torque Rating |                        |                       |  | O.D. (in) | Service Factor |       |      |      |      |      | # of Bolts |   |      |     |     |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------|----------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------------|---|------|-----|-----|
|                      | HP / 100 RPM  | Max Continuous (lb-in) | Peak Overload (lb-in) | Rated HP/100 RPM at Service Factor Shown |           |                |       |      |      |      |      |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      |               |                        |                       | 1.0                                      |           | 1.5            | 2.0   | 2.5  | 3.0  | 3.25 | 4.0  |            |   |      |     |     |
| Form-Flex® A-Series  | 05            | 0.48                   | 300                   | 600                                      | 2.65      | 0.48           | 0.32  | 0.24 | 0.19 |      |      |            | 4 |      |     |     |
|                      | 10            | 1.27                   | 800                   | 1,600                                    | 3.19      | 1.27           | 0.85  | 0.63 | 0.51 |      |      |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 15            | 2.50                   | 1,575                 | 3,150                                    | 3.65      | 2.50           | 1.67  | 1.25 | 1.00 |      |      |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 20            | 3.49                   | 2,200                 | 4,400                                    | 4.08      | 3.49           | 2.33  | 1.75 | 1.40 |      |      |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 25            | 6.03                   | 3,800                 | 7,600                                    | 4.95      | 6.03           | 4.02  | 3.01 | 2.41 |      |      |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 30            | 11.00                  | 6,930                 | 13,860                                   | 5.63      | 11.00          | 7.33  | 5.50 | 4.40 |      |      |            |   |      |     |     |
| Form-Flex® G-Series  | 35            | 18.00                  | 11,340                | 22,680                                   | 6.63      | 17.99          | 12.00 | 9.00 | 7.20 |      |      |            | 6 |      |     |     |
|                      | 311           | 17.5                   | 11,000                | 22,000                                   | 5.88      | 17.45          | 11.64 | 8.73 | 6.98 |      |      |            |   | 5.8  | 5.4 |     |
|                      | 321           | 32.5                   | 20,500                | 41,000                                   | 6.38      | 32.53          | 21.68 | 16.3 | 13.0 |      |      |            |   | 10.8 | 10  |     |
|                      | 332           | 50.8                   | 32,000                | 64,000                                   | 7.20      | 50.8           | 33.8  | 25   | 20   |      |      |            |   | 17   | 16  |     |
|                      | 346           | 73.0                   | 46,000                | 92,000                                   | 8.20      | 73.0           | 48.7  | 36   | 29   |      |      |            |   | 24   | 22  |     |
|                      | 380           | 127                    | 80,000                | 160,000                                  | 9.36      | 127            | 85    | 63   | 51   |      |      |            |   | 42   | 39  |     |
|                      | 340           | 63.5                   | 40,000                | 80,000                                   | 8.38      | 63.5           | 42.3  | 32   | 25   |      |      |            |   | 21   | 20  | 16  |
|                      | 412           | 190                    | 120,000               | 240,000                                  | 11.00     | 190            | 127   | 95   | 76   |      |      |            |   | 63   | 59  | 48  |
|                      | 419           | 301                    | 190,000               | 380,000                                  | 12.50     | 301            | 201   | 151  | 121  |      |      |            |   | 100  | 93  | 75  |
|                      | 424           | 476                    | 300,000               | 600,000                                  | 15.00     | 476            | 317   | 238  | 190  |      |      |            |   | 159  | 146 | 119 |
|                      | 444           | 690                    | 435,000               | 870,000                                  | 16.38     | 690            | 460   | 345  | 276  |      |      |            |   | 230  | 212 | 173 |
|                      | 456           | 889                    | 560,000               | 1,120,000                                | 18.00     | 889            | 592   | 444  | 355  |      |      |            |   | 296  | 273 | 222 |
|                      | 483           | 1317                   | 830,000               | 1,660,000                                | 19.44     | 1317           | 878   | 658  | 527  |      |      |            |   | 439  | 405 | 329 |
|                      | 511           | 1745                   | 1,100,000             | 2,200,000                                | 22.00     | 1745           | 1164  | 873  | 698  |      |      |            |   | 582  | 537 | 436 |
| 520                  | 3173          | 2,000,000              | 4,000,000             | 24.88                                    | 3173      | 2116           | 1587  | 1269 | 1058 | 976  | 793  |            |   |      |     |     |
| 525                  | 3967          | 2,500,000              | 5,000,000             | 26.75                                    | 3967      | 2644           | 1983  | 1587 | 1322 | 1221 | 992  |            |   |      |     |     |
| 530                  | 4760          | 3,000,000              | 6,000,000             | 28.00                                    | 4760      | 3173           | 2380  | 1904 | 1587 | 1465 | 1190 |            |   |      |     |     |
| 540                  | 6347          | 4,000,000              | 8,000,000             | 33.50                                    | 6347      | 4231           | 3173  | 2539 | 2116 | 1953 | 1587 |            |   |      |     |     |
| Torsiflex-i TFI      | 17            | 2.4                    | 1,504                 | 2,632                                    | 2.87      | 2.39           | 1.59  | 1.19 | 0.95 | 0.80 | 0.73 |            |   |      | 6   |     |
|                      | 27            | 3.8                    | 2,390                 | 4,183                                    | 3.35      | 3.79           | 2.53  | 1.90 | 1.52 | 1.26 | 1.17 |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 38            | 5.3                    | 3,363                 | 5,885                                    | 4.21      | 5.34           | 3.56  | 2.67 | 2.13 | 1.78 | 1.64 |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 140           | 19.7                   | 12,391                | 21,684                                   | 5.00      | 19.66          | 13.1  | 9.83 | 7.86 | 6.6  | 6.0  |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 260           | 36.5                   | 23,031                | 40,304                                   | 6.06      | 36.54          | 24    | 18.3 | 14.6 | 12   | 11   |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 400           | 56.2                   | 35,404                | 61,957                                   | 6.93      | 56.2           | 37    | 28   | 22   | 19   | 17   |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 750           | 105                    | 66,383                | 116,170                                  | 7.99      | 105            | 70    | 53   | 42   | 35   | 32   |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 1310          | 184                    | 115,948               | 202,909                                  | 9.49      | 184            | 123   | 92   | 74   | 61   | 57   |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 1900          | 267                    | 168,169               | 294,296                                  | 10.98     | 267            | 178   | 133  | 107  | 89   | 82   |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 2500          | 351                    | 221,275               | 387,231                                  | 11.65     | 351            | 234   | 176  | 140  | 117  | 108  |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 3300          | 463                    | 292,083               | 511,145                                  | 12.84     | 463            | 309   | 232  | 185  | 154  | 143  |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 6000          | 843                    | 531,060               | 929,355                                  | 15.55     | 843            | 562   | 421  | 337  | 281  | 259  |            |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 8500          | 1194                   | 752,335               | 1,316,586                                | 17.44     | 1194           | 796   | 597  | 477  | 398  | 367  |            |   |      |     |     |
| 12000                | 1685          | 1,062,120              | 1,858,710             | 19.45                                    | 1685      | 1123           | 843   | 674  | 562  | 519  |      |            |   |      |     |     |
| Form-Flex® (HSH/FSH) | 22            | 15.1                   | 9,500                 | 14,250                                   | 6.00      | 15.07          | 10.05 | 7.54 | 6.03 | 5.02 | 4.64 | 3.8        |   |      |     | 8   |
|                      | 26            | 25.4                   | 16,000                | 24,000                                   | 6.87      | 25.39          | 16.9  | 12.7 | 10.2 | 8.5  | 7.8  | 6          |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 31            | 38.1                   | 24,000                | 36,000                                   | 8.12      | 38.08          | 25    | 19.0 | 15.2 | 13   | 12   | 10         |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 35            | 69.8                   | 44,000                | 66,000                                   | 9.12      | 69.8           | 47    | 35   | 28   | 23   | 21   | 17         |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 37            | 95.2                   | 60,000                | 90,000                                   | 10.06     | 95.2           | 63    | 48   | 38   | 32   | 29   | 24         |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 42            | 116                    | 73,000                | 109,500                                  | 11.00     | 116            | 77    | 58   | 46   | 39   | 36   | 29         |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 45            | 157                    | 99,000                | 148,500                                  | 11.44     | 157            | 105   | 79   | 63   | 52   | 48   | 39         |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 50            | 203                    | 128,000               | 192,000                                  | 13.00     | 203            | 135   | 102  | 81   | 68   | 62   | 51         |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 55            | 300                    | 189,000               | 283,500                                  | 15.00     | 300            | 200   | 150  | 120  | 100  | 92   | 75         |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 60            | 414                    | 261,000               | 391,500                                  | 16.00     | 414            | 276   | 207  | 166  | 138  | 127  | 104        |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 70            | 658                    | 415,000               | 622,500                                  | 18.50     | 658            | 439   | 329  | 263  | 219  | 203  | 165        |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 75            | 846                    | 533,000               | 799,500                                  | 20.00     | 846            | 564   | 423  | 338  | 282  | 260  | 211        |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 80            | 1087                   | 685,000               | 1,027,500                                | 22.00     | 1087           | 725   | 543  | 435  | 362  | 334  | 272        |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 85            | 1315                   | 829,000               | 1,243,500                                | 23.75     | 1315           | 877   | 658  | 526  | 438  | 405  | 329        |   |      |     |     |
|                      | 92            | 1650                   | 1,040,000             | 1,560,000                                | 25.75     | 1650           | 1100  | 825  | 660  | 550  | 508  | 413        |   |      |     |     |
| 92HT                 | 2221          | 1,400,000              | 2,100,000             | 25.75                                    | 2221      | 1481           | 1111  | 889  | 740  | 683  | 555  |            |   |      |     |     |

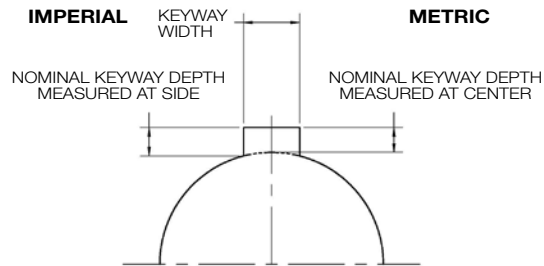
# Standard Bore Tolerances

## Imperial Standard Bore and Keyway Info

### Recommended Bore Tolerance for Imperial Shafts (Inches)

| Nominal Shaft Range |            | Shaft Tol.      | Interference Fit Bore Tol. | Clearance Fit Bore Tol. |
|---------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Over                | To (Incl.) |                 |                            |                         |
| .4375               | 1.5        | +.0000 / -.0010 | -.0005 / -.0010            | +0.0010 / -.0000        |
| 1.5                 | 2          |                 | -.0010 / -.0020            | +0.0010 / -.0000        |
| 2                   | 3          |                 | -.0010 / -.0020            | +0.0015 / -.0000        |
| 3                   | 4          |                 | -.0015 / -.0030            |                         |
| 4                   | 5          |                 | -.0020 / -.0035            |                         |
| 5                   | 7          |                 | -.0025 / -.0040            |                         |
| 7                   | 8          |                 | -.0030 / -.0050            | N/A                     |
| 8                   | 9          |                 | -.0035 / -.0055            | N/A                     |
| 9                   | 10         |                 | -.0040 / -.0060            | N/A                     |

Reference AGMA 9002-B04



### Recommended Hub Keyway Dimensions (Inches)

| Nominal Bore Range |            | Key Dims. |                  |                   |
|--------------------|------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|
| Over               | To (Incl.) | Width     | Depth Square Key | Depth Reduced Key |
| 0.312              | 0.438      | 0.094     | 0.047            | -                 |
| 0.438              | 0.562      | 0.125     | 0.063            | 0.047             |
| 0.562              | 0.875      | 0.188     | 0.094            | 0.062             |
| 0.875              | 1.250      | 0.25      | 0.125            | 0.094             |
| 1.250              | 1.375      | 0.312     | 0.156            | 0.125             |
| 1.375              | 1.750      | 0.375     | 0.188            | 0.125             |
| 1.750              | 2.250      | 0.500     | 0.250            | 0.188             |
| 2.250              | 2.750      | 0.625     | 0.313            | 0.219             |
| 2.750              | 3.250      | 0.750     | 0.375            | 0.250             |
| 3.250              | 3.750      | 0.875     | 0.438            | 0.313             |
| 3.750              | 4.500      | 1.000     | 0.500            | 0.375             |
| 4.500              | 5.500      | 1.250     | 0.625            | 0.438             |
| 5.500              | 6.500      | 1.500     | 0.750            | 0.500             |
| 6.500              | 7.500      | 1.750     | 0.875            | 0.750             |
| 7.500              | 9.000      | 2.000     | 1.000            | 0.750             |
| 9.000              | 11.000     | 2.500     | 1.250            | 0.875             |

Standard keyway fit is Commercial Class per AGMA 9002-B04

## Metric Standard Bore and Keyway Info

### Recommended Bore Tolerance for Metric Shafts (mm)

| Nominal Shaft Range |            | Shaft Tol.    | Shaft Des. | Clearance Fit   |           | Interference Fit |           |
|---------------------|------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|
| Over                | To (Incl.) |               |            | Bore Tol.       | Bore Des. | Bore Tol.        | Bore Des. |
| 12                  | 18         | +.008 / -.003 | j6         | +0.016 / +0.034 | F7        | -.015 / -.004    | M6        |
| 19                  | 30         |               |            | +0.020 / +0.041 | F7        | -.017 / -.004    | M6        |
| 32                  | 50         | +.018 / +.002 | k6         | +0.025 / +0.050 | F7        | -.013 / +0.003   | K6        |
| 55                  | 80         |               |            | +0.030 / +0.060 | F7        | -.021 / +0.009   | K7        |
| 85                  | 100        | +.035 / +.013 | m6         | +.036 / +.071   | F7        | -.035 / +0.000   | M7        |
| 110                 | 120        |               |            |                 |           | -.059 / -.024    | P7        |
| 125                 | 180        | +.040 / +.015 |            | +0.043 / +0.083 | F7        | -.068 / -.028    | P7        |
| 190                 | 200        |               |            | +.050 / +.096   | F7        | -.079 / -.033    | P7        |
| 210                 | 225        | -.109 / -.063 |            |                 |           | R7               |           |
| 230                 | 250        | -.113 / -.067 |            |                 |           | R7               |           |
| 260                 | 280        | +.052 / +.020 |            | +0.056 / +.108  | F7        | -.126 / -.074    | R7        |

Reference AGMA 9112-A04

### Recommended Hub Keyway Dimensions (mm)

| Nominal Bore Range |            | Nominal Key Size | Hub Keyway |         |         |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|------------|---------|---------|
| Over               | To (Incl.) |                  | Width      | Depth   |         |
|                    |            |                  |            | Nominal | Nominal |
| 10                 | 12         | 4X4              | 4          | 1.8     |         |
| 12                 | 17         | 5X5              | 5          | 2.3     |         |
| 17                 | 22         | 6X6              | 6          | 2.8     |         |
| 22                 | 30         | 8X7              | 8          | 3.3     |         |
| 30                 | 38         | 10X8             | 10         | 3.3     |         |
| 38                 | 44         | 12X8             | 12         | 3.3     |         |
| 44                 | 50         | 14X9             | 14         | 3.8     |         |
| 50                 | 58         | 16X10            | 16         | 4.3     |         |
| 58                 | 65         | 18X11            | 18         | 4.4     |         |
| 65                 | 75         | 20X12            | 20         | 4.9     |         |
| 75                 | 85         | 22X14            | 22         | 5.4     |         |
| 85                 | 95         | 25X15            | 25         | 5.4     |         |
| 95                 | 110        | 28X16            | 28         | 6.4     |         |
| 110                | 130        | 32X18            | 32         | 7.4     |         |
| 130                | 150        | 36X20            | 36         | 8.4     |         |
| 150                | 170        | 40X22            | 40         | 9.4     |         |
| 170                | 200        | 45X25            | 45         | 10.4    |         |
| 200                | 230        | 50X28            | 50         | 11.4    |         |
| 230                | 260        | 56X32            | 56         | 12.4    |         |
| 260                | 290        | 63X32            | 63         | 12.4    |         |

Standard metric keyway width tolerance per Js9

# Engineering Standards

## INDUSTRY STANDARDS REFERENCED

AGMA 9002-B04 - BORES AND KEYWAYS FOR FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS (INCH SERIES)  
 AGMA 9112-A04 - BORES AND KEYWAYS FOR FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS (METRIC SERIES)  
 AGMA 922-A96 - LOAD CLASSIFICATION AND SERVICE FACTORS FOR FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS  
 API610 / ISO 13709 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS FOR PETROLEUM, PETROCHEMICAL AND NATURAL GAS INDUSTRY, 11th Edition - Torsiflex-i meets the requirements of API610, 11th Edition when supplied with interference fit bores.  
 API671 / ISO 10441 - SPECIAL PURPOSE COUPLINGS FOR PETROLEUM, CHEMICAL AND GAS INDUSTRY SERVICES, 4th Edition  
 NEMA MG1 14.38, MG1 20.81 AND MG1 21.82 - All Form-Flex® & Torsiflex-i flexible disc couplings meet these standards without the addition of a limited end float device.

Certain tables and data in this catalog were extracted from the reference AGMA standards with the permission of the publisher, the American Gear Manufacturers Associations, 1901 North Meyer Drive, Arlington, VA 22209.

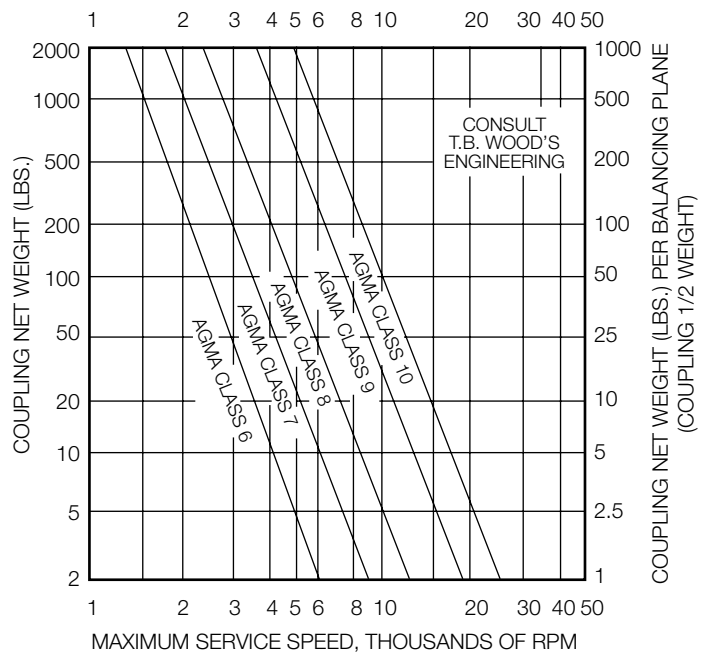
## DYNAMIC BALANCING RECOMMENDATIONS

Use this graph to determine the appropriate balance class based on coupling weight and operating speed. The balance classes listed on the graph are for equipment with average sensitivity to coupling unbalance. The user should determine how sensitive the equipment train is to coupling unbalance. Use one balance class higher if your system has higher than average sensitivity to unbalance. Use one balance class lower if your system has lower than average sensitivity to unbalance. Use this guide to check your coupling selection against the recommended balance class for your operating conditions.

The following factors should be considered when determining a machine's sensitivity to coupling unbalance.

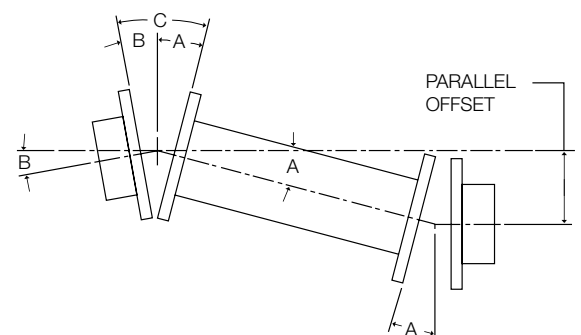
- 1) Shaft End Deflection: Machines having flexible shaft extensions are relatively sensitive to coupling unbalance.
- 2) Bearing Load Due to Coupling Weight Relative to Total Bearing Load: Machines having lightly loaded bearings, bearings that are primarily loaded by the weight of the coupling or other overhung weight are relatively sensitive to coupling unbalance.
- 3) Bearing, Bearing Support and Foundation Flexibility: Machines or systems with flexible foundations for supports for the rotating elements are relatively sensitive to coupling unbalance.
- 4) System Natural Frequencies: Machines operating at or near natural frequencies are sensitive to coupling unbalance.
- 5) Machine Separation: System having widely separated machines are relatively sensitive to coupling unbalance.
- 6) Shaft Extension Relative to Bearing Span: Machines having a short bearing span relative to their shaft extensions are sensitive to static unbalance.

BALANCE CLASS SELECTION CHART



## HOW FLEXIBLE DISC COUPLINGS ACCOMMODATE MISALIGNMENT

Double flexing metal disc couplings may be used to accommodate angular, parallel and axial misalignment. Single flexing couplings may only be used to accommodate angular and axial misalignment. A metal disc type coupling uses a double hinge effect through two flexible discs and the spacer to compensate for parallel offset misalignment between shafts. Parallel misalignment imposes the same angular deflection (A) on each flex disc. Angular misalignment of either connected shaft, (B), creates additional angular deflections which are added to the angular offset due to parallel misalignment. The total misalignment angle, (C), at the flex disc is equal to the angular offset due to parallel misalignment (A) plus the angular offset due to angular misalignment (B). The maximum misalignment angle (C) should never exceed the rated misalignment capacity of the coupling type being used. Machinery equipment changes in actual operation and over the life of the equipment. We recommend that the machinery misalignment be set as close to zero as possible when a coupling is installed. We recommend keeping the measured misalignment below 25% of the rated misalignment capacity of the coupling type used when the machinery is installed and aligned. The remaining coupling misalignment capacity will then be available to accommodate additional misalignment caused by foundation shifts, vibrations, thermal growth or other causes.



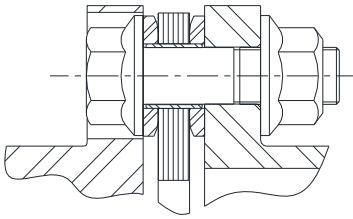


# Product Differentiation

| Form-Flex®<br>A - Series                 | Form-Flex®<br>G - Series     | Torsiflex-i<br>TFI - Series                           |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| Higher bore capacity in low torque range | Higher Torque Density        | Higher Torque Density and large bore capacity         |
| 1 ° Misalignment                         | .3 - .5 ° Misalignment       | .3 - .5 ° Misalignment                                |
| Clearance Fit is standard                | Interference Fit is standard | Interference Fit is standard                          |
| AGMA 7 balance class                     | AGMA 8 balance class         | AGMA 9 balance class                                  |
| Non-Unitized Flex Pack                   | Unitized Flex Pack           | Factory assembled Transmission Unit                   |
| ATEX Group II/ Cat 3                     | ATEX Group II/ Cat 3         | ATEX Group II/ Cat 2 Anti-Sparking design is standard |
| Low to Moderate Speeds                   | Low to Moderate Speeds       | High to Moderate speeds                               |

## DISC PACK DESIGN COMPARISON

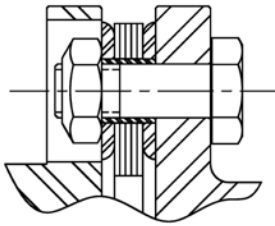
**Form-Flex® G-Series  
Sizes 311-380**



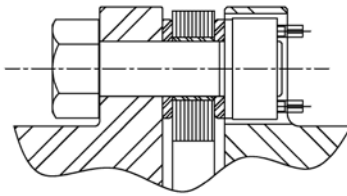
**UNITIZED**

- Disc pack force transferred to washer & hub interface
- Low bolt bending stress
- All torque transmitted through friction
- Higher torque capacity

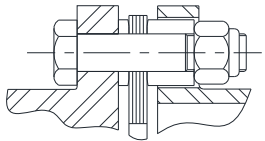
**Form-Flex® G-Series  
Sizes 340 & 412-511**



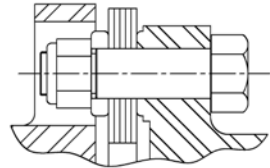
**Form-Flex® G-Series  
Sizes 517-540**



**Form-Flex®  
A-Series  
Sizes 5-35**



**Form-Flex®  
HSH/FSH**

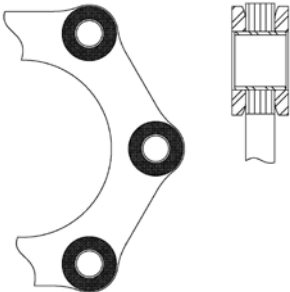


**NON-UNITIZED**

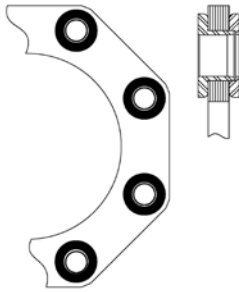
- Disc pack creates a bending moment on bolt
- High bolt bending stress
- Torque transmitted through shear and friction
- Lower torque capacity

## UNITIZED DISC DESIGNS

**Form-Flex®  
G-Series, Sizes 311-380  
(excluding 340)**



**Form-Flex®  
G-Series, Sizes 340 & 412-540**

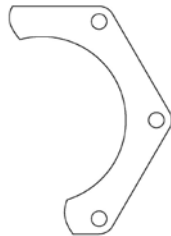


## NON-UNITIZED DISC DESIGNS

**Form-Flex®  
A-Series sizes 5-35**



**Torsiflex-i  
Sizes 27-1310**



**Torsiflex-i  
Sizes 1900-1200**



**Form-Flex®  
HSH/FSH**



# Spacer Couplings

---

## PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

- Designed for moderate to higher speed applications
- Construction includes:
  - Two fully machined steel hubs
  - One fully machined steel spool spacer
  - Standard hardware and stainless steel disc packs
- Form-Flex® A-Series designs use non-unitized disc packs
- Form-Flex® G-Series designs use unitized disc packs
- Torsiflex-i designs use a drop out transmission unit with non-unitized disc packs
- Custom length spacer up to max DBSE
- Balancing and other modifications to suit your special system requirements
- Can be bored for any shaft configuration (F5-40 for hub design options)



## TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

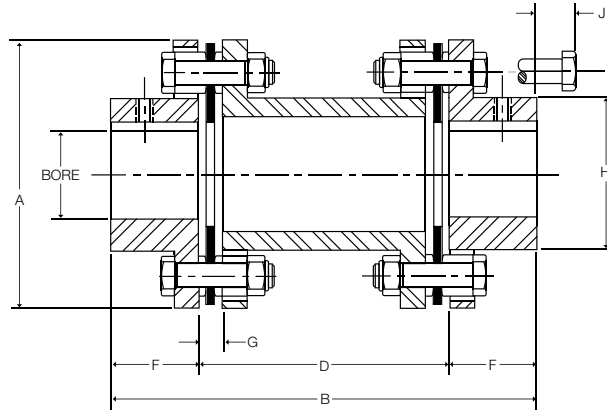
- Pumps
- Centrifugal and Screw Compressors
- Fans and Blowers
- Mixers
- Turbo Compressors

## SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

- Test Stands
- Machine Tools / Positioning Systems
- Electrical Insulation

# Spacer Coupling AP Series - Form-Flex®

## Double Flex Spacer



COUPLING CAN BE SUPPLIED TO API610 11TH EDITION

| Size | Max Bore |      |      |      | Dimensions (in) |      |       |        |       |      |      |      |      |
|------|----------|------|------|------|-----------------|------|-------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|
|      | AJ       |      | AZ   |      | A               | B    |       | D DBSE |       | F    | G    | H    | J    |
|      | (in)     | (mm) | (in) | (mm) |                 | Min  | Max   | Min    | Max   |      |      |      |      |
| 5    | 0.875    | 22   | 1.19 | 30   | 2.65            | 3.72 | 6.94  | 1.72   | 4.94  | 1.00 | 0.24 | 1.30 | 0.54 |
| 10   | 1.250    | 33   | 1.63 | 43   | 3.19            | 4.06 | 7.00  | 2.06   | 5.00  | 1.00 | 0.27 | 1.80 | 0.56 |
| 15   | 1.375    | 36   | 1.75 | 48   | 3.65            | 4.67 | 8.89  | 2.41   | 6.63  | 1.13 | 0.32 | 2.00 | 0.88 |
| 20   | 1.688    | 46   | 2.13 | 58   | 4.08            | 5.02 | 9.27  | 2.38   | 6.63  | 1.32 | 0.34 | 2.40 | 0.79 |
| 25   | 2.000    | 53   | 2.56 | 68   | 4.95            | 6.16 | 13.12 | 2.92   | 9.88  | 1.62 | 0.45 | 2.80 | 1.00 |
| 30   | 2.380    | 63   | 2.88 | 79   | 5.63            | 7.57 | 13.70 | 3.81   | 9.94  | 1.88 | 0.47 | 3.30 | 1.14 |
| 35   | 2.938    | 80   | 3.75 | 101  | 6.63            | 8.81 | 17.56 | 4.31   | 13.06 | 2.25 | 0.55 | 4.15 | 0.97 |

Dimensions are shown for standard AJ hubs unless otherwise specified.

| Size | HP/100 RPM | Rated Torque (lb-in) | Peak O/L Torque (lb-in) | AGMA 7 Max RPM | Weight (lbs) (1) |                   | WR <sup>2</sup> (lb-in <sup>2</sup> ) (1) |                   | Misalignment Capacity |                             |
|------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |            |                      |                         |                | at D Min         | Add Per Inch of D | at D Min                                  | Add Per Inch of D | Axial (+/-in)         | Angular (Degrees/Disc Pack) |
| 5    | 0.48       | 300                  | 600                     | 8,500          | 2.32             | 0.14              | 1.87                                      | 0.05              | 0.030                 | 1°                          |
| 10   | 1.27       | 800                  | 1,600                   | 7,500          | 3.62             | 0.22              | 4.48                                      | 0.11              | 0.040                 |                             |
| 15   | 2.5        | 1,575                | 3,150                   | 6,700          | 5.44             | 0.26              | 8.86                                      | 0.19              | 0.042                 |                             |
| 20   | 3.49       | 2,200                | 4,400                   | 6,200          | 6.96             | 0.32              | 13.8                                      | 0.34              | 0.055                 |                             |
| 25   | 6.03       | 3,800                | 7,600                   | 5,500          | 12.7             | 0.41              | 38.8                                      | 0.62              | 0.060                 |                             |
| 30   | 11         | 6,930                | 13,860                  | 5,000          | 19               | 0.46              | 77.7                                      | 0.92              | 0.065                 |                             |
| 35   | 18         | 11,340               | 22,680                  | 4,400          | 27.6             | 0.63              | 156                                       | 2.29              | 0.085                 |                             |

1) Weight and WR<sup>2</sup> values shown are for AJ hubs at max inch bore and spacer length at D Min

### STANDARD MATERIALS (CLASS A)

HUBS - CARBON STEEL

SPACER - CARBON STEEL

HARDWARE - ALLOY STEEL

DISC PACK - STAINLESS STEEL

### MATERIAL / FINISH OPTIONS

CLASS A - Steel hubs and spacer, alloy steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc pack

CLASS B - Zinc plated steel hubs, and spacer, alloy steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc pack

CLASS C - Zinc plated steel hubs, and spacer, stainless steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc pack

CLASS E - 300 series stainless steel hubs and spacer, stainless steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc pack

(Only available for sizes 15 thru 35)

### ORDERING

AP SERIES COUPLINGS ARE SOLD AS COMPONENTS

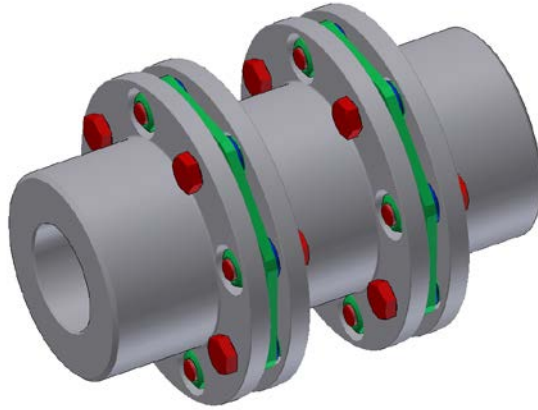
COUPLINGS CONSIST OF:

2 - HUBS - Example (AJ25A x 1-3/4")

1 - SPACER SUB-ASSEMBLY - Example for DBSE = 5.00" (AP25A500)

# Spacer Coupling GP Series - Form-Flex®

## Double Flex Spacer



| Size | Torque Rating  |                        |                       | Max Speed (RPM) |          | Weight (lbs) (1) |                   | WR <sup>2</sup> (lb-in <sup>2</sup> ) (1) |                   | Misalign-ment Capacity |                              |
|------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
|      | HP / 100 (RPM) | Max Continuous (lb-in) | Peak Overload (lb-in) | AGMA 8          | ABS. Max | at D Min         | Add Per Inch of D | at D Min                                  | Add Per Inch of D | Axial (+/- in)         | Angular (Degrees/ Disc Pack) |
| 311  | 17             | 11,000                 | 22,000                | 5,400           | 13,000   | 16.20            | 0.62              | 66.70                                     | 2.09              | 0.028                  | 0.5°                         |
| 321  | 33             | 20,500                 | 41,000                | 4,900           | 12,000   | 25.75            | 0.66              | 123.01                                    | 2.54              | 0.029                  |                              |
| 332  | 51             | 32,000                 | 64,000                | 4,400           | 11,500   | 40.27            | 0.94              | 242.39                                    | 4.27              | 0.030                  |                              |
| 346  | 73             | 46,000                 | 92,000                | 4,100           | 9,000    | 54.42            | 1.03              | 429.27                                    | 6.94              | 0.050                  |                              |
| 380  | 127            | 80,000                 | 160,000               | 3,800           | 7,000    | 79.30            | 1.20              | 792.67                                    | 8.75              | 0.080                  |                              |
| 412  | 190            | 120,000                | 240,000               | 3,500           | 6,000    | 110.1            | 1.45              | 1607.6                                    | 13.29             | 0.080                  | 0.33°                        |
| 419  | 301            | 190,000                | 380,000               | 3,000           | 5,000    | 197.8            | 2.32              | 3660.0                                    | 27.92             | 0.100                  |                              |
| 424  | 476            | 300,000                | 600,000               | 2,750           | 5,000    | 287.6            | 3.08              | 8127.6                                    | 62.49             | 0.100                  |                              |
| 444  | 690            | 435,000                | 870,000               | 2,500           | 4,000    | 413.3            | 3.38              | 13587                                     | 87.03             | 0.110                  |                              |
| 456  | 1015           | 640,000                | 1,280,000             | 2,350           | 3,500    | 539              | 4.73              | 21896                                     | 133.5             | 0.120                  |                              |
| 483  | 1317           | 830,000                | 1,660,000             | 2,200           | 3,500    | 727              | 5.36              | 33653                                     | 195.1             | 0.130                  |                              |
| 511  | 1904           | 1,200,000              | 2,400,000             | 2,050           | 3,000    | 978              | 6.75              | 60082                                     | 310.3             | 0.140                  |                              |
| 520  | 3173           | 2,000,000              | 4,000,000             | 1,750           | 2,500    | 1752             | 10.14             | 114979                                    | 586.5             | 0.180                  |                              |
| 525  | 3967           | 2,500,000              | 5,000,000             | 1,700           | 2,500    | 2113             | 11.07             | 185975                                    | 762.5             | 0.200                  |                              |
| 530  | 4760           | 3,000,000              | 6,000,000             | 1,600           | 2,500    | 2533             | 15.43             | 243383                                    | 1160.9            | 0.200                  |                              |
| 540  | 6347           | 4,000,000              | 8,000,000             | 1,450           | 2,000    | 3831             | 19.23             | 557906                                    | 2247.7            | 0.240                  |                              |

1) Weight and WR<sup>2</sup> values shown are for standard hubs at max inch bore and spacer length at D Min

### STANDARD MATERIALS

HUBS - CARBON STEEL

SPACER - CARBON STEEL

HARDWARE - ALLOY STEEL

DISC PACK - STAINLESS STEEL

### MATERIAL / FINISH OPTIONS

DISC PACK - ALLOY STEEL (For cost reduction, available for sizes 412 to 540)

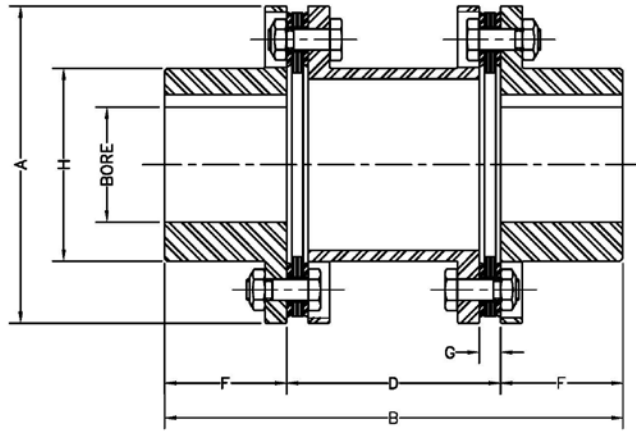
ZINC ELECTRO PLATING

ZINC PHOSPHATE COATING

ALLOY STEEL HUBS

# Spacer Coupling GP Series - Form-Flex®

## Double Flex Spacer



COUPLING CAN BE SUPPLIED TO API610 11TH EDITION

| Size | Max Bore        |                |                |                     |                |                | Common Coupling Dimensions (in) |       |       |        |       |       |      |         |         |
|------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|------|---------|---------|
|      | Standard Hub    |                |                | Oversized/Large Hub |                |                | A                               | B     |       | D DBSE |       | F     | G    | H       |         |
|      | Square Key (in) | Rect. Key (in) | Rect. Key (mm) | Square Key (in)     | Rect. Key (in) | Rect. Key (mm) |                                 | Min   | Max   | Min    | Max   |       |      | Std Hub | O/S Hub |
| 311  | 2.813           | 3.063          | 78             | 3.125               | 3.313          | 86             | 5.88                            | 8.06  | 17.75 | 3.06   | 12.75 | 2.50  | 0.40 | 3.91    | 4.30    |
| 321  | 3.000           | 3.250          | 83             | 3.250               | 3.438          | 90             | 6.38                            | 10.13 | 19.06 | 4.13   | 13.06 | 3.00  | 0.55 | 4.25    | 4.57    |
| 332  | 3.188           | 3.313          | 87             | 3.438               | 3.688          | 95             | 7.20                            | 11.00 | 19.19 | 5.00   | 13.19 | 3.50  | 0.61 | 4.50    | 4.95    |
| 346  | 3.750           | 4.000          | 107            | 4.250               | 4.500          | 117            | 8.20                            | 11.00 | 25.19 | 5.00   | 19.19 | 3.75  | 0.62 | 5.42    | 5.95    |
| 380  | 3.750           | 4.000          | 105            | 4.250               | 4.500          | 118            | 9.36                            | 15.00 | 28.00 | 6.75   | 19.75 | 4.13  | 0.89 | 5.65    | 6.30    |
| 412  | 4.500           | 4.500          | 120            | 4.750               | 5.125          | 135            | 11.00                           | 14.19 | 27.94 | 5.69   | 19.44 | 4.25  | 0.75 | 6.51    | 7.20    |
| 419  | 4.500           | 4.875          | 130            | 5.500               | 5.625          | 150            | 12.50                           | 17.69 | 29.94 | 7.69   | 19.94 | 5.00  | 0.98 | 7.32    | 8.07    |
| 424  | 6.625           | 6.880          | 190            |                     |                |                | 15.00                           | 20.19 | 32.44 | 7.69   | 19.94 | 6.25  | 0.98 | 9.57    |         |
| 444  | 7.000           | 7.375          | 200            |                     |                |                | 16.38                           | 22.75 | 34.13 | 8.75   | 20.13 | 7.00  | 1.09 | 10.52   |         |
| 456  | 8.000           | 8.000          | 220            |                     |                |                | 18.00                           | 24.31 | 35.13 | 9.81   | 20.63 | 7.25  | 1.32 | 11.63   |         |
| 483  | 8.250           | 8.875          | 234            |                     |                |                | 19.44                           | 27.69 | 37.75 | 10.69  | 20.75 | 8.50  | 1.39 | 12.56   |         |
| 511  | 10.000          | 10.125         | 280            |                     |                |                | 22.00                           | 29.69 | 39.06 | 11.69  | 21.06 | 9.00  | 1.56 | 14.50   |         |
| 520  | 10.375          | 11.000         | 297            |                     |                |                | 24.88                           | 38.50 | 45.50 | 14.75  | 21.75 | 11.88 | 1.89 | 15.96   |         |
| 525  | 11.000          | 12.000         | 322            |                     |                |                | 26.75                           | 39.38 | 45.88 | 15.38  | 21.88 | 12.00 | 1.95 | 17.35   |         |
| 530  | 11.500          | 12.750         | 338            |                     |                |                | 28.00                           | 41.88 | 47.75 | 16.38  | 22.25 | 12.75 | 2.14 | 18.35   |         |
| 540  | 15.750          | 17.000         | 448            |                     |                |                | 33.50                           | 49.00 | 54.13 | 19.00  | 24.13 | 15.00 | 2.58 | 22.63   |         |

### ORDERING

GP SERIES COUPLINGS ARE SOLD AS COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES  
PLEASE SPECIFY BORE SIZES, DISC PACK MATERIAL AND DBSE.  
A COUPLING WILL BE CONFIGURED TO MEET YOUR SPECIFICATIONS.

# Pump Spacer Coupling TFI Series - Torsiflex-i

## API610/ISO13709 | Double Flex Spacer

### Torsiflex-i Disc Couplings Specifically designed for the process pump and general industrial markets.

The TFI coupling is specifically designed for the process pump and general industrial applications. It is comprised of two fully machined steel hubs, and a factory assembled drop out transmission unit. Standard spacer lengths are stock or it can be ordered for any custom spacing. This coupling is suitable for moderate to high speed operation on a wide range of general purpose motor and turbine driven equipment, including pumps, compressors and fans.



#### Advantages

- Standard coupling is fully compliant with the requirements of API610/ISO13709 & ISO14691
- Max bores matched to NEMA motor shafts, resulting in up to 60% weight savings per application
- Smaller diameter and lower weight per HP provide better inherent balance
- Plug-in spacer design allows installation and removal without disturbing the hubs
- Robust disc pack design allows for greater torque load in a smaller coupling, resulting in lower weight
- Large bolts for high clamp load, increasing frictional torque load, and reduced bolt bending stress
- ATEX compliance is standard — ExII 2GDc135degC(T4)
- Built-in Anti-Flail Feature
- Large hubs available on first three sizes
- Compliance with API 671/ISO 10441 is available

#### Standard Materials

Hubs - Carbon Steel  
Adapters - Carbon Steel  
Spacer - Carbon Steel  
Disc Pack - Stainless Steel  
Hardware - Alloy Steel  
O/L Washers - High Strength  
“Non-Sparking” Material

#### Standard Finish

Zinc phosphate coating on hubs, spacers and adapters.

#### Features

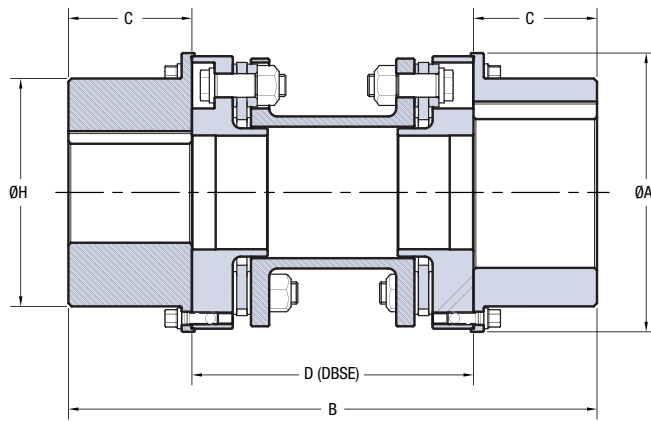
- Torsiflex-i couplings consist of 2 hubs and a factory assembled transmission unit. Installation involves fitting the hubs to the machinery shaft ends, introducing the transmission unit, then securing with the attachment screws
- MAXIMUM SPEEDS shown are for standard materials. When higher speeds are required please consult TB Woods Engineering.
- AGMA 9 BALANCE CLASS is met when hubs are bored for interference fit.
- PEAK TORQUE of 1.75 and MOMENTARY TORQUE of 2.7 times the stated ratings are accepted
- SPARK FREE overload protection is provided as a standard feature on all Torsiflex-i couplings, making them suitable for GAS ZONE environments
- STANDARD COUPLINGS are designed for general purpose applications and are suitable for the majority of process pump, fan, and compressors applications
- SPECIAL COUPLING versions available include:
  - Torque overload protection
  - Limited end float
  - Electrical Insulation
  - Bolted adapters suitable for high cyclic torques

#### Material / Finish Options

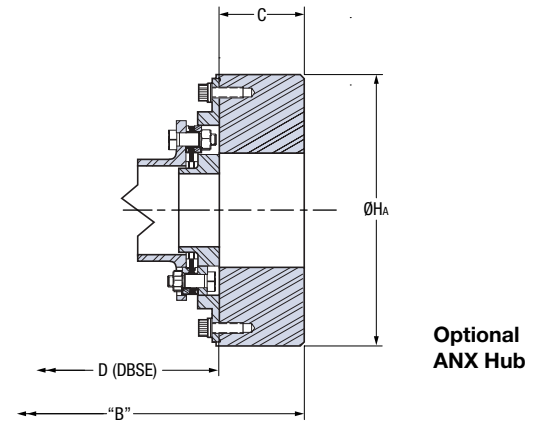
Disc Pack - Inconel  
Zinc Electro Plating  
Alloy Steel Hubs  
Welded Tube Spacer for Longer Spans

# Pump Spacer Coupling TFI Series - Torsiflex-i

## API610/ISO13709 | Double Flex Spacer



Standard Torsiflex-i Coupling



Optional ANX Hub

| Size  | Coupling Dimensions (in) |       |       |        |        |                         | Max Bore          |                |              |                        |                     |              | Stock Spacer Length (in) <sup>(2)</sup> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|       | A                        | B     | C     | H      | HA     | Min DBSE <sup>(1)</sup> | Square Key        |                |              | Reduced Key            |                     |              | 3.50                                    | 4.38 | 5.00 | 5.50 | 7.00 | 7.50 | 8.00 | 9.00 |
|       |                          |       |       |        |        |                         | Standard Hub (in) | Large Hub (in) | ANX Hub (in) | Standard Hub (in/[mm]) | Large Hub (in/[mm]) | ANX HUB (mm) |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 17    | 2.87                     | 5.67  | 1.46  | 2.047* | -      | 2.76                    | 1.50              | 2.00           | -            | 1.63 [40]              | 2.00 [52]           | -            | S                                       | S    | S    | S    | S    | O    | O    | O    |
| 27    | 3.35                     | 5.91  | 1.57  | 2.143  | 4.776  | 2.76                    | 1.56              | 2.25           | 3.00         | 1.69 [42]              | 2.25 [57]           | 82           | S                                       | S    | S    | S    | S    | O    | O    | O    |
| 38    | 4.21                     | 6.30  | 1.77  | 2.891  | 5.647  | 2.76                    | 2.19              | 3.00           | 3.75         | 2.25 [58]              | 3.00 [76]           | 104          | S                                       | S    | S    | S    | S    | O    | O    | O    |
| 140   | 5.00                     | 9.84  | 2.95  | 3.757  | 6.526  | 3.94                    | 2.75              | -              | 4.50         | 2.94 [75]              | -                   | 121          | S                                       | S    | S    | S    | S    | O    | O    | O    |
| 260   | 6.06                     | 11.42 | 3.35  | 4.662  | 7.589  | 4.72                    | 3.44              | -              | 5.25         | 3.69 [95]              | -                   | 145          |   |      | S    | S    | S    | O    | O    | O    |
| 400   | 6.93                     | 13.78 | 4.13  | 5.568  | 8.874  | 5.51                    | 4.19              | -              | 6.00         | 4.50 [116]             | -                   | 165          |   |      |      |      | S    | S    | S    | O    |
| 750   | 7.99                     | 16.14 | 4.72  | 6.46   | 10.09  | 6.69                    | 4.63              | -              | 6.50         | 5.00 [132]             | -                   | 192          |   |      |      |      | S    | S    | S    | O    |
| 1310  | 9.49                     | 19.29 | 5.71  | 7.76   | 11.567 | 7.87                    | 5.63              | -              | 7.50         | 6.13 [162]             | -                   | 226          |   |      |      |      |      |      | S    | S    |
| 1900  | 10.98                    | 19.69 | 5.91  | 9.17   | 13.064 | 7.87                    | 6.75              | -              | 9.00         | 7.00 [192]             | -                   | 260          |   |      |      |      |      |      | S    | S    |
| 2500  | 11.65                    | 21.57 | 6.46  | 9.45   | 13.733 | 8.66                    | 6.88              | -              | 9.50         | 7.13 [197]             | -                   | 276          |   |      |      |      |      |      |      | S    |
| 3300  | 12.84                    | 23.78 | 7.17  | 10.63  | -      | 9.45                    | 7.63              | -              | -            | 8.25 [220]             | -                   | -            |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 6000  | 15.55                    | 28.35 | 9.06  | 12.68  | -      | 10.24                   | 9.00              | -              | -            | 9.88 [265]             | -                   | -            |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 8500  | 17.44                    | 33.07 | 10.24 | 14.37  | -      | 12.60                   | 10.63             | -              | -            | 11.25 [302]            | -                   | -            |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 12000 | 19.45                    | 36.38 | 11.50 | 16.02  | -      | 13.39                   | 11.50             | -              | -            | 12.75 [337]            | -                   | -            |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

\* For Large Hub H = A

(1) The inclusion of additional features such as packing rings, shims and/or electrical insulation will increase the minimum DBSE (Distance Between Shaft Ends)

(2) S = Stocked length ; O = Optional length

| Size  | Torque Rating |           | Max Speed RPM | Weight Transmission Unit (lb) |                   |                  | Weight Unbored Hub (lb) (3) |       |       | Angular Misalignment | Axial Deflection (in) |
|-------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|       | HP / 100 RPM  | (lb-in)   |               | Mass @ Min DBSE               | ANX Adder Per End | Extra Per (inch) | Standard                    | Large | ANX   |                      |                       |
| 17    | 2.38          | 1,505     | 25,000        | 1.3                           | -                 | 0.04             | 1.54                        | 2.64  | -     | .5°                  | 0.010                 |
| 27    | 3.79          | 2,390     | 20,000        | 3.0                           | 0.443             | 0.17             | 1.9                         | 3.80  | 7.5   |                      | 0.019                 |
| 38    | 5.34          | 3,363     | 16,500        | 4.3                           | 0.497             | 0.25             | 3.81                        | 6.75  | 12    |                      | 0.019                 |
| 140   | 19.7          | 12,391    | 12,000        | 10.1                          | 0.638             | 0.39             | 9.76                        | -     | 32.9  |                      | 0.019                 |
| 260   | 36.5          | 23,013    | 10,000        | 17.2                          | 0.724             | 0.57             | 16.94                       | -     | 56.8  |                      | 0.024                 |
| 400   | 56.2          | 35,404    | 8,500         | 28.4                          | 1.73              | 0.80             | 29.63                       | -     | 91.5  |                      | 0.055                 |
| 750   | 105           | 66,383    | 7,500         | 46.7                          | 3.821             | 1.26             | 46.1                        | -     | 140.3 |                      | 0.071                 |
| 1310  | 184           | 115,948   | 6,500         | 80.7                          | 3.948             | 1.49             | 80.2                        | -     | 213.7 |                      | 0.087                 |
| 1900  | 267           | 168,169   | 5,600         | 100                           | -5.178            | 1.84             | 109                         | -     | 310   |                      | 0.059                 |
| 2500  | 351           | 221,275   | 5,200         | 132                           | -6.983            | 2.24             | 133                         | -     | 375.5 |                      | 0.067                 |
| 3300  | 463           | 292,083   | 4,900         | 179                           | -                 | 2.73             | 186                         | -     | -     | 0.071                |                       |
| 6000  | 843           | 531,060   | 4,000         | 273                           | -                 | 4.10             | 333                         | -     | -     | 0.094                |                       |
| 8500  | 1194          | 752,335   | 3,600         | 439                           | -                 | 5.39             | 485                         | -     | -     | 0.11                 |                       |
| 12000 | 1685          | 1,062,120 | 3,000         | 569                           | -                 | 6.64             | 686                         | -     | -     | 0.118                |                       |

(3) For Finish Bore Hub weight = Weight Unbored hub - .222 \* Hub Length \* Bore Dia.^2

### ORDERING

TF SERIES COUPLINGS ARE SOLD AS COMPONENTS

COUPLINGS CONSIST OF:

2 - HUBS - Example (TFI0038 x 2.00 mm)

1 - TRANSMISSION UNIT - Example for DBSE = 5.00" (TFI0038SA500MM)

# Pump Spacer Coupling TFI Series w/ Torsi-Lock - Torsiflex-i

## API610/ISO13709 | Double Flex Spacer

- All Torsi-Lock devices must be sized to transmit the actual application Peak Torque. The data table shows a comparison of the Torsi-Lock torque transmissibility to the coupling Peak Torque Rating as a reference. The table below does not show all possible Torsi-Lock sizes and ranges. For any Torsi-Lock requirement beyond those detailed here, please consult TB Woods Engineering (see the catalog back cover for contact information).
- To determine the actual transmissible torque, as well as the actual combined hub plus Torsi-Lock device weight, from the data table, linearly interpolate between the range of values given for min and max shaft diameter. See the example interpolation calculation to the right.
- The data table is applicable to keyless shaft applications only. For keyed shaft applications, either:
  - Use a half key in the shaft and deduct the transmissible torque value of the Torsi-Lock by 10%
  - Use a full height key and the overkey dimension as the Shaft Size (dw) to determine the correct Torsi-Lock size.



| Torsi-Lock Size              |          |            |       | 20    | 22    | 24    | 30    | 36    | 40    | 44    | 48    | 50    | 55    | 62    | 68    | 75    | 80    | 90    | 100   |      |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Shaft Size Range             | DW       | Min (over) | in    | 0.630 | 0.709 | 0.787 | 0.827 | 1.024 | 1.220 | 1.339 | 1.417 | 1.575 | 1.654 | 1.890 | 2.047 | 2.362 | 2.559 | 2.756 | 2.953 |      |
|                              |          |            | mm    | 16    | 18    | 20    | 21    | 26    | 31    | 34    | 36    | 40    | 42    | 48    | 52    | 60    | 65    | 70    | 75    |      |
|                              |          | Max (incl) | in    | 0.709 | 0.787 | 0.827 | 1.024 | 1.220 | 1.339 | 1.417 | 1.575 | 1.654 | 1.890 | 2.047 | 2.362 | 2.559 | 2.756 | 2.953 | 3.150 |      |
|                              |          |            | mm    | 18    | 20    | 21    | 26    | 31    | 34    | 36    | 40    | 42    | 48    | 52    | 60    | 65    | 70    | 75    | 80    |      |
| Transmissible Torque (x1000) |          | TMin       | lb-in | 1.15  | 1.50  | 1.86  | 1.71  | 3.45  | 4.96  | 6.28  | 6.46  | 9.29  | 10.3  | 15.5  | 17.7  | 22.1  | 28.3  | 42.0  | 61.1  |      |
|                              |          | TMax       | lb-in | 1.59  | 2.04  | 2.21  | 3.36  | 5.58  | 7.08  | 7.61  | 9.82  | 12.2  | 16.6  | 19.9  | 27.9  | 35.0  | 40.7  | 64.2  | 79.7  |      |
| Torsi-Lock Device Dims       | O.A.L.   | L1         | in    | 0.89  | 0.89  | 0.91  | 0.98  | 1.07  | 1.11  | 1.18  | 1.18  | 1.26  | 1.36  | 1.38  | 1.38  | 1.50  | 1.50  | 1.75  | 1.95  |      |
|                              | O.D.     | Ht         | in    | 1.89  | 1.89  | 1.97  | 2.36  | 2.83  | 2.95  | 3.15  | 3.15  | 3.54  | 3.94  | 4.33  | 4.53  | 5.43  | 5.71  | 6.10  | 6.69  |      |
|                              | Weight   | Wt         | lb    | 0.44  | 0.44  | 0.44  | 0.66  | 1.10  | 1.10  | 1.32  | 1.21  | 1.76  | 2.43  | 2.87  | 3.09  | 5.29  | 5.51  | 7.28  | 10.4  |      |
| Coupling Size                | TFI0027  |            |       | 1.48  | 1.47  | 1.46  | 1.77  | 2.24  | 2.19  | 2.44  | 2.40  | 2.87  | 3.69  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|                              | TFI0038  |            |       | 1.44  | 1.43  | 1.44  | 1.64  | 2.07  | 2.08  | 2.36  | 2.21  | 2.76  | 3.33  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|                              | TFI0140  |            |       | 1.47  | 1.47  | 1.49  | 1.57  | 1.65  | 1.69  | 1.76  | 1.76  | 1.84  | 1.94  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|                              | TFI0260  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       | 3.79  | 4.04  | 3.99  | 4.46  | 5.29  | 5.76  | 6.08  | 8.23  | 8.40  | 10.8  | 14.8  |      |
|                              | TFI0400  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       | 3.67  | 3.95  | 3.80  | 4.35  | 4.92  | 5.48  | 5.47  | 7.78  | 7.91  | 10.2  | 14.1  |      |
|                              | TFI0750  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1.69  | 1.76  | 1.94  | 1.94  | 2.02  | 2.12  | 2.14  | 2.14  | 2.26  | 2.08  | 2.33  | 2.53 |
|                              | TFI1310  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 15.8  | 18.2  | 22.1 |
|                              | TFI1900  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 15.3  | 17.5  | 21.3 |
|                              | TFI2500  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 2.38  | 2.63  | 2.83 |
|                              | TFI3300  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 25.4  | 29.2 |
|                              | TFI6000  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 24.7  | 28.4 |
|                              | TFI8500  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 2.80  | 2.99 |
|                              | TFI12000 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |

**Example (Coupling Size 1310):**

| 90   | 100  | 110  | 115  | 125  | 140  | 155  | 165  | 175  | 185  | 195  |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 25.4 | 29.2 | 33.1 | 33.5 | 33.2 | 38.4 | 41.0 | 48.9 | 54.7 | 63.0 | 79.3 |
| 24.7 | 28.4 | 32.1 | 31.4 | 30.8 | 33.1 | 36.4 | 47.1 | 50.8 | 58.8 | 74.3 |
| 2.80 | 2.99 | 3.29 | 3.45 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 4.19 |

Transmits less than Peak Starting Torque Rating of the Coupling. Therefore the actual Transmissible Torque must be compared against the Application Peak Torque.

Transmits more than Peak Starting Torque Rating of the Coupling.





# Floating Shaft Couplings

---

## PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

- Used for coupling spans that are greater than max catalog length for fully machined spacer designs
- Designed for moderate speed applications
- Construction includes:
  - Two fully machined steel hubs
  - One dynamically balanced welded or composite tube spacer
  - Standard hardware and stainless steel disc packs
- Form-Flex® A-Series designs use non-unitized disc packs
- Form-Flex® G-Series designs use unitized disc packs
- Spacers are configured for any custom length up to D-max shown per operating speed
- Can be bored for any shaft configuration (see page F5-40 for hub design options)

## TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Fans
- Turbo Compressors
- Vertical Pumping
- Cooling Tower
- Printing Press
- Paper Machines

## SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

- Mine Ventilation
- Dynamometers
- Test Stands
- Dredging Equipment
- Lift Tables

## DESIGN VARIATIONS

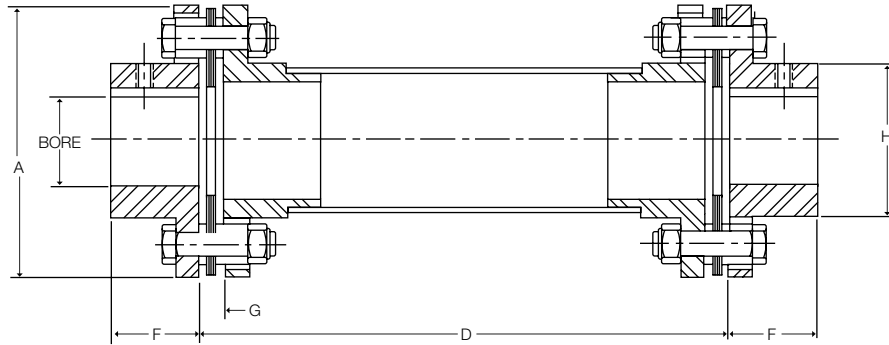
- A5/G5 - Welded Steel Tube
- A6/G6 - Welded Steel Tube - Vertical
- A7/G7 - Welded Steel Tube - Semi-Floating Spacer
- A5C/G5C - Composite Tube
- A6C/G6C - Composite Tube - Vertical
- A7C/G7C - Composite Tube - Semi-Floating

Large tube designs are available for speeds greater than catalog limits or for torsional tuning. Consult TB Wood's engineering for more info.



# Floating Shaft Spacer Coupling A5 Series - Form-Flex®

## Double Flex Floating Shaft



| Size | Max Bore |      |      |      | Dimensions (in) |       |      |      |      | Max D (in) for RPM Shown |      |      |     |     |     |
|------|----------|------|------|------|-----------------|-------|------|------|------|--------------------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
|      | AJ       |      | AZ   |      | A               | D Min | F    | G    | H    | 1800                     | 1500 | 1200 | 900 | 750 | 600 |
|      | (in)     | (mm) | (in) | (mm) |                 |       |      |      |      |                          |      |      |     |     |     |
| 5    | 0.875    | 22   | 1.19 | 30   | 2.65            | 4.94  | 1.00 | 0.24 | 1.30 | 51                       | 56   | 62   | 71  | 78  | 87  |
| 10   | 1.250    | 33   | 1.63 | 43   | 3.19            | 5.00  | 1.00 | 0.27 | 1.80 | 62                       | 69   | 76   | 88  | 96  | 107 |
| 15   | 1.375    | 36   | 1.75 | 48   | 3.65            | 6.63  | 1.13 | 0.32 | 2.00 | 64                       | 71   | 79   | 91  | 99  | 111 |
| 20   | 1.688    | 46   | 2.13 | 58   | 4.08            | 6.63  | 1.32 | 0.34 | 2.40 | 73                       | 81   | 90   | 103 | 113 | 126 |
| 25   | 2.000    | 53   | 2.56 | 68   | 4.95            | 9.88  | 1.62 | 0.45 | 2.80 | 79                       | 87   | 97   | 112 | 122 | 137 |
| 30   | 2.380    | 63   | 2.88 | 79   | 5.63            | 9.94  | 1.88 | 0.47 | 3.30 | 85                       | 94   | 102  | 120 | 132 | 147 |
| 35   | 2.938    | 80   | 3.75 | 101  | 6.63            | 13.06 | 2.25 | 0.55 | 4.15 | 97                       | 107  | 119  | 137 | 150 | 168 |

Dimensions are shown for standard AJ hubs unless otherwise specified.

| Size | HP/100 RPM | Rated Torque (lb-in) | Peak O/L Torque (lb-in) | Weight (lbs) (1) |                   | WR <sup>2</sup> (lb-in <sup>2</sup> ) (1) |                   | Misalignment Capacity |                             |
|------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |            |                      |                         | at D min         | Add Per Inch of D | at D min                                  | Add Per Inch of D | Axial (+/-in)         | Angular (Degrees/Disc Pack) |
| 5    | 0.48       | 300                  | 600                     | 2.71             | 0.11              | 1.93                                      | 0.03              | 0.030                 | 1°                          |
| 10   | 1.27       | 800                  | 1,600                   | 4.14             | 0.10              | 4.83                                      | 0.07              | 0.040                 |                             |
| 15   | 2.5        | 1,575                | 3,150                   | 6.14             | 0.10              | 9.36                                      | 0.07              | 0.042                 |                             |
| 20   | 3.49       | 2,200                | 4,400                   | 8.69             | 0.21              | 15.36                                     | 0.22              | 0.055                 |                             |
| 25   | 6.03       | 3,800                | 7,600                   | 14.98            | 0.20              | 42.07                                     | 0.29              | 0.060                 |                             |
| 30   | 11         | 6,930                | 13,860                  | 22.78            | 0.29              | 84.97                                     | 0.56              | 0.065                 |                             |
| 35   | 18         | 11,340               | 22,680                  | 32.02            | 0.40              | 170.84                                    | 1.32              | 0.085                 |                             |

1) Weight and WR<sup>2</sup> values shown are for AJ hubs at max inch bore and spacer length at D Min

### STANDARD MATERIALS (CLASS A)

HUBS - CARBON STEEL  
 SPACER - CARBON STEEL  
 HARDWARE - ALLOY STEEL  
 DISC PACK - STAINLESS STEEL

### ORDERING

A5 Series couplings are sold as complete assemblies. Please specify hub types and bore sizes, DBSE (D) dimension, speed for dynamic balancing, and material class. A coupling will be configured to meet your specifications.

### MATERIAL / FINISH OPTIONS

CLASS A - Steel hubs and spacer, alloy steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc pack  
 CLASS B - Zinc plated steel hubs, and spacer, alloy steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc pack  
 CLASS C - Zinc plated steel hubs, and spacer, stainless steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc pack  
 CLASS E - 300 series stainless steel hubs and spacer, stainless steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc pack  
 (Only available for sizes 15 thru 35)

# Floating Shaft Spacer Coupling G5 Series - Form-Flex®

## Double Flex Floating Shaft



| Size | Torque Rating  |                        |                       | Weight (1) (lb)   |              | WR <sup>2</sup> (1) (lb-in <sup>2</sup> ) |              | Misalignment Capacity |                              |
|------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
|      | HP / 100 (RPM) | Max Continuous (lb-in) | Peak Overload (lb-in) | at D Min          | Add Per Inch | at D Min                                  | Add Per Inch | Axial (+/- in)        | Angular (Degrees/ Disc Pack) |
| 311  | 17             | 11,000                 | 22,000                | 22.67             | 0.39         | 86.75                                     | 1.28         | 0.028                 | 0.5°                         |
| 321  | 33             | 20,500                 | 41,000                | 32.24             | 0.44         | 148.2                                     | 1.88         | 0.029                 |                              |
| 332  | 51             | 32,000                 | 64,000                | 47.06             | 0.47         | 271.2                                     | 2.24         | 0.030                 |                              |
| 346  | 73             | 46,000                 | 92,000                | 77.73             | 1.11         | 568.7                                     | 6.95         | 0.050                 |                              |
| 380  | 127            | 80,000                 | 160,000               | 102.5             | 1.17         | 944.6                                     | 8.04         | 0.080                 |                              |
| 412  | 190            | 120,000                | 240,000               | 151.5             | 2.04         | 1,972.6                                   | 19.15        | 0.080                 | 0.33°                        |
| 419  | 301            | 190,000                | 380,000               | 248.2             | 2.21         | 4,137                                     | 24.24        | 0.100                 |                              |
| 424  | 476            | 300,000                | 600,000               | 358.3             | 3.04         | 9,456                                     | 63.33        | 0.100                 |                              |
| 444  | 690            | 435,000                | 870,000               | 502.2             | 3.38         | 15,621                                    | 86.52        | 0.110                 |                              |
| 456  | 1015           | 640,000                | 1,280,000             | 633.6             | 4.89         | 24,595                                    | 147.92       | 0.120                 |                              |
| 483  | 1317           | 830,000                | 1,660,000             | 880.0             | 5.11         | 37,972                                    | 169.02       | 0.130                 |                              |
| 511  | 1904           | 1,200,000              | 2,400,000             | 1132              | 5.11         | 64,246                                    | 169.02       | 0.140                 |                              |
| 520  | 3173           | 2,000,000              | 4,000,000             | CONSULT TB WOOD'S |              |   |              | 0.180                 |                              |
| 525  | 3967           | 2,500,000              | 5,000,000             |                   |              |   |              | 0.200                 |                              |
| 530  | 4760           | 3,000,000              | 6,000,000             |                   |              |   |              | 0.200                 |                              |
| 540  | 6347           | 4,000,000              | 8,000,000             |                   |              |   |              | 0.240                 |                              |
|      |                |                        |                       |                   |              |   |              |                       |                              |

1) Weight and WR<sup>2</sup> values shown are for standard at max inch bore and spacer length at D Min

### STANDARD MATERIALS

HUBS - CARBON STEEL

SPACER - CARBON STEEL

HARDWARE - ALLOY STEEL

DISC PACK - STAINLESS STEEL

### MATERIAL OPTIONS

DISC PACK - ALLOY STEEL (for cost reduction, only available on sizes 412 to 540)

ZINC ELECTRO PLATING

ZINC PHOSPHATE COATING

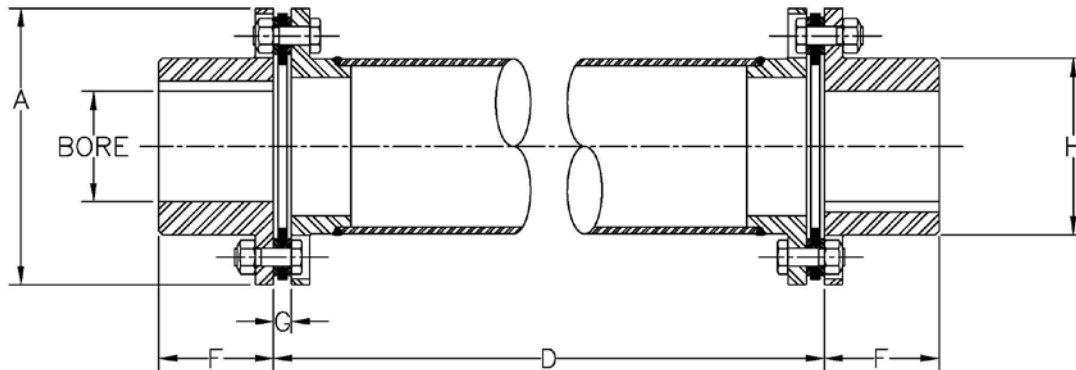
ALLOY STEEL HUBS

### DESIGN VARIATIONS

- G5 - Welded Steel Tube
- G6 - Welded Steel Tube—Vertical
- G7 - Welded Steel Tube—Semi-Floating Spacer
- G5C - Composite Tube
- G6C - Composite Tube—Vertical
- G7C - Composite Tube— Semi-Floating

# Floating Shaft Spacer Coupling G5 Series - Form-Flex®

## Double Flex Floating Shaft



| Size | Max Bore        |                |                |                     |                |                | Common Coupling Dimensions (in) |        |       |      |         |         |                   |       | Max D (in) for RPM Shown |      |      |     |     |     |  |  |  |
|------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------|-------|------|---------|---------|-------------------|-------|--------------------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
|      | Standard Hub    |                |                | Oversized/Large Hub |                |                | A                               | D Min  | F     | G    | H       |         | Tube              |       | 1800                     | 1500 | 1200 | 900 | 750 | 600 |  |  |  |
|      | Square Key (in) | Rect. Key (in) | Rect. Key (mm) | Square Key (in)     | Rect. Key (in) | Rect. Key (mm) |                                 |        |       |      | Std Hub | O/S Hub | OD                | ID    |                          |      |      |     |     |     |  |  |  |
| 311  | 2.813           | 3.063          | 78             | 3.125               | 3.313          | 86             | 5.88                            | 12.750 | 2.50  | 0.40 | 3.91    | 4.30    | 3.63              | 3.39  | 94                       | 103  | 116  | 134 | 146 | 164 |  |  |  |
| 321  | 3.000           | 3.250          | 83             | 3.250               | 3.438          | 90             | 6.38                            | 13.063 | 3.00  | 0.55 | 4.25    | 4.57    | 4.00              | 3.76  | 101                      | 110  | 124  | 143 | 156 | 175 |  |  |  |
| 332  | 3.188           | 3.313          | 87             | 3.438               | 3.688          | 95             | 7.20                            | 13.188 | 3.50  | 0.61 | 4.50    | 4.95    | 4.25              | 4.01  | 104                      | 114  | 127  | 147 | 161 | 180 |  |  |  |
| 346  | 3.750           | 4.000          | 107            | 4.250               | 4.500          | 117            | 8.20                            | 19.188 | 3.75  | 0.62 | 5.42    | 5.95    | 5.25              | 4.75  | 111                      | 122  | 136  | 157 | 172 | 192 |  |  |  |
| 380  | 3.750           | 4.000          | 105            | 4.250               | 4.500          | 118            | 9.42                            | 19.750 | 4.13  | 0.89 | 5.65    | 6.30    | 5.50              | 5.00  | 114                      | 125  | 140  | 161 | 177 | 197 |  |  |  |
| 412  | 4.500           | 4.500          | 120            | 4.750               | 5.125          | 135            | 11.00                           | 19.438 | 4.25  | 0.75 | 6.51    | 7.20    | 6.50              | 5.75  | 123                      | 135  | 151  | 174 | 191 | 213 |  |  |  |
| 419  | 4.500           | 4.875          | 130            | 5.500               | 5.625          | 150            | 12.50                           | 19.938 | 5.00  | 0.98 | 7.32    | 8.07    | 7.00              | 6.25  | 128                      | 140  | 157  | 181 | 198 | 222 |  |  |  |
| 424  | 6.625           | 6.880          | 190            |                     |                |                | 15.00                           | 19.938 | 6.25  | 0.98 | 9.57    |         | 9.50              | 8.75  | 150                      | 164  | 184  | 212 | 233 | 260 |  |  |  |
| 444  | 7.000           | 7.375          | 200            |                     |                |                | 16.38                           | 20.125 | 7.00  | 1.09 | 10.52   |         | 10.50             | 9.75  | 158                      | 173  | 194  | 224 | 245 | 274 |  |  |  |
| 456  | 8.000           | 8.000          | 220            |                     |                |                | 18.00                           | 20.625 | 7.25  | 1.32 | 11.63   |         | 11.50             | 10.50 | 165                      | 181  | 202  | 233 | 256 | 286 |  |  |  |
| 483  | 8.250           | 8.875          | 234            |                     |                |                | 19.44                           | 20.750 | 8.50  | 1.39 | 12.56   |         | 12.00             | 11.00 | 168                      | 184  | 206  | 238 | 261 | 292 |  |  |  |
| 511  | 10.000          | 10.125         | 280            |                     |                |                | 22.00                           | 21.063 | 9.00  | 1.56 | 14.50   |         | 12.00             | 11.00 | 168                      | 184  | 206  | 238 | 261 | 292 |  |  |  |
| 520  | 10.375          | 11.000         | 297            |                     |                |                | 24.88                           | 21.750 | 11.88 | 1.89 | 15.96   |         | CONSULT TB WOOD'S |       |                          |      |      |     |     |     |  |  |  |
| 525  | 11.000          | 12.000         | 322            |                     |                |                | 26.75                           | 21.875 | 12.00 | 1.95 | 17.35   |         |                   |       |                          |      |      |     |     |     |  |  |  |
| 530  | 11.500          | 12.750         | 338            |                     |                |                | 28.00                           | 22.250 | 12.75 | 2.14 | 18.35   |         |                   |       |                          |      |      |     |     |     |  |  |  |
| 540  | 15.750          | 17.000         | 448            |                     |                |                | 33.50                           | 24.125 | 15.00 | 2.58 | 22.63   |         |                   |       |                          |      |      |     |     |     |  |  |  |
|      |                 |                |                |                     |                |                |                                 |        |       |      |         |         |                   |       |                          |      |      |     |     |     |  |  |  |

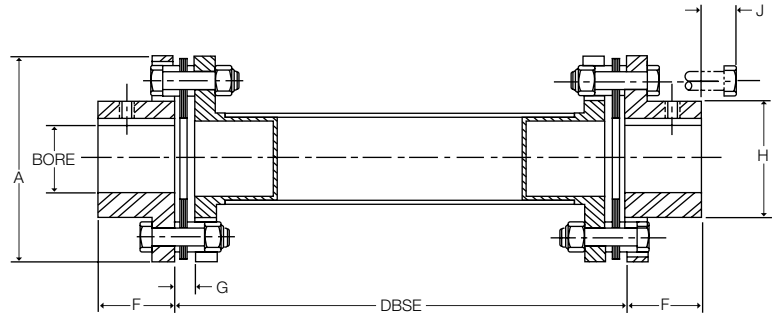
### ORDERING

G5 SERIES COUPLINGS ARE SOLD AS COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES  
 PLEASE SPECIFY BORE SIZES, DISC PACK MATERIAL AND DBSE.  
 A COUPLING WILL BE CONFIGURED TO MEET YOUR SPECIFICATIONS.

# Floating Shaft Spacer Coupling A5C/B5C Composite Series - Form-Flex®

## Double Flex Spacer

Form-Flex® flexible couplings may be mated to composite tubes for use as long floating shaft couplings. All types and most sizes of Form-Flex® couplings can be mated to composite tubes. Common combinations are shown below.



| Type  | Rated Torque***<br>lb-in | HP/<br>100<br>RPM | Coupling<br>Product No. | Maximum DBSE (in) |              |              | Maximum Bore       |                         |                    |                         |
|-------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
|       |                          |                   |                         | Max               | @1800<br>RPM | @1500<br>RPM | Std Hub            |                         | AZ Hub             |                         |
|       |                          |                   |                         |                   |              |              | Square Key<br>(in) | Reduced Key<br>(in[mm]) | Square Key<br>(in) | Reduced Key<br>(in[mm]) |
| A5C20 | 2,200                    | 3.49              | A5C20_2G                | 84                | 72           | 79           | 1.625              | 1.75 [45]               | 2.125              | 2.188 [57]              |
|       |                          |                   | A5C20_2R                | 84                | 84*          | 84*          |                    |                         |                    |                         |
| A5C25 | 3,800                    | 6.03              | A5C25_2G                | 83                | 71           | 78           | 2.00               | 2.063 [52]              | 2.500              | 2.750 [68]              |
|       |                          |                   | A5C25_2R                | 83                | 83*          | 83*          |                    |                         |                    |                         |
| A5C30 | 6,930                    | 11                | A5C30_3R                | 130               | 107          | 117          | 2.375              | 2.438 [61]              | 2.875              | 3.063 [78]              |
|       |                          |                   | A5C30_3B                | 130               | 122          | 130*         |                    |                         |                    |                         |
| A5C35 | 11,340                   | 18                | A5C35_4R                | 147               | 123          | 135          | 2.875              | 3.125 [80]              | 3.750              | 3.75 [100]              |
|       |                          |                   | A5C35_4B                | 147               | 140          | 147*         |                    |                         |                    |                         |
|       |                          |                   | A5C35_6R                | 152               | 149          | 152*         |                    |                         |                    |                         |
|       |                          |                   | A5C35_6B                | 181               | 170          | 181*         |                    |                         |                    |                         |
|       |                          |                   | A5C35_6BL               | 196               | -            | 187          |                    |                         |                    |                         |
|       |                          |                   | A5C35_8R                | 196               | 184          | 196*         |                    |                         |                    |                         |
|       |                          |                   | A5C35_8B                | 196               | 196          | 196*         |                    |                         |                    |                         |
|       |                          |                   | A5C35_8BL               | 236               | -            | 215          |                    |                         |                    |                         |
| A5C40 | 18,270                   | 29                | A5C40_4R                | 147               | 123          | 135          | 3.250              | 3.375 [88]              | 4.000              | 4.375 [113]             |
|       |                          |                   | A5C40_4B                | 147               | 140          | 147*         |                    |                         |                    |                         |
| B5C58 | 34,000                   | 54                | B5C58_6R                | 181               | 149          | 151          | 4.000              | 4.250 [110]             | 5.000              | 5.500 [143]             |
|       |                          |                   | B5C58_6B                | 181               | 170          | 181*         |                    |                         |                    |                         |
|       |                          |                   | B5C58_6BL               | 196               | -            | 187          |                    |                         |                    |                         |
|       |                          |                   | B5C58_6X                | 196               | 174          | 190          |                    |                         |                    |                         |
|       |                          |                   | B5C58_8R                | 197               | 184          | 197*         |                    |                         |                    |                         |
|       |                          |                   | B5C58_8B                | 197               | 196          | 197*         |                    |                         |                    |                         |
|       |                          |                   | B5C58_8BL               | 237               | -            | 215          |                    |                         |                    |                         |
|       |                          |                   | B5C58_10B**             | 237               | 213          | 237*         |                    |                         |                    |                         |
|       |                          |                   | B5C58_12B**             | 237               | 237*         | 237*         |                    |                         |                    |                         |

| Type  | Coupling<br>Product No. | Dimensions (in) (1) |      |      |      |       | Misalignment Capacity |                                       |
|-------|-------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|-------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
|       |                         | A                   | F    | G    | H    | J     | Axial<br>(+/- in)     | Angular<br>(Degrees/<br>Disc<br>Pack) |
| A5C20 | A5C20_2G                | 4.08                | 1.32 | 0.34 | 2.40 | 2.30  | 0.055                 | 1°                                    |
|       | A5C20_2R                |                     |      |      |      | 2.30  |                       |                                       |
| A5C25 | A5C25_2G                | 4.95                | 1.62 | 0.45 | 2.80 | 2.30  | 0.060                 | 1°                                    |
|       | A5C25_2R                |                     |      |      |      | 2.30  |                       |                                       |
| A5C30 | A5C30_3R                | 5.63                | 1.88 | 0.47 | 3.30 | 3.25  | 0.065                 | 1°                                    |
|       | A5C30_3B                |                     |      |      |      | 3.25  |                       |                                       |
| A5C35 | A5C35_4R                | 6.63                | 2.25 | 0.55 | 4.15 | 4.25  | 0.085                 | 1°                                    |
|       | A5C35_4B                |                     |      |      |      | 4.25  |                       |                                       |
|       | A5C35_6R                |                     |      |      |      | 6.30  |                       |                                       |
|       | A5C35_6B                |                     |      |      |      | 6.30  |                       |                                       |
|       | A5C35_6BL               |                     |      |      |      | 6.30  |                       |                                       |
|       | A5C35_8R                |                     |      |      |      | 8.31  |                       |                                       |
|       | A5C35_8B                |                     |      |      |      | 8.31  |                       |                                       |
|       | A5C35_8BL               |                     |      |      |      | 8.31  |                       |                                       |
| A5C40 | A5C40_4R                | 7.63                | 2.50 | 0.60 | 4.65 | 4.25  | 0.100                 | 1°                                    |
|       | A5C40_4B                |                     |      |      |      | 4.25  |                       |                                       |
| B5C58 | B5C58_6R                | 8.98                | 2.75 | 0.56 | 5.81 | 6.30  | 0.118                 | 0.7°                                  |
|       | B5C58_6B                |                     |      |      |      | 6.30  |                       |                                       |
|       | B5C58_6BL               |                     |      |      |      | 6.30  |                       |                                       |
|       | B5C58_6X                |                     |      |      |      | 6.30  |                       |                                       |
|       | B5C58_6XL               |                     |      |      |      | 6.30  |                       |                                       |
|       | B5C58_8R                |                     |      |      |      | 8.31  |                       |                                       |
|       | B5C58_8B                |                     |      |      |      | 8.31  |                       |                                       |
|       | B5C58_8BL               |                     |      |      |      | 8.31  |                       |                                       |
|       | B5C58_10B**             |                     |      |      |      | 10.31 |                       |                                       |
|       | B5C58_12B**             |                     |      |      |      | 12.31 |                       |                                       |

\* Length is restricted by available mandrels for winding composite tubes. Consult factory for longer lengths.

\*\* Tube diameter is larger than coupling "A" diameter. Consult factory for coupling drawing.

\*\*\* Peak Overload Torque Rating is 1.5 times Rated Torque

1) Dimensions are shown with standard hubs

# Floating Shaft Spacer Coupling A5C/B5C Composite Series - Form-Flex®

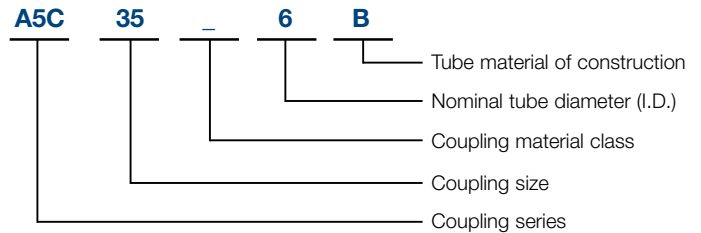
## QUICK SELECTION GUIDE FOR COOLING TOWER APPLICATIONS

| 1800 RPM |      |           |     | Coupling Model | 1500 RPM  |     |          |      |
|----------|------|-----------|-----|----------------|-----------|-----|----------|------|
| DBSE     |      | Max Power |     |                | Max Power |     | Max DBSE |      |
| mm       | in   | Kw        | HP  |                | Kw        | HP  | mm       | in   |
| 1828     | 72   | 23        | 31  | A5C20_2G       | 20        | 26  | 2004     | 79   |
| 1802     | 71   | 40        | 54  | A5C25_2G       | 34        | 45  | 1980     | 78   |
| 2133*    | 84*  | 23        | 31  | A5C20_2R       | 20        | 26  | 2133*    | 84*  |
| 2108*    | 83*  | 40        | 54  | A5C25_2R       | 34        | 45  | 2108*    | 83*  |
| 2723     | 107  | 74        | 99  | A5C30_3R       | 62        | 82  | 2985     | 117  |
| 3101     | 122  | 74        | 99  | A5C30_3B       | 62        | 82  | 3302*    | 130* |
| 3130     | 123  | 121       | 161 | A5C35_4R       | 100       | 134 | 3431     | 135  |
| 3129     | 123  | 194       | 260 | A5C40_4R       | 162       | 217 | 3431     | 135  |
| 3564     | 140  | 121       | 161 | A5C35_4B       | 100       | 134 | 3734*    | 147* |
| 3563     | 140  | 194       | 260 | A5C40_4B       | 162       | 217 | 3734*    | 147* |
| 3799     | 149  | 121       | 161 | A5C35_6R       | 100       | 134 | 3862*    | 152* |
| 3807     | 149  | 362       | 485 | B5C58_6R       | 302       | 404 | 3854     | 151  |
| 4327     | 170  | 121       | 161 | A5C35_6B       | 100       | 134 | 4597*    | 181* |
| 4337     | 170  | 362       | 485 | B5C58_6B       | 302       | 404 | 4592*    | 181* |
| -        | -    | 121       | 161 | A5C35_6BL      | 100       | 134 | 4746     | 187  |
| -        | -    | 362       | 485 | B5C58_6BL      | 302       | 404 | 4754     | 187  |
| 4423     | 174  | 362       | 485 | B5C58_6X       | 302       | 404 | 4849     | 190  |
| 4671     | 184  | 121       | 161 | A5C35_8R       | 100       | 134 | 4975*    | 196* |
| 4682     | 184  | 362       | 485 | B5C58_8R       | 302       | 404 | 5004*    | 197* |
| 4975*    | 196* | 121       | 161 | A5C35_8B       | 100       | 134 | 4975     | 196  |
| 4974     | 196  | 362       | 485 | B5C58_8B       | 302       | 404 | 5004*    | 197* |
| -        | -    | 121       | 161 | A5C35_8BL      | 100       | 134 | 5459     | 215  |
| -        | -    | 362       | 485 | B5C58_8BL      | 302       | 404 | 5456     | 215  |
| 5414     | 213  | 362       | 485 | B5C58_10B      | 302       | 404 | 6020*    | 237* |
| 6020*    | 237* | 362       | 485 | B5C58_12B      | 302       | 404 | 6020*    | 237* |

All sections use a 2.0 service factor

## ORDER CODE

### A5C35\_6B



## COMPOSITE TUBE CONSTRUCTION

| Model Code | Tube Material of Construction |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| G          | GLASS                         |
| R          | CARBON/GLASS HYBRID           |
| B          | STANDARD CARBON               |
| X,Z        | HIGH MODULUS CARBON           |

| Material Class | Material Used |                 |                                |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
|                | Hub           | Hardware        | Spacer Flanges                 |
| A              | STEEL         | STEEL           | COMPOSITE OR STEEL             |
| B              | STEEL         | STEEL, ZINC PLT | COMPOSITE OR STEEL             |
| C              | ZINC PLT      | 304SS           | COMPOSITE OR ZINC PLATED STEEL |
| E              | 304SS         | 304SS           | COMPOSITE OR 304SS             |

Metal spacer flanges used if composite is not available.

\* Length is restricted by available mandrels for winding composite tubes. Consult factory for longer lengths.

\*\* Tube diameter is larger than coupling "A" diameter. Consult factory for coupling drawing.

# Close Coupled Couplings

---

## PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

- Used for close shaft spacing where traditional spacer couplings cannot be used
- Designed for moderate speed applications
- Construction includes:
  - Two fully machined steel hubs
  - One flat bar or machined block style spacer
  - Standard hardware and stainless steel disc packs
- Form-Flex® designs use non-unitized disc packs

Spacers are configured for minimal shaft separation. Shorter shaft separation is possible by allowing the shafts to extend through the disc packs into the center of the coupling. The shaft diameter must be less than the flex pack I.D. listed in the dimensional table.



## TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Machine Tools
- Ball Screws
- Pumps
- Printing Machines

## SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

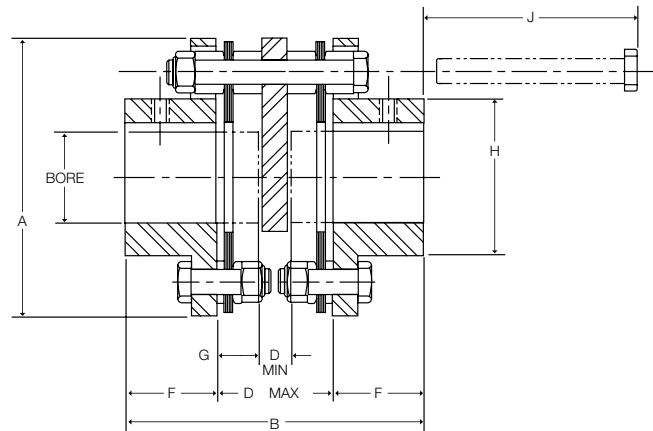
- Elastomeric Coupling Replacement
- Cranes
- Gear Coupling Replacement



# Close Coupled Coupling AX Series - Form-Flex®

## General Use - Double Flex Short Spacer

The AX series close coupling is made up of two hubs, a steel spacer block, two stainless steel disc packs and AX hardware. A special bolting arrangement supports the spacer between the flex discs. The AX is an economical design that is well suited to many general purpose applications. The AX accommodates close shaft separations when it is installed with the shafts extending through the flex discs into the center of the coupling. The shaft diameter must be less than the disc pack I.D. listed in the dimensional table.



| Size | Max Bore |      |      |      | Dimensions (in)* |      |         |       |      |      |      |      |                  |
|------|----------|------|------|------|------------------|------|---------|-------|------|------|------|------|------------------|
|      | AJ       |      | AZ   |      | A                | B    | DBSE    |       | F    | G    | H    | J    | DISC PACK I.D.** |
|      | (in)     | (mm) | (in) | (mm) |                  |      | D** Min | D Max |      |      |      |      |                  |
| 5    | 0.875    | 22   | 1.19 | 30   | 2.65             | 3.34 | 0.38    | 1.34  | 1.00 | 0.48 | 1.30 | 1.68 | 1.00             |
| 10   | 1.250    | 33   | 1.63 | 43   | 3.19             | 3.40 | 0.44    | 1.40  | 1.00 | 0.48 | 1.30 | 1.79 | 1.17             |
| 15   | 1.375    | 36   | 1.75 | 48   | 3.65             | 3.80 | 0.63    | 1.54  | 1.13 | 0.44 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 1.28             |
| 20   | 1.688    | 46   | 2.13 | 58   | 4.08             | 4.22 | 0.63    | 1.58  | 1.32 | 0.48 | 2.40 | 1.66 | 1.65             |
| 25   | 2.000    | 53   | 2.56 | 68   | 4.95             | 5.36 | 0.75    | 2.12  | 1.62 | 0.69 | 2.80 | 2.39 | 1.78             |
| 30   | 2.380    | 63   | 2.88 | 79   | 5.63             | 6.30 | 1.00    | 2.54  | 1.88 | 0.77 | 3.30 | 3.18 | 2.01             |
| 35   | 2.938    | 80   | 3.75 | 101  | 6.63             | 7.17 | 1.13    | 2.67  | 2.25 | 0.77 | 4.15 | 2.81 | 2.71             |

\* Dimension shown are for AJ hubs unless otherwise specified.

\*\* Shaft O.D. must be less than Disc Pack I.D. in order to extend shafts into the coupling to meet D Min dimensions.

| Size | HP/100 RPM | Rated Torque (lb-in) | Peak O/L Torque (lb-in) | Max RPM | Weight (lbs) (1) | WR <sup>2</sup> (lb-in <sup>2</sup> ) (1) | Misalignment Capacity |                             |
|------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------|------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |            |                      |                         |         |                  |   | Axial (+/-in)         | Angular (Degrees/Disc Pack) |
| 5    | 0.48       | 300                  | 450                     | 8,500   | 1.63             | 1.26                                      | 0.030                 | 1°                          |
| 10   | 1.27       | 800                  | 1,200                   | 7,500   | 2.48             | 2.9                                       | 0.040                 |                             |
| 15   | 2.5        | 1,575                | 2,363                   | 6,700   | 3.84             | 5.8                                       | 0.042                 |                             |
| 20   | 3.49       | 2,200                | 3,300                   | 6,200   | 5.1              | 9.16                                      | 0.055                 |                             |
| 25   | 6.03       | 3,800                | 5,700                   | 5,500   | 9.13             | 26.1                                      | 0.060                 |                             |
| 30   | 11         | 6,930                | 10,395                  | 5,000   | 13.8             | 51.7                                      | 0.065                 |                             |
| 35   | 18         | 11,340               | 17,010                  | 4,400   | 21.1             | 108                                       | 0.085                 |                             |

1) Weight and WR<sup>2</sup> values shown are for AJ hubs at max inch bore.

### STANDARD MATERIALS (CLASS A)

HUBS - CARBON STEEL

SPACER - CARBON STEEL

HARDWARE - ALLOY STEEL

DISC PACKS - STAINLESS STEEL

### ORDERING

AX SERIES COUPLINGS ARE SOLD AS COMPONENTS  
COUPLINGS CONSIST OF:

2 - HUBS - Example (AJ25A x 1-3/4")

1 - SPACER SUB-ASSEMBLY - Example (AX25SAA)

### STANDARD MATERIALS (CLASS A)

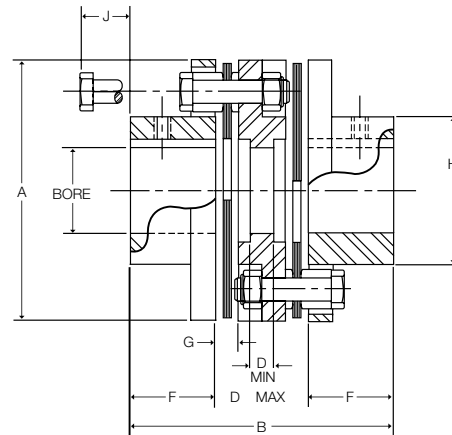
CLASS A - Mild steel hubs and spacer, alloy steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc packs

CLASS B - Zinc plated steel hubs, and spacer, alloy steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc packs

# Close Coupled Coupling AA Series - Form-Flex®

## General Use with Shorter Bolt Removal - Double Flex

The AA series close coupling is made up of two hubs, a cast iron block type spacer and two sets of standard hardware. Stainless steel disc packs are standard. The AA accommodates close shaft separations when it is installed with the shafts extending through the disc pack into the center of the coupling. The shaft diameter must be less than the disc pack I.D. listed in the dimensional table. This coupling is recommended when the bolt removal length (J) makes the AX coupling impractical.



| Size | Max Bore |      |      |      | Dimensions (in)* |      |         |       |      |      |      |      |                  |
|------|----------|------|------|------|------------------|------|---------|-------|------|------|------|------|------------------|
|      | AJ       |      | AZ   |      | A                | B    | DBSE    |       | F    | G    | H    | J    | Disc Pack I.D.** |
|      | (in)     | (mm) | (in) | (mm) |                  |      | D** Min | D Max |      |      |      |      |                  |
| 5    | 0.875    | 22   | 1.19 | 30   | 2.65             | 3.23 | 0.25    | 1.23  | 1.00 | 0.24 | 1.30 | 0.54 | 1.00             |
| 10   | 1.250    | 33   | 1.63 | 43   | 3.19             | 3.73 | 0.25    | 1.73  | 1.00 | 0.27 | 1.80 | 0.56 | 1.17             |
| 15   | 1.375    | 36   | 1.75 | 48   | 3.65             | 3.82 | 0.31    | 1.56  | 1.13 | 0.32 | 2.00 | 0.88 | 1.28             |
| 20   | 1.688    | 46   | 2.13 | 58   | 4.08             | 4.38 | 0.41    | 1.74  | 1.32 | 0.34 | 2.40 | 0.79 | 1.65             |
| 25   | 2.000    | 53   | 2.56 | 68   | 4.95             | 5.26 | 0.41    | 2.02  | 1.62 | 0.45 | 2.80 | 1.00 | 1.78             |
| 30   | 2.380    | 63   | 2.88 | 79   | 5.63             | 6.24 | 0.56    | 2.48  | 1.88 | 0.47 | 3.30 | 1.14 | 2.01             |
| 35   | 2.938    | 80   | 3.75 | 101  | 6.63             | 6.91 | 0.66    | 2.41  | 2.25 | 0.55 | 4.15 | 0.97 | 2.71             |

\* Dimension shown are for AJ hubs unless otherwise specified.

\*\* Shaft O.D. must be less than Disc Pack I.D. in order to extend shafts into the coupling to meet D Min dimensions.

| Size | HP/100 RPM | Rated Torque (lb-in) | Peak O/L Torque (lb-in) | Max RPM | Weight (lbs) (1) | WR <sup>2</sup> (lb-in <sup>2</sup> ) (1) | Misalignment Capacity |                             |
|------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------|------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |            |                      |                         |         |                  |   | Axial (+/-in)         | Angular (Degrees/Disc Pack) |
| 5    | 0.48       | 300                  | 450                     | 3,600   | 1.76             | 1.4                                       | 0.030                 | 1°                          |
| 10   | 1.27       | 800                  | 1,200                   | 3,500   | 2.77             | 3.35                                      | 0.040                 |                             |
| 15   | 2.5        | 1,575                | 2,363                   | 3,450   | 4.24             | 6.66                                      | 0.042                 |                             |
| 20   | 3.49       | 2,200                | 3,300                   | 3,350   | 5.48             | 10.2                                      | 0.055                 |                             |
| 25   | 6.03       | 3,800                | 5,700                   | 3,200   | 9.81             | 29.4                                      | 0.060                 |                             |
| 30   | 11         | 6,930                | 10,395                  | 3,000   | 15.0             | 59.0                                      | 0.065                 |                             |
| 35   | 18         | 11,340               | 17,010                  | 2,800   | 22.4             | 121                                       | 0.085                 |                             |

1) Weight and WR<sup>2</sup> values shown are for AJ hubs at max inch bore.

### STANDARD MATERIALS (CLASS A)

- HUBS - CARBON STEEL
- SPACER - CARBON STEEL
- HARDWARE - ALLOY STEEL
- DISC PACK - STAINLESS STEEL

### ORDERING

- AA SERIES COUPLINGS ARE SOLD AS COMPONENTS  
 COUPLINGS CONSIST OF:
- 2 - HUBS - Example (AJ25A x 1-3/4")
  - 1 - SPACER SUB-ASSEMBLY - Example (AA25SAA)

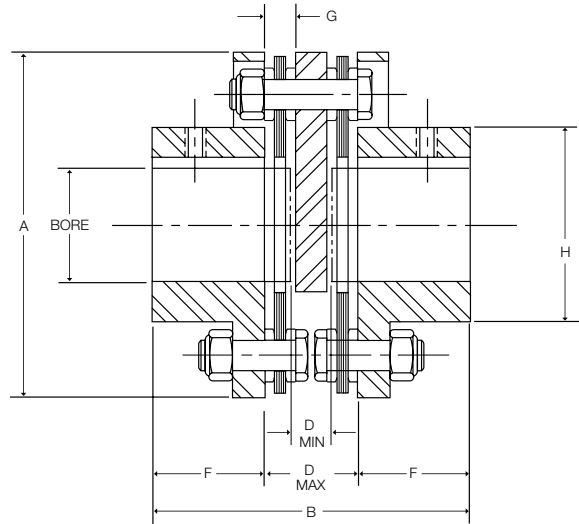
### MATERIAL / FINISH OPTIONS

- CLASS A - Steel hubs and spacer, alloy steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc pack
- CLASS B - Zinc plated steel hubs, and spacer, alloy steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc pack
- CLASS C - Zinc plated steel hubs, and spacer, stainless steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc pack

# Close Coupled Coupling AY Series - Form-Flex®

## Positioning Applications - Double Flex Short Spacer

The AY series is specifically designed for positioning applications where a servo or stepper drive is C flange mounted and connects to a ball screw. The AY accommodates the small amounts of angular and parallel misalignment with an absolute minimum size package, zero backlash and high torsional stiffness. The AY is made up of two hubs, a steel spacer block, two stainless steel disc packs and AY hardware. The coupling must be installed as an assembled unit. The spacer is not service removable.



| Size | Max Bore |      |      |      | Dimensions (in)* |      |         |       |      |      |      |                  |
|------|----------|------|------|------|------------------|------|---------|-------|------|------|------|------------------|
|      | AJ       |      | AZ   |      | A                | B    | DBSE    |       | F    | G    | H    | Disc Pack I.D.** |
|      | (in)     | (mm) | (in) | (mm) |                  |      | D** Min | D Max |      |      |      |                  |
| 5    | 0.875    | 22   | 1.19 | 30   | 2.65             | 2.85 | 0.49    | 0.85  | 1.00 | 0.24 | 1.30 | 1.00             |
| 10   | 1.250    | 33   | 1.63 | 43   | 3.19             | 2.91 | 0.50    | 0.91  | 1.00 | 0.27 | 1.80 | 1.17             |
| 15   | 1.375    | 36   | 1.75 | 48   | 3.65             | 3.33 | 0.56    | 1.07  | 1.13 | 0.32 | 2.00 | 1.28             |
| 20   | 1.688    | 46   | 2.13 | 58   | 4.08             | 3.76 | 0.56    | 1.12  | 1.32 | 0.34 | 2.40 | 1.65             |
| 25   | 2.000    | 53   | 2.56 | 68   | 4.95             | 4.77 | 0.87    | 1.53  | 1.62 | 0.45 | 2.80 | 1.78             |

\* Dimension shown are for AJ hubs unless otherwise specified.

\*\* Shaft O.D. must be less than Disc Pack I.D. in order to extend shafts into the coupling to meet D Min dimensions.

| Size | HP/100 RPM | Rated Torque (lb-in) | Peak O/L Torque (lb-in) | Max RPM | Weight (lbs) (1) | WR <sup>2</sup> (lb-in <sup>2</sup> ) (1) | Misalignment Capacity |                             |
|------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------|------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |            |                      |                         |         |                  |   | Axial (+/-in)         | Angular (Degrees/Disc Pack) |
| 5    | 0.48       | 300                  | 600                     | 8,500   | 1.64             | 1.24                                      | 0.030                 | 1°                          |
| 10   | 1.27       | 800                  | 1,600                   | 7,500   | 2.68             | 3.08                                      | 0.040                 |                             |
| 15   | 2.5        | 1,575                | 3,150                   | 6,700   | 4.23             | 6.41                                      | 0.042                 |                             |
| 20   | 3.49       | 2,200                | 4,400                   | 6,200   | 5.49             | 9.92                                      | 0.055                 |                             |
| 25   | 6.03       | 3,800                | 7,600                   | 5,500   | 9.78             | 27.6                                      | 0.060                 |                             |

1) Weight and WR2 values shown are for AJ hubs at max inch bore.

### STANDARD MATERIALS (CLASS A)

HUBS - CARBON STEEL

SPACER - CARBON STEEL

HARDWARE - ALLOY STEEL

DISC PACK - STAINLESS STEEL

### ORDERING

AY SERIES COUPLINGS ARE SOLD AS COMPONENTS  
COUPLINGS CONSIST OF:

2 - HUBS - Example (AJ25A x 1-3/4")

1 - SPACER SUB-ASSEMBLY - Example (AY25SAA)

### MATERIAL / FINISH OPTIONS

CLASS A - Mild steel hubs and spacer, alloy steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc pack

CLASS B - Zinc plated steel hubs, and spacer, alloy steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc pack

# Single Flex Couplings

## PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

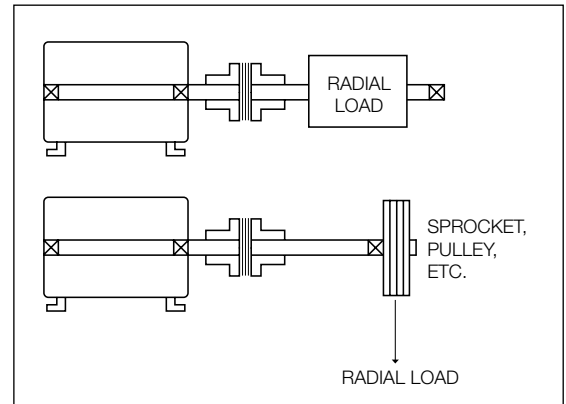
- Single Flex Couplings accommodate angular and axial misalignment only
- Construction includes:
  - Two fully machined steel hubs
  - Standard hardware and stainless steel disc packs
- Form-Flex® A-Series designs use non-unitized disc packs
- Form-Flex® G-Series designs use unitized disc packs
- Not intended for elastomeric coupling replacement
- Hubs can be single plane balanced for higher speed applications
- Can be bored for any shaft configuration (see page F5-40 for hub design options)

## TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Should only be used in three bearing system
- Used in pairs for floating shaft arrangement
- Can be used in pairs to support other components
  - Clutches
  - Brakes
  - Sheaves
- Mixers
- Single coupling can be used to support a component when a self-aligning bearing is used

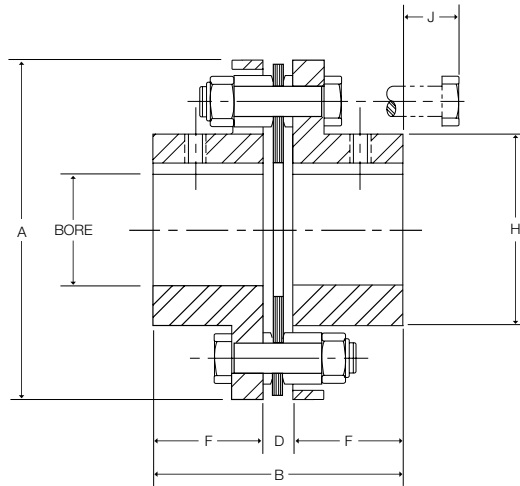
## SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

- Torque Monitoring Equipment



# Single Flex Coupling AR Series - Form-Flex®

## Single Flex Short Spacing



| Size | Max Bore |      |      |      | Dimensions (in)* |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|----------|------|------|------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | AJ       |      | AZ   |      | A                | B    | D    | F    | H    | J    |
|      | (in)     | (mm) | (in) | (mm) |                  |      | DBSE |      |      |      |
| 5    | 0.875    | 22   | 1.19 | 30   | 2.65             | 2.24 | 0.24 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 0.54 |
| 10   | 1.250    | 33   | 1.63 | 43   | 3.19             | 2.27 | 0.27 | 1.00 | 1.80 | 0.59 |
| 15   | 1.375    | 36   | 1.75 | 48   | 3.65             | 2.58 | 0.32 | 1.13 | 2.00 | 0.88 |
| 20   | 1.688    | 46   | 2.13 | 58   | 4.08             | 2.98 | 0.34 | 1.32 | 2.40 | 0.79 |
| 25   | 2.000    | 53   | 2.56 | 68   | 4.95             | 3.69 | 0.45 | 1.62 | 2.80 | 1.00 |
| 30   | 2.380    | 63   | 2.88 | 79   | 5.63             | 4.23 | 0.47 | 1.88 | 3.30 | 1.14 |
| 35   | 2.938    | 80   | 3.75 | 101  | 6.63             | 5.05 | 0.55 | 2.25 | 4.15 | 0.97 |

\* Dimension shown are for AJ hubs unless otherwise specified.

| Size | HP/100 RPM | Rated Torque (lb-in) | Peak O/L Torque (lb-in) | AGMA 7 Max RPM | Max Radial Load (lbs) | Weight (1) (lbs) | WR <sup>2</sup> (1) (lb-in <sup>2</sup> ) | Misalignment Capacity |                             |
|------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |            |                      |                         |                |                       |                  |   | Axial (+/-in)         | Angular (Degrees/Disc Pack) |
| 5    | 0.48       | 300                  | 600                     | 8,500          | 34                    | 1.24             | 0.96                                      | 0.015                 | 1°                          |
| 10   | 1.27       | 800                  | 1,600                   | 7,500          | 56                    | 1.96             | 2.35                                      | 0.020                 |                             |
| 15   | 2.5        | 1,575                | 3,150                   | 6,700          | 125                   | 2.98             | 4.62                                      | 0.021                 |                             |
| 20   | 3.49       | 2,200                | 4,400                   | 6,200          | 183                   | 4.07             | 7.48                                      | 0.027                 |                             |
| 25   | 6.03       | 3,800                | 7,600                   | 5,500          | 275                   | 7.01             | 20.4                                      | 0.030                 |                             |
| 30   | 11         | 6,930                | 13,860                  | 5,000          | 400                   | 10.8             | 41.5                                      | 0.032                 |                             |
| 35   | 18         | 11,340               | 22,680                  | 4,400          | 600                   | 17.2             | 88.3                                      | 0.042                 |                             |

1) Weight and WR<sup>2</sup> values shown are for AJ hubs at max inch bore.

### STANDARD MATERIALS (CLASS A)

HUBS - CARBON STEEL

SPACER - CARBON STEEL

HARDWARE - ALLOY STEEL

DISC PACKS - STAINLESS STEEL

### ORDERING

AR SERIES COUPLINGS ARE SOLD AS COMPONENTS

COUPLINGS CONSIST OF:

2 - HUBS - Example (AJ25A x 1-3/4")

1 - REPAIR KIT - Example (A25RKA)

### MATERIAL / FINISH OPTIONS

CLASS A - Steel hubs, alloy steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc packs

CLASS B - Zinc plated steel hubs and spacer, alloy steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc pack

CLASS C - Zinc plated steel hubs, stainless steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc packs

CLASS E - 300 series stainless steel hubs, stainless steel hardware, 300 series stainless steel disc packs

# Single Flex Coupling GR Series - Form-Flex®

## Single Flex Short Spacing



| Size | Torque Rating  |                        |                       | Max Speed (RPM) |          | Max Radial Load (lbs) | Weight (lbs) (1) | WR <sup>2</sup> (lb-in <sup>2</sup> ) (1) | Misalignment Capacity |                              |
|------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------|
|      | HP / 100 (RPM) | Max Continuous (lb-in) | Peak Overload (lb-in) | AGMA 8          | ABS. Max |                       |                  |   | Axial (+/- in)        | Angular (Degrees/ Disc Pack) |
| 311  | 17             | 11,000                 | 22,000                | 8,000           | 13,000   | 360                   | 11.0             | 41.5                                      | 0.014                 | 0.5°                         |
| 321  | 33             | 20,500                 | 41,000                | 7,400           | 12,000   | 800                   | 17.8             | 77.6                                      | 0.0145                |                              |
| 332  | 51             | 32,000                 | 64,000                | 6,600           | 11,500   | 1,300                 | 26.2             | 143                                       | 0.015                 |                              |
| 346  | 73             | 46,000                 | 92,000                | 6,100           | 9,000    | 1,300                 | 38.1             | 271                                       | 0.025                 |                              |
| 380  | 127            | 80,000                 | 160,000               | 5,500           | 7,000    | 2,400                 | 53.1             | 469                                       | 0.040                 |                              |
| 412  | 190            | 120,000                | 240,000               | 5,200           | 6,000    | 2,400                 | 72.5             | 935                                       | 0.040                 | 0.33°                        |
| 419  | 301            | 190,000                | 380,000               | 4,600           | 5,000    | 4,200                 | 129.3            | 2092                                      | 0.050                 |                              |
| 424  | 476            | 300,000                | 600,000               | 4,200           | 5,000    | 4,200                 | 195.8            | 4936                                      | 0.050                 |                              |
| 444  | 690            | 435,000                | 870,000               | 3,800           | 4,000    | 5,300                 | 291.5            | 8422                                      | 0.055                 |                              |
| 456  | 1015           | 640,000                | 1,280,000             | 3,600           | 3,500    | 6,700                 | 364.0            | 13226                                     | 0.060                 |                              |
| 483  | 1317           | 830,000                | 1,660,000             | 3,300           | 3,500    | 8,200                 | 512.0            | 20843                                     | 0.065                 |                              |
| 511  | 1904           | 1,200,000              | 2,400,000             | 3,100           | 3,000    | 9,800                 | 677.2            | 37076                                     | 0.070                 |                              |
| 520  | 3173           | 2,000,000              | 4,000,000             | 2,800           | 2,500    | 15,700                | 1208             | 71849                                     | 0.090                 |                              |
| 525  | 3967           | 2,500,000              | 5,000,000             | 2,700           | 2,500    | 17,900                | 1473             | 113939                                    | 0.100                 |                              |
| 530  | 4760           | 3,000,000              | 6,000,000             | 2,500           | 2,500    | 21,000                | 1752             | 148626                                    | 0.100                 |                              |
| 540  | 6347           | 4,000,000              | 8,000,000             | 2,300           | 2,000    | 23,000                | 2662             | 346946                                    | 0.120                 |                              |

1) Weight and WR<sup>2</sup> values shown are for standard hubs at max inch bore.

### STANDARD MATERIALS

HUBS - CARBON STEEL

SPACER - CARBON STEEL

HARDWARE - ALLOY STEEL

DISC PACKS - STAINLESS STEEL

### MATERIAL / FINISH OPTIONS

DISC PACKS - ALLOY STEEL (For cost reduction, available for sizes 412 to 540)

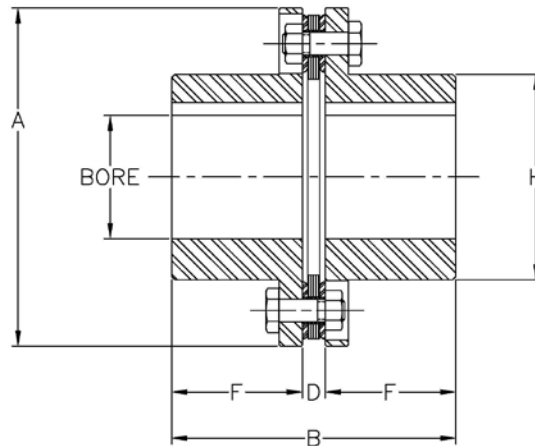
ZINC ELECTRO PLATING

ZINC PHOSPHATE COATING

ALLOY STEEL HUBS

# Single Flex Coupling GR Series - Form-Flex®

## Single Flex Short Spacing



| Size | Max Bore        |                |                |                     |                |                | Dimensions (in) |       |           |       |         |         |
|------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|-------|---------|---------|
|      | Standard Hub    |                |                | Oversized/Large Hub |                |                | A               | B     | D<br>DBSE | F     | H       |         |
|      | Square Key (in) | Rect. Key (in) | Rect. Key (mm) | Square Key (in)     | Rect. Key (in) | Rect. Key (mm) |                 |       |           |       | Std Hub | O/S Hub |
| 311  | 2.813           | 3.063          | 78             | 3.125               | 3.313          | 86             | 5.88            | 5.40  | 0.40      | 2.50  | 3.91    | 4.30    |
| 321  | 3.000           | 3.250          | 83             | 3.250               | 3.438          | 90             | 6.38            | 6.55  | 0.55      | 3.00  | 4.25    | 4.57    |
| 332  | 3.188           | 3.313          | 87             | 3.438               | 3.688          | 95             | 7.20            | 6.62  | 0.62      | 3.50  | 4.50    | 4.95    |
| 346  | 3.750           | 4.000          | 107            | 4.250               | 4.500          | 117            | 8.20            | 6.62  | 0.62      | 3.75  | 5.42    | 5.95    |
| 380  | 3.750           | 4.000          | 105            | 4.250               | 4.500          | 118            | 9.42            | 9.14  | 0.89      | 4.13  | 5.65    | 6.30    |
| 412  | 4.500           | 4.500          | 120            | 4.750               | 5.125          | 135            | 11.00           | 9.25  | 0.75      | 4.25  | 6.51    | 7.20    |
| 419  | 4.500           | 4.875          | 130            | 5.500               | 5.625          | 150            | 12.50           | 10.98 | 0.98      | 5.00  | 7.32    | 8.07    |
| 424  | 6.625           | 6.880          | 190            |                     |                |                | 15.00           | 13.48 | 0.98      | 6.25  | 9.57    |         |
| 444  | 7.000           | 7.375          | 200            |                     |                |                | 16.38           | 15.09 | 1.09      | 7.00  | 10.52   |         |
| 456  | 8.000           | 8.000          | 220            |                     |                |                | 18.00           | 15.82 | 1.32      | 7.25  | 11.63   |         |
| 483  | 8.250           | 8.875          | 234            |                     |                |                | 19.44           | 18.39 | 1.39      | 8.50  | 12.56   |         |
| 511  | 10.000          | 10.125         | 280            |                     |                |                | 22.00           | 19.56 | 1.56      | 9.00  | 14.50   |         |
| 520  | 10.375          | 11.000         | 297            |                     |                |                | 24.88           | 25.64 | 1.89      | 11.88 | 15.96   |         |
| 525  | 11.000          | 12.000         | 322            |                     |                |                | 26.75           | 25.95 | 1.95      | 12.00 | 17.35   |         |
| 530  | 11.500          | 12.750         | 338            |                     |                |                | 28.00           | 27.64 | 2.14      | 12.75 | 18.35   |         |
| 540  | 15.750          | 17.000         | 448            |                     |                |                | 33.50           | 32.58 | 2.58      | 15.00 | 22.63   |         |

### ORDERING

GR SERIES COUPLINGS ARE SOLD AS COMPONENTS

COUPLINGS CONSIST OF:

2 - HUBS - Example (GH346 x 2-1/2")

1 - REPAIR KIT - Example (G346SF)

# Heavy Duty Spacer Coupling

## PRODUCT FEATURES

- Designed for low to medium speed equipment
- Standard designs for applications requiring shaft-to-shaft or shaft to flywheel connection.
- Construction
  - Fully machined steel hubs are standard
  - Ductile Iron or Class 30 Grey Iron spacer/spyder
  - Ductile Iron or Class 30 Grey Iron flywheel adapter
  - Alloy steel hardware and High Carbon steel disc packs
- Form-Flex® HSH/FSH Series designs use non-unitized disc packs
- Form-Flex® GCH/GCF Series designs use unitized disc packs
- Industry standard length spacer
- Can be bored for any shaft configuration (see page F5-41 for hub design options)
- Special flange mountings are also available to bolt custom flanges on any equipment.



## TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Reciprocating Compressors
- Metal Shredders
- Rock Crushers
- Engine Driven Equipment
- Mixer

## SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

- Can be modified for API671 with exceptions
- Added inertia to torsionally tune system
- Altered stiffness for torsional tuning
- Custom designs for demanding applications

## SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Example: Coupling shown was specially designed for a high torque, low speed (10000HP @ 290RPM) application to torsionally tune the system. This is a 10 bolt disc pack design and the coupling is rated for 10,000,000 lb-in with an OD measuring 44.50". Flange mounted on both ends with a custom adapter hub on the motor's keyless shaft.

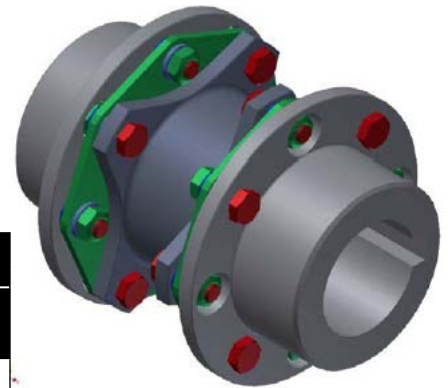
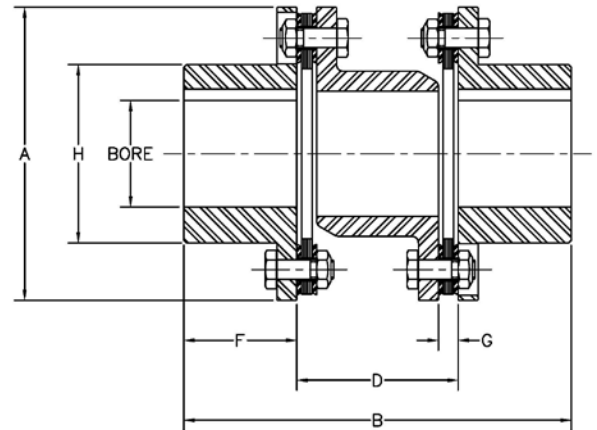




# Heavy Duty Spacer Coupling GCH Series - Form-Flex®

## Double Flex Spacer

| Size | Spacer | Max Bore |      | Dimensions (in) |       |       |      |      |       |
|------|--------|----------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
|      |        | (in)     | (mm) | A               | B     | D     | F    | G    | H     |
| 340  | 31     | 3.75     | 100  | 8.38            | 9.89  | 4.14  | 2.88 | 0.57 | 5.44  |
|      | 35     |          |      |                 | 10.46 | 4.71  |      |      |       |
| 412  | 42     | 4.50     | 120  | 11.00           | 14.07 | 5.57  | 4.25 | 0.75 | 6.51  |
|      | 45     |          |      |                 | 14.57 | 6.07  |      |      |       |
|      | 50     |          |      |                 | 15.69 | 7.19  |      |      |       |
| 424  | 55     | 6.88     | 190  | 15.00           | 19.95 | 7.45  | 6.25 | 0.98 | 9.57  |
|      | 60     |          |      |                 | 20.95 | 8.45  |      |      |       |
| 456  | 70     | 8.00     | 220  | 18.00           | 24.13 | 9.63  | 7.25 | 1.32 | 11.63 |
|      | 75     |          |      |                 | 25.20 | 10.70 |      |      |       |
| 511  | 80     | 10.00    | 280  | 22.00           | 29.39 | 11.39 | 9.00 | 1.56 | 14.50 |
|      | 85     |          |      |                 | 30.39 | 12.39 |      |      |       |
|      | 92     |          |      |                 | 31.89 | 13.89 |      |      |       |



| Size | Spacer | Rated Torque |           | Peak Overload (lb-in) | Max RPM | Weight (1) (lbs) | WR <sup>2</sup> (1) (lb-in <sup>2</sup> ) | Misalignment Capacity |                             |
|------|--------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------|------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |        | HP/100 RPM   | (lb-in)   |                       |         |                  |   | Axial +/- in          | Angular (Degrees/Disc Pack) |
| 340  | 31     | 64           | 40,000    | 60,000                | 3,400   | 43               | 344                                       | 0.06                  | 0.33°                       |
|      | 35     |              |           |                       |         | 44               | 349                                       |                       |                             |
| 412  | 42     | 190          | 120,000   | 180,000               | 2,500   | 106              | 1,371                                     | 0.08                  |                             |
|      | 45     |              |           |                       |         | 108              | 1,385                                     |                       |                             |
|      | 50     |              |           |                       |         | 112              | 1,416                                     |                       |                             |
| 424  | 55     | 380          | 240,000   | 360,000               | 1,800   | 278              | 7,141                                     | 0.10                  |                             |
|      | 60     |              |           |                       |         | 284              | 7,259                                     |                       |                             |
| 456  | 70     | 889          | 560,000   | 840,000               | 1,500   | 527              | 19,517                                    | 0.12                  |                             |
|      | 75     |              |           |                       |         | 538              | 19,793                                    |                       |                             |
| 511  | 80     | 1,746        | 1,100,000 | 1,650,000             | 1,200   | 964              | 54,373                                    | 0.14                  |                             |
|      | 85     |              |           |                       |         | 980              | 55,013                                    |                       |                             |
|      | 92     |              |           |                       |         | 1,108            | 64,414                                    |                       |                             |

Note: Couplings available for torque capacity up to 1129815 Nm. Contact Altra Couplings engineering with application details for coupling selection.

### STANDARD MATERIALS

HUBS - CARBON STEEL

SPACER - DUCTILE IRON

HARDWARE - ALLOY STEEL

DISC PACKS - HIGH CARBON STEEL

### MATERIAL / FINISH OPTIONS

DISC PACKS - STAINLESS STEEL

ZINC PHOSPHATE COATING

ALLOY STEEL HUBS

STEEL SPACER

### NOTES:

- 1) Weight and WR<sup>2</sup> are calculated with hubs at maximum inch bore size.
- 2) Consult factory for torsional stiffness and alternating torque limits.

### ORDERING

GCH SERIES COUPLINGS ARE SOLD AS COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES

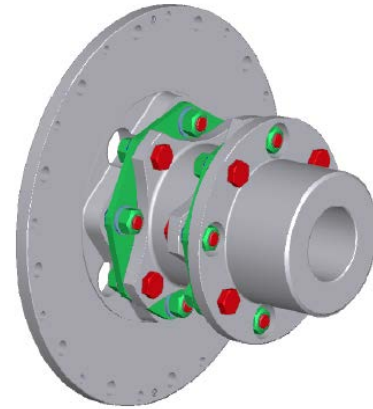
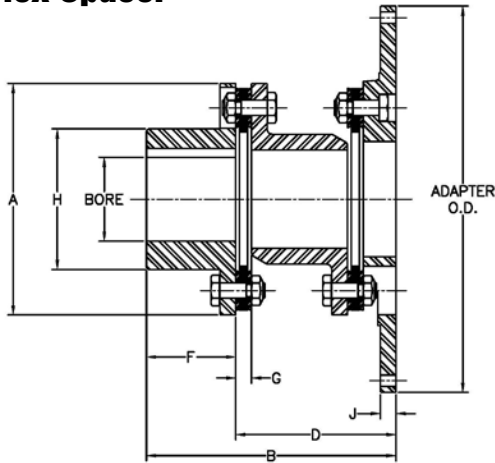
- 1) Specify coupling size and spacer option

Example: GCH424-60 5" x 6-1/4"

- 2) Specify hub bore size and tolerance, keyway size or keyless, special hub length, etc. Please specify for each hub.

# Heavy Duty Spacer Coupling GCF Series - Form-Flex®

## Double Flex Spacer



| Size | Spacer | Max Bore |      | Dimensions (in) |       |       |      |      |       |      | Adapter O.D. / Standard Bolt Pattern    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|------|--------|----------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|      |        | (in)     | (mm) | A               | B     | D     | F    | G    | H     | J    | Size                                    | 12.375 | 13.875 | 18.375 | 20.375 | 22.500 | 26.500 | 28.875 |        |
| 340  | 31     | 3.75     | 100  | 8.38            | 8.19  | 5.31  | 2.88 | 0.57 | 5.44  | 0.5  | 340                                     | 12     | 14     | 18     | 20     | 22     | 26     | 28     |        |
|      | 8.76   |          |      |                 | 5.88  | Order |      |      |       |      |   | SAE    | SAE    | Order  | SAE    |        |        |        |        |
| 412  | 42     | 4.50     | 120  | 11.00           | 11.39 | 7.14  | 4.25 | 0.75 | 6.51  | 0.57 | 412                                     |        |        | SAE    | Order  | SAE    | SAE/HD | SAE/HD |        |
|      | 45     |          |      |                 | 11.89 | 7.64  |      |      |       |      |   |        | SAE/HD | Order  | SAE/HD | SAE/HD | SAE/HD | SAE/HD |        |
|      | 50     |          |      |                 | 13.01 | 8.76  |      |      |       |      |   |        |        |        |        |        |        | SAE/HD | SAE/HD |
| 424  | 55     | 6.88     | 190  | 15.00           | 16.14 | 9.89  | 6.25 | 0.98 | 9.57  | 1.00 | 424                                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|      | 60     |          |      |                 | 17.14 | 10.89 |      |      |       |      |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 456  | 70     | 8.00     | 220  | 18.00           | 19.69 | 12.44 | 7.25 | 1.32 | 11.63 | 1.13 | 456                                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|      | 75     |          |      |                 | 20.76 | 13.51 |      |      |       |      |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 511  | 80     | 10.00    | 280  | 22.00           | 23.76 | 14.76 | 9.00 | 1.56 | 14.5  | 1.38 | 511                                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|      | 85     |          |      |                 | 24.76 | 15.76 |      |      |       |      |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|      | 92     |          |      |                 | 26.26 | 17.26 |      |      |       |      |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|      |        |          |      |                 |       |       |      |      |       |      | <b>SAE Bolting</b>                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|      |        |          |      |                 |       |       |      |      |       |      | BC                                      | 11.625 | 13.125 | 17.25  | 19.25  | 21.375 | 25.25  | 27.25  |        |
|      |        |          |      |                 |       |       |      |      |       |      | Hole Qty                                | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 6      | 12     | 12     |        |
|      |        |          |      |                 |       |       |      |      |       |      | Hole Dia                                | 0.41   | 0.41   | 0.53   | 0.53   | 0.65   | 0.65   | 0.78   |        |
|      |        |          |      |                 |       |       |      |      |       |      | <b>HD Bolting</b>                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|      |        |          |      |                 |       |       |      |      |       |      | BC                                      | 11.5   | 12.5   | 16.75  | 18.5   | 20.5   | 24.5   | 26.875 |        |
|      |        |          |      |                 |       |       |      |      |       |      | Hole Qty                                | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 12     | 12     |        |
|      |        |          |      |                 |       |       |      |      |       |      | Hole Dia                                | 0.53   | 0.65   | 0.78   | 0.91   | 1.03   | 1.03   | 1.03   |        |
|      |        |          |      |                 |       |       |      |      |       |      | <b>Speed Limit by Adapter O.D. (2b)</b> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|      |        |          |      |                 |       |       |      |      |       |      | RPM                                     | 3,400  | 3,400  | 2,900  | 2,600  | 2,400  | 2,000  | 1,800  |        |

| Size | Spacer | Rated Torque |           | Peak Overload | Max RPM (2a) | Weight (1) | WR <sup>2</sup> (1) | Misalignment Capacity |                |
|------|--------|--------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|      |        | HP/100 RPM   | (lb-in)   |               |              |            |                     | (lb-in)               | Axial (+/- in) |
| 340  | 31     | 64           | 40,000    | 60,000        | 3,400        | 46         | 567                 | 0.06                  | 0.33°          |
|      | 35     |              |           |               |              | 47         | 572                 |                       |                |
| 412  | 42     | 190          | 120,000   | 180,000       | 2,500        | 127        | 3,267               | 0.08                  |                |
|      | 45     |              |           |               |              | 129        | 3,281               |                       |                |
|      | 50     |              |           |               |              | 132        | 3,312               |                       |                |
| 424  | 55     | 380          | 240,000   | 360,000       | 1,800        | 261        | 8,346               | 0.10                  |                |
|      | 60     |              |           |               |              | 268        | 8,464               |                       |                |
| 456  | 70     | 889          | 560,000   | 840,000       | 1,500        | 491        | 22,549              | 0.12                  |                |
|      | 75     |              |           |               |              | 502        | 22,825              |                       |                |
| 511  | 80     | 1,746        | 1,100,000 | 1,650,000     | 1,200        | 870        | 58,863              | 0.14                  |                |
|      | 85     |              |           |               |              | 885        | 59,503              |                       |                |
|      | 92     |              |           |               |              | 1014       | 68,905              |                       |                |

- 1) Weight and WR2 calculated with hub at maximum inch bore size and minimum available adapter size.
- 2) a) Max RPM shown for smallest available adapter size, do not exceed this speed for any given coupling size.  
b) Verify that adapter speed limit is adequate for application speed, do not exceed coupling MAX RPM (See note 2a).
- 3) Flywheel mounting hardware is not supplied with coupling.
- 4) Consult factory for torsional stiffness and alternating torque limits.

### ORDERING

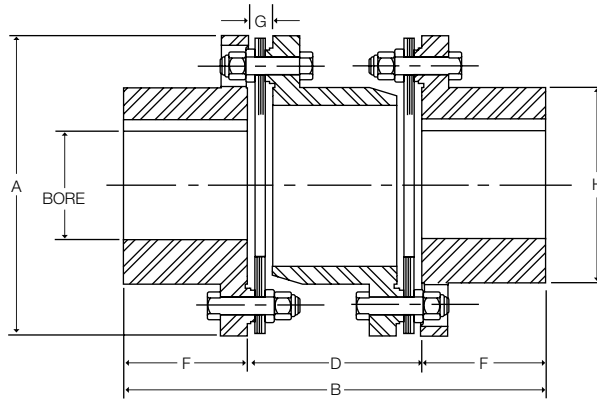
- 1) Specify coupling size and spacer option  
Example: GCF424-60
- 2) Specify adapter size code. Specify bolting pattern for items noted as drilled per order.  
Example: GCF424-60-26 or GCF424-60-22HD
- 3) Specify hub bore size and tolerance, keyway size or keyless, special hub length, etc.

### STANDARD MATERIALS

HUB - CARBON STEEL  
 SPACER - DUCTILE IRON  
 FLYWHEEL ADAPTER - DUCTILE IRON  
 HARDWARE - ALLOY STEEL  
 DISC PACKS - HIGH CARBON STEEL

# Heavy Duty Spacer Coupling HSH Series - Form-Flex®

## Double Flex Spacer



### STANDARD MATERIALS

HUBS - CARBON STEEL  
 SPACER - GREY OR DUCTILE IRON  
 HARDWARE - ALLOY STEEL  
 DISC PACKS - HIGH CARBON STEEL

### MATERIAL / FINISH OPTIONS

DISC PACKS - STAINLESS STEEL  
 ZINC PHOSPHATE COATING  
 ALLOY STEEL HUBS  
 CAST IRON HUBS  
 (Sizes 31-45)

| Size | Dimensions (in) |      |       |     |       |       |        |      |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|-----|-------|-------|--------|------|------|-------|
|      | Max Bore        |      |       |     | A (2) | B     | D DBSE | F    | G    | H     |
|      | Iron            |      | Steel |     |       |       |        |      |      |       |
| (in) | (mm)            | (in) | (mm)  |     |       |       |        |      |      |       |
| 22   | -               | -    | 2.75  | 79  | 5.88  | 8.02  | 3.02   | 2.50 | 0.43 | 3.87  |
| 26   | -               | -    | 3.25  | 92  | 6.88  | 9.25  | 3.50   | 2.88 | 0.55 | 4.50  |
| 31   | 3.12            | 82   | 4.13  | 113 | 8.12  | 10.87 | 4.12   | 3.37 | 0.62 | 5.50  |
| 35   | 3.62            | 97   | 4.50  | 125 | 9.12  | 12.06 | 4.57   | 3.75 | 0.66 | 6.12  |
| 37   | 3.75            | 100  | 4.63  | 130 | 10.06 | 13.12 | 5.14   | 4.00 | 0.81 | 6.50  |
| 42   | 4.25            | 114  | 5.00  | 142 | 11.00 | 13.93 | 5.43   | 4.25 | 0.81 | 7.00  |
| 45   | 4.50            | 120  | 5.50  | 150 | 11.87 | 14.75 | 5.75   | 4.50 | 0.87 | 7.43  |
| 50   | -               | -    | 6.13  | 170 | 12.90 | 16.81 | 6.81   | 5.00 | 1.06 | 8.37  |
| 55   | -               | -    | 6.88  | 193 | 15.00 | 18.68 | 7.68   | 5.50 | 1.25 | 9.50  |
| 60   | -               | -    | 7.50  | 212 | 16.00 | 20.93 | 8.43   | 6.25 | 1.34 | 10.50 |
| 70   | -               | -    | 8.50  | 233 | 18.50 | 23.62 | 9.56   | 7.00 | 1.50 | 11.75 |
| 75   | -               | -    | 9.00  | 261 | 20.00 | 25.00 | 10.50  | 7.25 | 1.53 | 13.00 |
| 80   | -               | -    | 9.12  | 275 | 22.00 | 26.87 | 11.37  | 7.75 | 1.56 | 13.75 |
| 85   | -               | -    | 10.38 | 290 | 23.75 | 28.62 | 12.12  | 8.25 | 1.62 | 14.50 |
| 92   | -               | -    | 11.00 | 320 | 25.75 | 31.00 | 13.01  | 9.00 | 1.75 | 15.87 |
| 92HT | -               | -    | 10.50 | 307 | 25.75 | 31.00 | 13.01  | 9.00 | 1.75 | 15.87 |

| Size | HP/<br>100 RPM | Rated Torque<br>(lb-in) | Peak O/L<br>Torque<br>(lb-in) | Max<br>RPM | Weight<br>(lbs)<br>(1) | WR <sup>2</sup><br>(lb-in <sup>2</sup> )<br>(1) | Misalignment Capacity |                                   |
|------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
|      |                |                         |                               |            |                        |   | Axial<br>(+/- in)     | Angular<br>(Degrees/<br>Discpack) |
| 22   | 15.1           | 9,500                   | 14,250                        | 3,800      | 19.7                   | 75.6  | 0.036                 | 0.33°                             |
| 26   | 25.4           | 16,000                  | 24,000                        | 3,300      | 28.8                   | 152   | 0.044                 |                                   |
| 31   | 38.1           | 24,000                  | 36,000                        | 2,800      | 51.4                   | 390   | 0.052                 |                                   |
| 35   | 69.8           | 44,000                  | 66,000                        | 2,600      | 76.7                   | 738   | 0.056                 |                                   |
| 37   | 95.2           | 60,000                  | 90,000                        | 2,500      | 92.4                   | 1,090   | 0.062                 |                                   |
| 42   | 116            | 73,000                  | 109,500                       | 2,400      | 125                    | 1,710   | 0.067                 |                                   |
| 45   | 157            | 99,000                  | 148,500                       | 2,250      | 154                    | 2,510   | 0.072                 |                                   |
| 50   | 203            | 128,000                 | 192,000                       | 2,000      | 218                    | 4,570   | 0.082                 |                                   |
| 55   | 300            | 189,000                 | 283,500                       | 1,800      | 288                    | 7,400   | 0.092                 |                                   |
| 60   | 414            | 261,000                 | 391,500                       | 1,600      | 403                    | 13,100  | 0.102                 |                                   |
| 70   | 659            | 415,000                 | 622,500                       | 1,400      | 624                    | 25,800  | 0.115                 |                                   |
| 75   | 846            | 533,000                 | 799,500                       | 1,300      | 788                    | 37,900  | 0.125                 |                                   |
| 80   | 1,087          | 685,000                 | 1,027,500                     | 1,200      | 1,030                  | 58,700  | 0.136                 |                                   |
| 85   | 1,316          | 829,000                 | 1,243,500                     | 1,100      | 1,230                  | 79,000  | 0.140                 |                                   |
| 92   | 1,651          | 1,040,000               | 1,560,000                     | 1,000      | 1,630                  | 129,000   | 0.156                 |                                   |
| 92HT | 2,221          | 1,400,000               | 2,100,000                     | 1,000      | 1680                   | 137,000   | 0.156                 |                                   |

- 1) Weight and WR<sup>2</sup> are calculated with steel hubs at maximum inch bore size.
- 2) Consult factory for torsional stiffness and alternating torque limits.

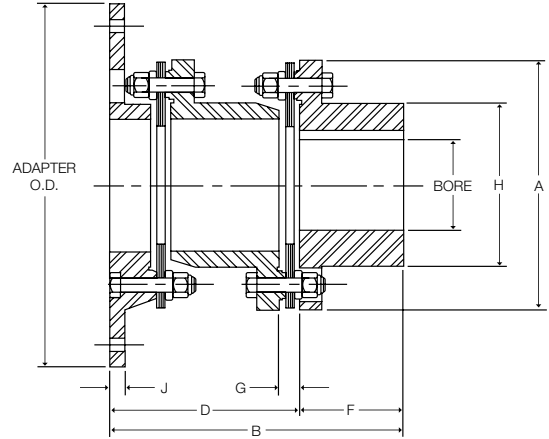
### ORDERING

HSH SERIES COUPLINGS ARE SOLD AS COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES (Components and repair kits are available for repairs)

- 1) Specify coupling
- 2) Specify hub bore size and tolerance, keyway size or specify for each hub.
- 3) Specify disc pack material

# Heavy Duty Spacer Coupling FSH Series - Form-Flex®

## Double Flex Spacer



Adapter O.D. / Standard Bolt Pattern

|                    | 12.375 | 13.875 | 18.375 | 20.375 | 22.500 | 26.500 | 28.875 |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                    | 12     | 14     | 18     | 20     | 22     | 26     | 28     |
| <b>SAE Bolting</b> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| BC                 | 11.625 | 13.125 | 17.25  | 19.25  | 21.375 | 25.25  | 27.25  |
| Hole Qty           | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 6      | 12     | 12     |
| Hole Dia           | 0.41   | 0.41   | 0.53   | 0.53   | 0.65   | 0.65   | 0.78   |
| <b>HD Bolting</b>  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| BC                 | 11.50  | 12.50  | 16.75  | 18.50  | 20.50  | 24.50  | 26.875 |
| Hole Qty           | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 12     | 12     |
| Hole Dia           | 0.53   | 0.65   | 0.78   | 0.91   | 1.03   | 1.03   | 1.03   |

### STANDARD MATERIALS

HUBS - CARBON STEEL  
 SPACER - DUCTILE IRON OR CAST IRON  
 FLYWHEEL ADAPTER - DUCTILE IRON OR CAST IRON  
 HARDWARE - ALLOY STEEL  
 DISC PACKS - HIGH CARBON STEEL

| Size | Max Bore |      |       |      | Dimensions (in) |       |           |      |      |       |      | Available Adapter Sizes   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----------|------|-------|------|-----------------|-------|-----------|------|------|-------|------|---------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|      | Iron     |      | Steel |      | A               | B     | D<br>DBSE | F    | G    | H     | J    | X = Stock Size<br>0 = MTO |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|      | (in)     | (mm) | (in)  | (mm) |                 |       |           |      |      |       |      | 10                        | 12 | 14 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 26 | 28 |
| 31   | 3.12     | 82   | 4.13  | 113  | 8.12            | 8.68  | 5.31      | 3.37 | 0.62 | 5.50  | 0.50 | 0                         | 0  | X  | X  | 0  | 0  |    |    |
| 35   | 3.62     | 97   | 4.50  | 125  | 9.12            | 9.62  | 5.87      | 3.75 | 0.66 | 6.12  | 0.50 | 0                         | 0  | X  | X  | 0  | 0  |    |    |
| 37   | 3.75     | 100  | 4.63  | 130  | 10.06           | 10.62 | 6.62      | 4.00 | 0.81 | 6.50  | 0.56 |                           |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |    |    |
| 42   | 4.25     | 114  | 5.00  | 142  | 11.00           | 11.37 | 7.12      | 4.25 | 0.81 | 7.00  | 0.63 |                           |    | 0  | X  | 0  | X  | X  | 0  |
| 45   | 4.50     | 120  | 5.50  | 150  | 11.87           | 12.00 | 7.50      | 4.50 | 0.87 | 7.43  | 0.69 |                           |    | 0  | X  | 0  | X  | X  | 0  |
| 50   | -        | -    | 6.13  | 170  | 12.90           | 13.75 | 8.75      | 5.00 | 1.06 | 8.37  | 0.75 |                           |    |    | X  | 0  | X  | X  | X  |
| 55   | -        | -    | 6.88  | 193  | 15.00           | 15.31 | 9.81      | 5.50 | 1.25 | 9.50  | 0.88 |                           |    |    | X  | 0  | X  | X  | X  |
| 60   | -        | -    | 7.50  | 212  | 16.00           | 17.12 | 10.87     | 6.25 | 1.34 | 10.50 | 1.00 |                           |    |    | X  | 0  | X  | X  | X  |
| 70   | -        | -    | 8.50  | 233  | 18.50           | 19.43 | 12.43     | 7.00 | 1.50 | 11.75 | 1.00 |                           |    |    |    | X  | X  | X  | X  |
| 75   | -        | -    | 9.00  | 261  | 20.00           | 20.75 | 13.50     | 7.25 | 1.53 | 13.00 | 1.13 |                           |    |    |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | X  |
| 80   | -        | -    | 9.12  | 275  | 22.00           | 22.50 | 14.75     | 7.75 | 1.56 | 13.75 | 1.25 |                           |    |    |    |    | 0  | 0  | X  |
| 85   | -        | -    | 10.38 | 290  | 23.75           | 24.00 | 15.75     | 8.25 | 1.62 | 14.50 | 1.25 |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  |
| 92   | -        | -    | 11.00 | 320  | 25.75           | 26.25 | 17.27     | 9.00 | 1.75 | 15.87 | 1.38 |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  |
| 92HT | -        | -    | 10.50 | 307  | 25.75           | 26.25 | 17.26     | 9.00 | 1.75 | 15.87 | 1.38 |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  |

| Size | HP/<br>100 RPM | Rated<br>Torque<br>(lb-in) | Peak O/L<br>Torque<br>(lb-in) | Max<br>RPM<br>(2) | Weight<br>(lbs)<br>(1) | WR <sup>2</sup><br>(lb-in <sup>2</sup> )<br>(1) | Misalignment Capacity |                                    |
|------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
|      |                |                            |                               |                   |                        |   | Axial<br>+/- in       | Angular<br>(Degrees/<br>Disc Pack) |
| 31   | 38.1           | 24,000                     | 36,000                        | 2,800             | 41                     | 399   | 0.052                 | 0.33°                              |
| 35   | 69.8           | 44,000                     | 66,000                        | 2,600             | 59                     | 643   | 0.056                 |                                    |
| 37   | 95.2           | 60,000                     | 90,000                        | 2,500             | 82                     | 1,280   | 0.062                 |                                    |
| 42   | 116            | 73,000                     | 109,500                       | 2,400             | 107                    | 1,770   | 0.067                 |                                    |
| 45   | 157            | 99,000                     | 148,500                       | 2,250             | 127                    | 2,370   | 0.072                 |                                    |
| 50   | 203            | 128,000                    | 192,000                       | 2,000             | 189                    | 5,320   | 0.082                 |                                    |
| 55   | 300            | 189,000                    | 283,500                       | 1,800             | 241                    | 7,590   | 0.092                 |                                    |
| 60   | 414            | 261,000                    | 391,500                       | 1,600             | 325                    | 11,800  | 0.102                 |                                    |
| 70   | 659            | 415,000                    | 622,500                       | 1,400             | 523                    | 25,000  | 0.115                 |                                    |
| 75   | 846            | 533,000                    | 799,500                       | 1,300             | 675                    | 35,000  | 0.125                 |                                    |
| 80   | 1,087          | 685,000                    | 1,027,500                     | 1,200             | 905                    | 58,400  | 0.136                 |                                    |
| 85   | 1,316          | 829,000                    | 1,243,500                     | 1,100             | 1060                   | 79,400  | 0.140                 |                                    |
| 92   | 1,651          | 1,040,000                  | 1,560,000                     | 1,000             | 1,400                  | 120,000   | 0.156                 |                                    |
| 92HT | 2,221          | 1,400,000                  | 2,100,000                     | 1,000             | 1,450                  | 129,000   | 0.156                 |                                    |

### ORDERING

FSH SERIES COUPLINGS ARE SOLD AS COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES (Components and repair kits are for repairs)

- 1) Specify coupling size and adapter size
- 2) Specify hub bore size and tolerance, keyway keyless, special hub length, etc.
- 3) Specify disc pack material

- 1) Weight and WR<sup>2</sup> calculated with steel hubs at maximum inch bore size and minimum available adapter size.
- 2) a) Max RPM shown for smallest available adapter size, do not exceed this speed for any given coupling size.  
b) Verify that adapter speed limit is adequate for application speed, do not exceed coupling MAX RPM (See note 2a).
- 3) Flywheel mounting hardware is not supplied with coupling.
- 4) Consult factory for torsional stiffness and alternating torque limits.



# Coupling Repair Parts and Kits

Notes:

- 1) Single Repair Kits include 1 disc pack and all bolts, nuts and washers for use with 1 disc pack
- 2) Single hardware Kits include all bolts, nuts and washers for use with 1 disc pack
- 3) Double Repair Kits include 2 disc packs and all hardware for one coupling
- 4) Double hardware kits include all bolt, nuts and washers for one coupling

## Form-Flex® (A Series)

| Kit Type    | Repair                 |        | Hardware |        | Repair  | Hdwr    | Repair  | Hdwr    | Disc Pack | Rough Bore Hub |         |         |          |         |         |
|-------------|------------------------|--------|----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|----------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|
| SGL/DBL     | Single                 |        |          |        | Double  |         | Double  |         |           | AJ (Std)       |         |         | AZ (O/S) |         |         |
| Used On     | AA, AP, AR, A5, A6, A7 |        |          |        | AX      |         | AY      |         | All       | All            | All     | All     | All      | All     | All     |
| Mat'l Class | A,B                    | C,E    | A,B      | C,E    | A,B     | A,B     | A,B     | A,B     | All       | A              | B,C     | E       | A        | B,C     | E       |
| 5           | A05RKA                 | ***    | A05HKA   | ***    | AX05RKA | AX05HKA | AY05RKA | AY05HKA | A005-4101 | AJ05RBA        | AJ05RBB | ***     | AZ05RBA  | AZ05RBB | ***     |
| 10          | A10RKA                 | ***    | A10HKA   | ***    | AX10RKA | AX10HKA | AY10RKA | AY10HKA | A010-4101 | AJ10RBA        | AJ10RBB | ***     | AZ10RBA  | AZ10RBB | ***     |
| 15          | A15RKA                 | A15RKE | A15HKA   | A15HKE | AX15RKA | AX15HKA | AY15RKA | AY15HKA | A015-4101 | AJ15RBA        | AJ15RBB | AJ15RBE | AZ15RBA  | AZ15RBB | AZ15RBE |
| 20          | A20RKA                 | A20RKE | A20HKA   | A20HKE | AX20RKA | AX20HKA | AY20RKA | AY20HKA | A020-4101 | AJ20RBA        | AJ20RBB | AJ20RBE | AZ20RBA  | AZ20RBB | AZ20RBE |
| 25          | A25RKA                 | A25RKE | A25HKA   | A25HKE | AX25RKA | AX25HKA | AY25RKA | AY25HKA | A025-4101 | AJ25RBA        | AJ25RBB | AJ25RBE | AZ25RBA  | AZ25RBB | AZ25RBE |
| 30          | A30RKA                 | A30RKE | A30HKA   | A30HKE | AX30RKA | AX30HKA | ***     | ***     | A030-4101 | AJ30RBA        | AJ30RBB | AJ30RBE | AZ30RBA  | AZ30RBB | AZ30RBE |
| 35          | A35RKA                 | A35RKE | A35HKA   | A35HKE | AX35RKA | AX35HKA | ***     | ***     | A035-4101 | AJ35RBA        | AJ35RBB | AJ35RBE | AZ35RBA  | AZ35RBB | AZ35RBE |

## Form-Flex® (A5C/B5C Series)

| Kit Type    | Repair   |          | Hardware |          | Repair      |             | Hardware    |             | Disc Pack |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| SGL/DBL     | Single   |          |          |          | Double      |             |             |             |           |
| Used On     | A5C, B5C |          |          |          |             |             |             |             | All       |
| Mat'l Class | A,B      | C,E      | A,B      | C,E      | A,B         | C,E         | A,B         | C,E         | All       |
| 15          | A5C15RKA | A5C15RKE | A5C15HKA | A5C15HKE | A5C15RKA-DF | A5C15RKE-DF | A5C15HKA-DF | A5C15HKE-DF | A015-4101 |
| 20          | A5C20RKA | A5C20RKE | A5C20HKA | A5C20HKE | A5C20RKA-DF | A5C20RKE-DF | A5C20HKA-DF | A5C20HKE-DF | A020-4101 |
| 25          | A5C25RKA | A5C25RKE | A5C25HKA | A5C25HKE | A5C25RKA-DF | A5C25RKE-DF | A5C25HKA-DF | A5C25HKE-DF | A025-4101 |
| 30          | A5C30RKA | A5C30RKE | A5C30HKA | A5C30HKE | A5C30RKA-DF | A5C30RKE-DF | A5C30HKA-DF | A5C30HKE-DF | A030-4101 |
| 35          | A5C35RKA | A5C35RKE | A5C35HKA | A5C35HKE | A5C35RKA-DF | A5C35RKE-DF | A5C35HKA-DF | A5C35HKE-DF | A035-4101 |
| 58          | B5C58RKA | B5C58RKE | B5C58HKA | B5C58HKE | B5C58RKA-DF | B5C58RKE-DF | B5C58HKA-DF | B5C58HKE-DF | B058-4101 |

## Torsiflex-i (TF Series)

| Kit Type  | Repair Kit (4) | Hardware Kit (1) | Disc Pack (2)  | TF Hub Attachment Screw Kit (3) | TFI Hub Attachment Screw Kit (3) | Rough Bore Hub |            |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Cplg Size |                |                  | 300 Series S.S |                                 |                                  | Std            | Override   |
| 0017      | TF0017EK       | TF0017HK         | TF0017-5-SS    | TF0017HAS                       | TFI0017HAS                       | TFI0027AH      | TFI0017LAH |
| 0027      | TF0027EK       | TF0027HK         | TF0027-5-SS    | TF0027HAS                       | TFI0027HAS                       | TFI0027AH      | TFI0027LAH |
| 0038      | TF0038EK       | TF0038HK         | TF0038-5-SS    | TF0038HAS                       | TFI0038HAS                       | TFI0038AH      | TFI0038LAH |
| 0140      | TF0140EK       | TF0140HK         | TF0140-5-SS    | TF0140HAS                       | TFI0140HAS                       | TFI0140AH      | -          |
| 0260      | TF0260EK       | TF0260HK         | TF0260-5-SS    | TF0260HAS                       | TFI0260HAS                       | TFI0260AH      | -          |
| 0400      | TF0400EK       | TF0400HK         | TF0400-5-SS    | TF0400HAS                       | TFI0400HAS                       | TFI0400AH      | -          |
| 0750      | TF0750EK       | TF0750HK         | TF0750-5-SS    | TF0750HAS                       | TFI0750HAS                       | TFI0750AH      | -          |
| 1310      | TF1310EK       | TF1310HK         | TF1310-5-SS    | TF1310HAS                       | TFI1310HAS                       | TFI1310AH      | -          |
| 1900      | TF1900EK       | TF1900HK         | TF1900-5-SS    | TF1900HAS                       | TFI1900HAS                       | TFI1900AH      | -          |
| 2500      | TF2500EK       | TF2500HK         | TF2500-5-SS    | TF2500HAS                       | TFI2500HAS                       | TFI2500AH      | -          |
| 3300      | TF3300EK       | TF3300HK         | TF3300-5-SS    | TF3300HAS                       | TFI3300HAS                       | TFI3300AH      | -          |
| 6000      | TF6000EK       | TF6000HK         | TF6000-5-SS    | TF6000HAS                       | TFI6000HAS                       | TFI6000AH      | -          |
| 8500      | TF8500EK       | TF8500HK         | TF8500-5-SS    | TF8500HAS                       | TFI8500HAS                       | TFI8500AH      | -          |
| 12000     | TF12000EK      | TF12000HK        | TF12000-5-SS   | TF12000HAS                      | TFI12000HAS                      | TFI12000AH     | -          |

- 1) Contains bolts, nuts and washers for 1 disc pack, 2 required for a complete coupling
- 2) Includes 1 complete disc pack, 2 required for a complete coupling
- 3) Contains all fasteners for 1 hub, 2 required for a complete coupling
- 4) Repair Kits include 1 disc pack and all disc pack bolts, nuts and washers for one end of a coupling, 2 kits required for a complete coupling.

# Coupling Repair Parts and Kits (Cont.)

## Form-Flex® (G Series)

| Kit Type    | Repair Kits  |              |              |              | Hardware Kit | Disc Pack |        | Rough Bore Hub |           |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------|----------------|-----------|
| Used On     | Double       |              | Single       |              | Single (1)   | SS        | CS     | Std            | Oversize  |
| Mat'l Class | Disc Pack SS | Disc Pack CS | Disc Pack SS | Disc Pack CS |              |           |        |                |           |
| 311         | G311-DF-SS   | -            | G311-SF-SS   | -            | G311-HK      | G311-5-SS | -      | G311-3ST       | G311-3LST |
| 321         | G321-DF-SS   | -            | G321-SF-SS   | -            | G321-HK      | G321-5-SS | -      | G321-3ST       | G321-3LST |
| 332         | G332-DF-SS   | -            | G332-SF-SS   | -            | G332-HK      | G332-5-SS | -      | G332-3ST       | G332-3LST |
| 346         | G346-DF-SS   | -            | G346-SF-SS   | -            | G346-HK      | G346-5-SS | -      | G346-3ST       | G346-3LST |
| 380         | G380-DF-SS   | -            | G380-SF-SS   | -            | G380-HK      | G380-5-SS | -      | G380-3ST       | G380-3LST |
| 412         | G412-DF-SS   | G412-DF      | G412-SF-SS   | G412-SF      | G412-HK      | G412-5-SS | G412-5 | G412-3ST       | G412-3LST |
| 419         | G419-DF-SS   | G419-DF      | G419-SF-SS   | G419-SF      | G419-HK      | G419-5-SS | G419-5 | G419-3ST       | G419-3LST |
| 424         | G424-DF-SS   | G424-DF      | G424-SF-SS   | G424-SF      | G424-HK      | G424-5-SS | G424-5 | G424-3ST       | -         |
| 444         | G444-DF-SS   | G444-DF      | G444-SF-SS   | G444-SF      | G444-HK      | G444-5-SS | G444-5 | G444-3ST       | -         |
| 456         | G456-DF-SS   | G456-DF      | G456-SF-SS   | G456-SF      | G456-HK      | G456-5-SS | G456-5 | G456-3ST       | -         |
| 483         | G483-DF-SS   | G483-DF      | G483-SF-SS   | G483-SF      | G483-HK      | G483-5-SS | G483-5 | G483-3ST       | -         |
| 511         | G511-DF-SS   | G511-DF      | G511-SF-SS   | G511-SF      | G511-HK      | G511-5-SS | G511-5 | G511-3ST       | -         |
| 520         | G520-DF-SS   | G520-DF      | G520-SF-SS   | G520-SF      | G520-HK      | G520-5-SS | G520-5 | G520-3ST       | -         |
| 525         | G525-DF-SS   | G525-DF      | G525-SF-SS   | G525-SF      | G525-HK      | G525-5-SS | G525-5 | G525-3ST       | -         |
| 530         | G530-DF-SS   | G530-DF      | G530-SF-SS   | G530-SF      | G530-HK      | G530-5-SS | G530-5 | G530-3ST       | -         |
| 540         | G540-DF-SS   | G540-DF      | G540-SF-SS   | G540-SF      | G540-HK      | G540-5-SS | G540-5 | G540-3ST       | -         |

## Form-Flex® (HSH/FSH Series)

| Kit Type  | Repair Kits  |              |              |              | Hardware Kit | Disc Pack |       | Rough Bore Hub |           |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| Cplg Size | Double       |              | Single (1)   |              | Single (2)   | SS        | CS    | STL            | Cast Iron |
|           | Disc Pack SS | Disc Pack CS | Disc Pack SS | Disc Pack CS |              |           |       |                |           |
| 22        | D22-DF-SS    | D22-DF       | D22-SF-SS    | D22-SF       | D22-BNW      | D22-5-SS  | D22-5 | D22-3ST        | -         |
| 26        | D26-DF-SS    | D26-DF       | D26-SF-SS    | D26-SF       | D26-BNW      | D26-5-SS  | D26-5 | D26-3ST        | -         |
| 31        | D31-DF-SS    | D31-DF       | D31-SF-SS    | D31-SF       | D31-BNW      | D31-5-SS  | D31-5 | D31-3ST        | D31-3     |
| 35        | D35-DF-SS    | D35-DF       | D35-SF-SS    | D35-SF       | D35-BNW      | D35-5-SS  | D35-5 | D35-3ST        | D35-3     |
| 37        | D37-DF-SS    | D37-DF       | D37-SF-SS    | D37-SF       | D37-BNW      | D37-5-SS  | D37-5 | D37-3ST        | D37-3     |
| 42        | D42-DF-SS    | D42-DF       | D42-SF-SS    | D42-SF       | D42-BNW      | D42-5-SS  | D42-5 | D42-3ST        | D42-3     |
| 45        | D45-DF-SS    | D45-DF       | D45-SF-SS    | D45-SF       | D45-BNW      | D45-5-SS  | D45-5 | D45-3ST        | D45-3     |
| 50        | D50-DF-SS    | D50-DF       | D50-SF-SS    | D50-SF       | D50-BNW      | D50-5-SS  | D50-5 | D50-3ST        | -         |
| 55        | D55-DF-SS    | D55-DF       | D55-SF-SS    | D55-SF       | D55-BNW      | D55-5-SS  | D55-5 | D55-3ST        | -         |
| 60        | D60-DF-SS    | D60-DF       | D60-SF-SS    | D60-SF       | D60-BNW      | D60-5-SS  | D60-5 | D60-3ST        | -         |
| 70        | D70-DF-SS    | D70-DF       | D70-SF-SS    | D70-SF       | D70-BNW      | D70-5-SS  | D70-5 | D70-3ST        | -         |
| 75        | D75-DF-SS    | D75-DF       | D75-SF-SS    | D75-SF       | D75-BNW      | D75-5-SS  | D75-5 | D75-3ST        | -         |
| 80        | D80-DF-SS    | D80-DF       | D80-SF-SS    | D80-SF       | D80-BNW      | D80-5-SS  | D80-5 | D80-3ST        | -         |
| 85        | D85-DF-SS    | D85-DF       | D85-SF-SS    | D85-SF       | D85-BNW      | D85-5-SS  | D85-5 | D85-3ST        | -         |
| 92        | D92-DF-SS    | D92-DF       | D92-SF-SS    | D92-SF       | D92-BNW      | D92-5-SS  | D92-5 | D92-3ST        | -         |
| 92HT      | D92HT-DF-SS  | D92HT-DF     | D92HT-SF-SS  | D92HT-SF     | D92HT-BNW    | D92-5-SS  | D92-5 | D92HT-3ST      | -         |

## Form-Flex® (GCH/GCF Series)

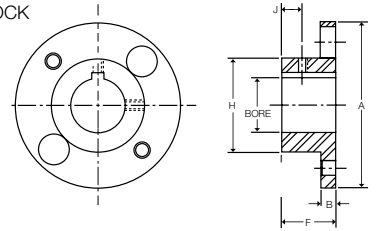
| Kit Type  | Repair Kits  |              |              |              | Hardware Kit | Disc Pack |        | Rough Bore Hub |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------|----------------|
| Cplg Size | Double       |              | Single (1)   |              | Single (2)   | SS        | CS     | STL            |
|           | Disc Pack SS | Disc Pack CS | Disc Pack SS | Disc Pack CS |              |           |        |                |
| 340       | G340-DF-SS   | G340-DF      | G340-SF-SS   | G340-SF      | G340-BN      | G340-5-SS | G340-5 | G340-3ST       |
| 412       | G412-DF-SS   | G412-DF      | G412-SF-SS   | G412-SF      | G412-BN      | G412-5-SS | G412-5 | G412-3ST       |
| 424       | G424-DF-SS   | G424-DF      | G424-SF-SS   | G424-SF      | G424-BN      | G424-5-SS | G424-5 | G424-3ST       |
| 456       | G456-DF-SS   | G456-DF      | G456-SF-SS   | G456-SF      | G456-BN      | G456-5-SS | G456-5 | G456-3ST       |
| 511       | G511-DF-SS   | G511-DF      | G511-SF-SS   | G511-SF      | G511-BN      | G511-5-SS | G511-5 | G511-3ST       |

# Form-Flex® A-Series Hub Options

TO ORDER A COMPLETE COUPLING, ORDER TWO HUBS OF ANY TYPE AND A COUPLING (SPACER) SUB ASSEMBLY FOR THE REQUIRED COUPLING TYPE. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN INCHES.

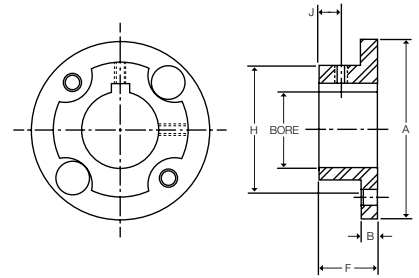
## AJ STANDARD HUBS - PROVIDED WITH STRAIGHT BORE AND KEYWAY - SOLID HUBS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

| Size | Max Bore |      | A    | B    | F    | H    | J    | Std Set Screw Size |
|------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------------|
|      | (in)     | (mm) |      |      |      |      |      |                    |
| 05   | 0.875    | 22   | 2.65 | 0.25 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 0.38 | #10-24 UNC         |
| 10   | 1.250    | 33   | 3.19 | 0.30 | 1.00 | 1.80 | 0.38 | 1/4-20 UNC         |
| 15   | 1.375    | 36   | 3.65 | 0.35 | 1.13 | 2.00 | 0.41 | 1/4-20 UNC         |
| 20   | 1.688    | 46   | 4.08 | 0.35 | 1.32 | 2.40 | 0.50 | 1/4-20 UNC         |
| 25   | 2.000    | 53   | 4.95 | 0.45 | 1.62 | 2.80 | 0.63 | 5/16-18 UNC        |
| 30   | 2.380    | 63   | 5.63 | 0.55 | 1.88 | 3.30 | 0.69 | 5/16-18 UNC        |
| 35   | 2.938    | 80   | 6.63 | 0.55 | 2.25 | 4.15 | 0.88 | 1/2-13 UNC         |



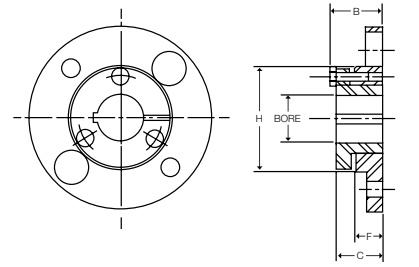
## AZ OVERSIZE BORE HUBS - PROVIDED WITH STRAIGHT BORE AND KEYWAY

| Size | Max Bore |      | A    | B    | F    | H    | J    | Std Set Screw Size |
|------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------------|
|      | (in)     | (mm) |      |      |      |      |      |                    |
| 05   | 1.188    | 30   | 2.65 | 0.25 | 1.00 | 1.88 | 0.38 | #10-24 UNC         |
| 10   | 1.625    | 43   | 3.19 | 0.30 | 1.00 | 2.37 | 0.38 | 1/4-20 UNC         |
| 15   | 1.750    | 48   | 3.65 | 0.35 | 1.13 | 2.69 | 0.41 | 1/4-20 UNC         |
| 20   | 2.125    | 58   | 4.08 | 0.35 | 1.32 | 3.13 | 0.50 | 1/4-20 UNC         |
| 25   | 2.563    | 68   | 4.95 | 0.45 | 1.62 | 3.75 | 0.63 | 5/16-18 UNC        |
| 30   | 2.875    | 79   | 5.63 | 0.55 | 1.88 | 4.25 | 0.69 | 5/16-18 UNC        |
| 35   | 3.750    | 101  | 6.63 | 0.55 | 2.25 | 5.25 | 0.88 | 1/2-13 UNC         |



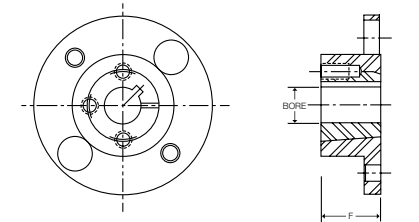
## QD BORED HUBS - MATERIAL CLASS A OR B ONLY

| Size | Bush Size | Bush TQ. (lb-in) | Max Bore |      | B    | C    | F    | H    | Bolt Size   |
|------|-----------|------------------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|
|      |           |                  | (in)     | (mm) |      |      |      |      |             |
| 15   | JA        | 1000             | 1.250    | 28   | 1.17 | 1.00 | 0.56 | 2.00 | #10-24 UNC  |
| 20   | JA        | 1000             | 1.250    | 28   | 1.17 | 1.00 | 0.56 | 2.40 | #10-24 UNC  |
| 25   | SH        | 3500             | 1.688    | 35   | 1.50 | 1.25 | 0.75 | 2.80 | 1/4-20 UNC  |
| 30   | SD        | 5000             | 2.000    | 42   | 2.06 | 1.81 | 1.25 | 3.30 | 1/4-20 UNC  |
| 35   | SK        | 7000             | 2.625    | 55   | 2.19 | 1.87 | 1.25 | 4.15 | 5/16-18 UNC |
| 40   | SF        | 11000            | 2.938    | 65   | 2.38 | 2.06 | 1.37 | 4.65 | 3/8-16 UNC  |



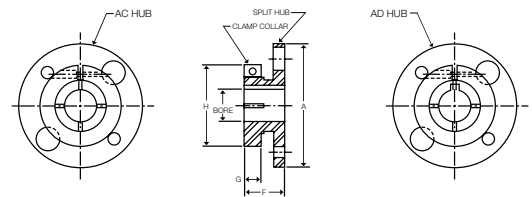
## HUBS FOR TAPER LOCK BUSHINGS - AVAILABLE MTO ONLY

| Size | Regular Mount |                  |          |      |        | Reverse Mount |                  |          |      |        |
|------|---------------|------------------|----------|------|--------|---------------|------------------|----------|------|--------|
|      | Bush Size     | Bush TQ. (lb-in) | Max Bore |      | F (in) | Bush Size     | Bush TQ. (lb-in) | Max Bore |      | F (in) |
|      |               |                  | (in)     | (mm) |        |               |                  | (in)     | (mm) |        |
| 15   | N/A           | -                | -        | -    | -      | 1108          | 1300             | 1.12     | 25   | 0.87   |
| 20   | 1108          | 1300             | 1.12     | 25   | 0.87   | 1215          | 3550             | 1.25     | 32   | 1.50   |
| 25   | 1215          | 3550             | 1.25     | 32   | 1.50   | 1310          | 3850             | 1.37     | 35   | 1.00   |
| 30   | 1310          | 3850             | 1.37     | 35   | 1.00   | 1615          | 4300             | 1.62     | 42   | 1.50   |
| 35   | 2012          | 7150             | 2.00     | 48   | 1.25   | 2517          | 11600            | 2.50     | 65   | 1.75   |
| 40   | 2525          | 11300            | 2.50     | 65   | 2.50   | 2525          | 11300            | 2.50     | 65   | 2.50   |



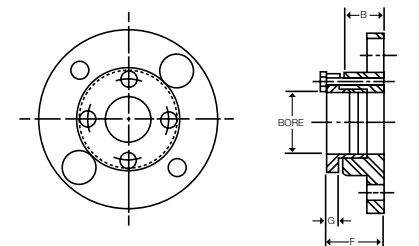
## AC/AD CLAMPING HUBS - AC HUBS PROVIDED WITHOUT KEYWAY - AD HUBS PROVIDED WITH KEYWAY - MATERIAL CLASS A OR B ONLY

| Size | Max Bore |      |      |      | A    | F    | G    | H    | Clamp Screw Size |
|------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|
|      | AC       |      | AD   |      |      |      |      |      |                  |
|      | (in)     | (mm) | (in) | (mm) |      |      |      |      |                  |
| 5    | 1.00     | 25   | 0.87 | 20   | 2.65 | 1.13 | 0.50 | 2.06 | 1/4-20 UNC       |
| 10   | 1.00     | 25   | 0.87 | 20   | 3.19 | 1.18 | 0.50 | 2.06 | 1/4-20 UNC       |
|      | 1.50     | 38   | 1.25 | 30   |      | 1.36 | 0.69 | 2.75 | 5/16-18 UNC      |
| 15   | 1.00     | 25   | 0.87 | 20   | 3.65 | 1.27 | 0.50 | 2.06 | 1/4-20 UNC       |
|      | 1.75     | 44   | 1.37 | 24   |      | 1.46 | 0.69 | 3.00 | 5/16-18 UNC      |
| 20   | 1.31     | 33   | 1.00 | 24   | 4.08 | 1.32 | 0.55 | 2.38 | 1/4-20 UNC       |
|      | 2.13     | 53   | 1.62 | 42   |      | 1.52 | 0.75 | 3.50 | 3/8-16 UNC       |
| 25   | 2.13     | 53   | 1.62 | 42   | 4.95 | 1.62 | 0.64 | 3.50 | 5/16-18 UNC      |
|      | 2.50     | 63   | 1.87 | 50   |      | 1.86 | 0.88 | 4.00 | 3/8-16 UNC       |



## AL LOCK ELEMENT HUBS - THESE HUBS USE RINGFEDER TAPERED LOCKING ELEMENTS - MATERIAL CLASS A OR B ONLY

| Size | Hub Type | Bore Size |      |      |      | B    | F    | G    | Screw Size  |
|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|
|      |          | Min       |      | Max  |      |      |      |      |             |
|      |          | (in)      | (mm) | (in) | (mm) |      |      |      |             |
| 5    | AJ       | 0.24      | 6    | 0.51 | 13   | 1.00 | 1.32 | 0.32 | #10-32 UNF  |
|      | AZ       | 0.55      | 14   | 0.75 | 19   | 1.00 | 1.42 | 0.42 | 1/4-28 UNF  |
| 10   | AJ       | 0.47      | 12   | 0.71 | 18   | 1.00 | 1.42 | 0.42 | 1/4-28 UNF  |
|      | AZ       | 0.75      | 19   | 1.18 | 30   | 1.00 | 1.42 | 0.42 | 1/4-28 UNF  |
| 15   | AJ       | 0.47      | 12   | 0.87 | 22   | 1.13 | 1.55 | 0.42 | 1/4-28 UNF  |
|      | AZ       | 0.94      | 24   | 1.38 | 35   | 1.13 | 1.55 | 0.42 | 1/4-28 UNF  |
| 20   | AJ       | 0.87      | 22   | 1.18 | 30   | 1.32 | 1.78 | 0.42 | 1/4-28 UNF  |
|      | AZ       | 1.26      | 32   | 1.65 | 42   | 1.32 | 1.83 | 0.51 | 5/16-24 UNF |
| 25   | AJ       | 0.87      | 22   | 1.26 | 32   | 1.63 | 2.05 | 0.42 | 1/4-28 UNF  |
|      | AZ       | 1.38      | 35   | 1.97 | 50   | 1.63 | 2.23 | 0.60 | 3/8-24 UNF  |



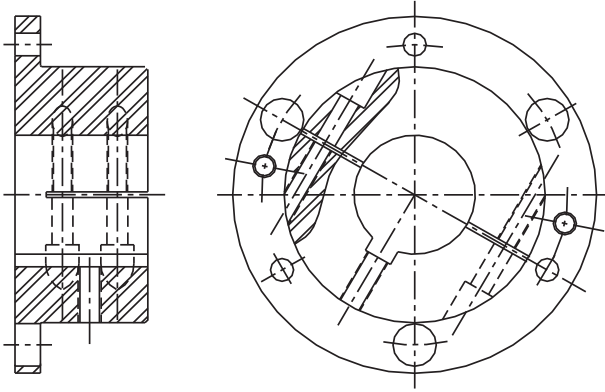
NOTE: AC and AL Hubs do not carry full torque capacity. Please consult engineering.



# Form-Flex® G-Series and Torsiflex-i Hub Options

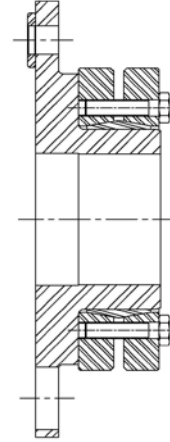
## CLAMP HUB

PROVIDED WITH STRAIGHT BORE AND KEYWAY



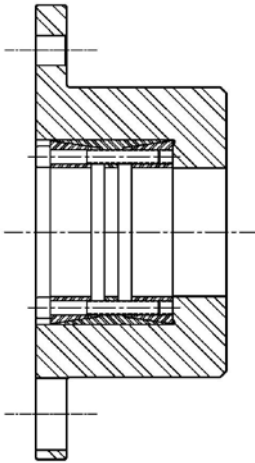
## EXTERNAL LOCKING ELEMENT

USED WITH KEYLESS SHAFTS



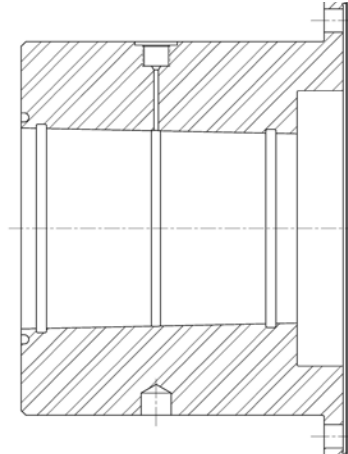
## INTERNAL LOCKING ELEMENT

USED WITH KEYLESS SHAFTS



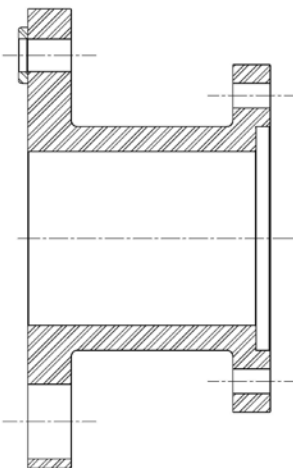
## TAPER BORE WITH HYDRAULIC REMOVAL

USED WITH KEYLESS TAPERED SHAFTS



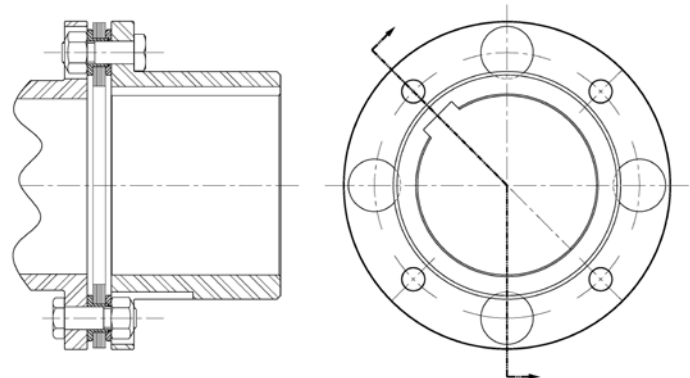
## SPECIAL FLANGE ADAPTERS

DESIGNED TO MATE WITH ANY CUSTOM FLANGE



## OVERSIZE HUB DESIGN

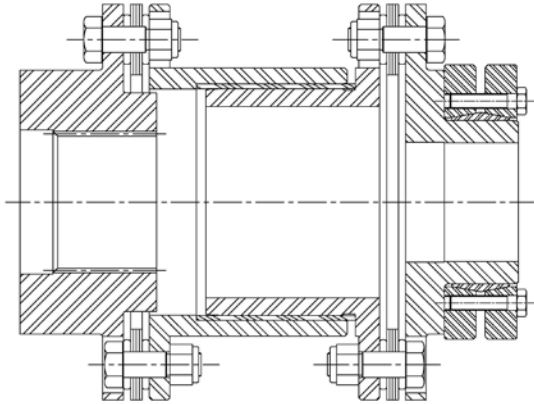
FOR INCREASED BORE CAPACITY



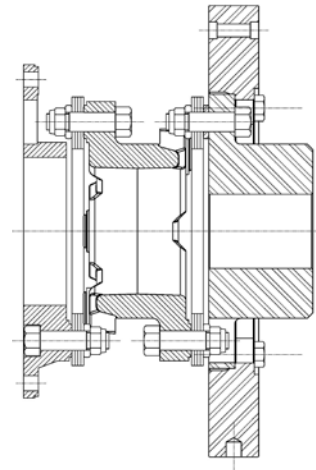
# Coupling Design Options and Special Applications

## ELECTRICAL INSULATION SPACER WITH SPLINE BORE AND EXTERNAL LOCKING ELEMENT

Two piece spacer design with e-glass composite tube separating the steel halves.

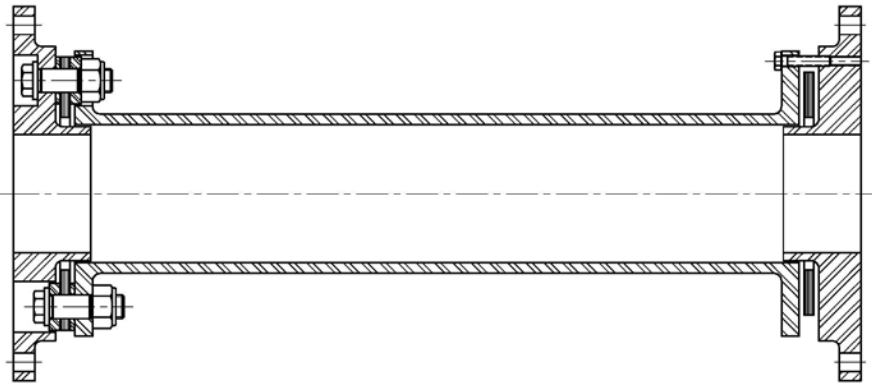


## INERTIA RING ADDED TO TORSIONALLY TUNE COMPRESSOR SYSTEM



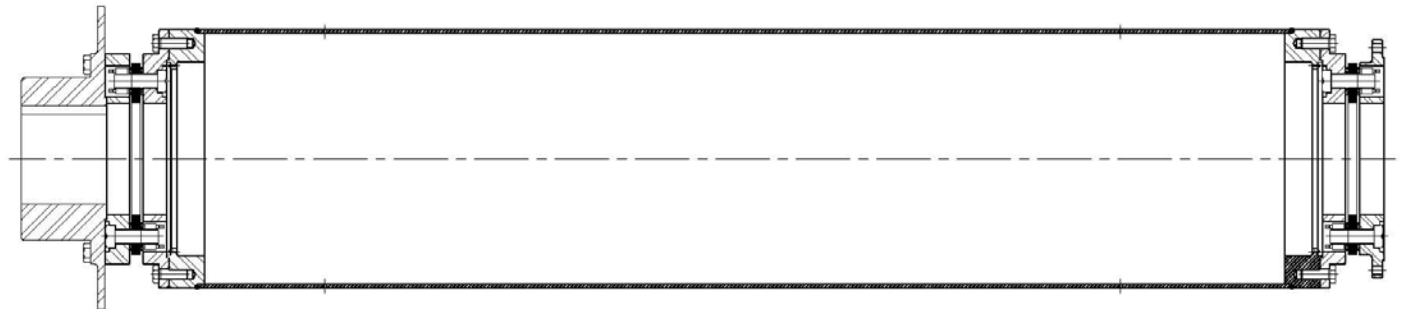
## MODIFIED TORSIFLEX-i DESIGN WITH FLANGE TO FLANGE MOUNTING

Flanges designed to bolt to customer pilot and bolt pattern for test stand application.



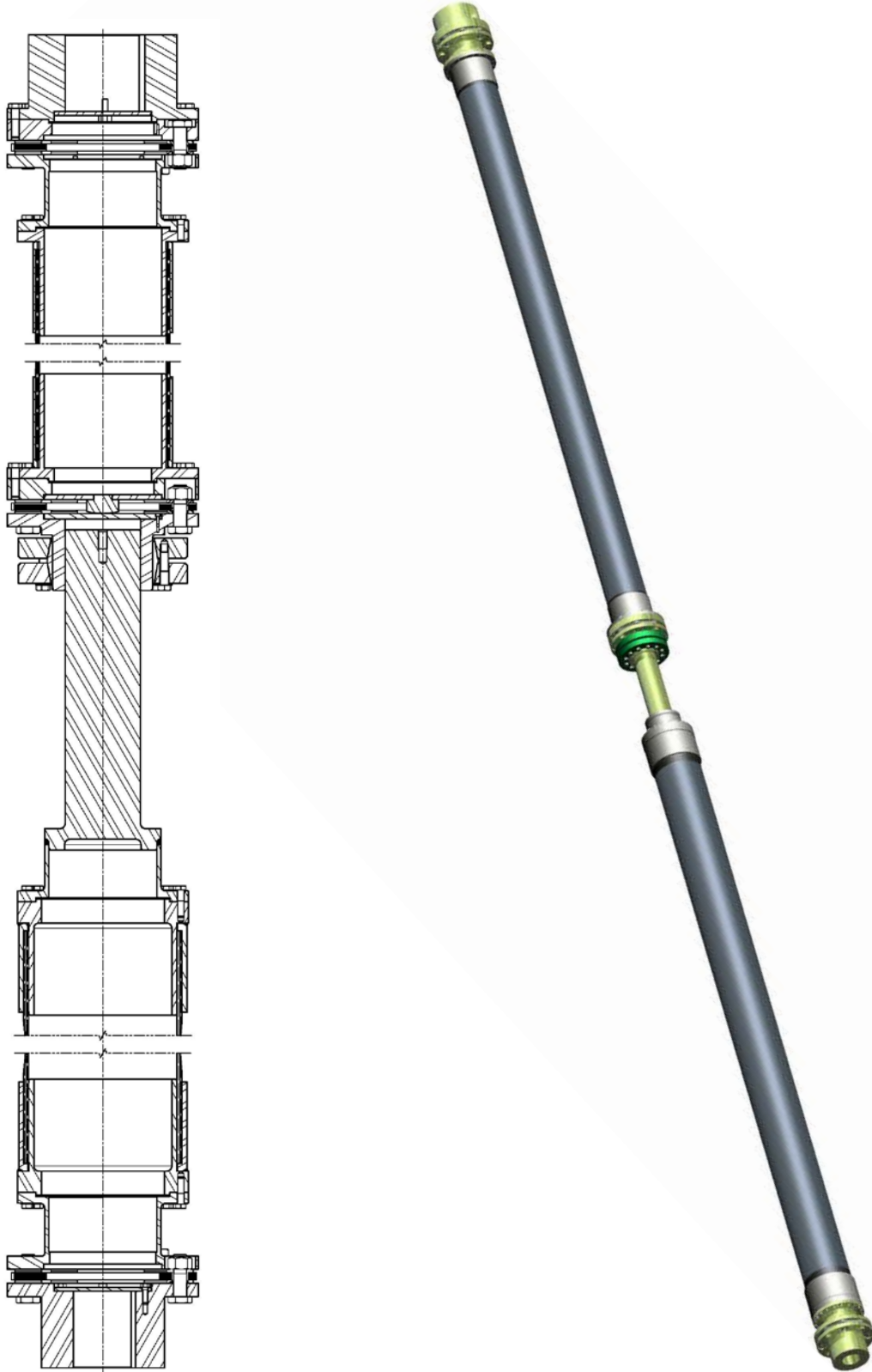
## FLOATING SHAFT COUPLING WITH OVER SIZED TUBE FOR INCREASED STIFFNESS AND CRITICAL SPEED WITH CUSTOM FLANGE ADAPTER

Special features include oversize steel tube welded to bolted adapters for easy assembly, motor hub with integral brake disc, custom flange.

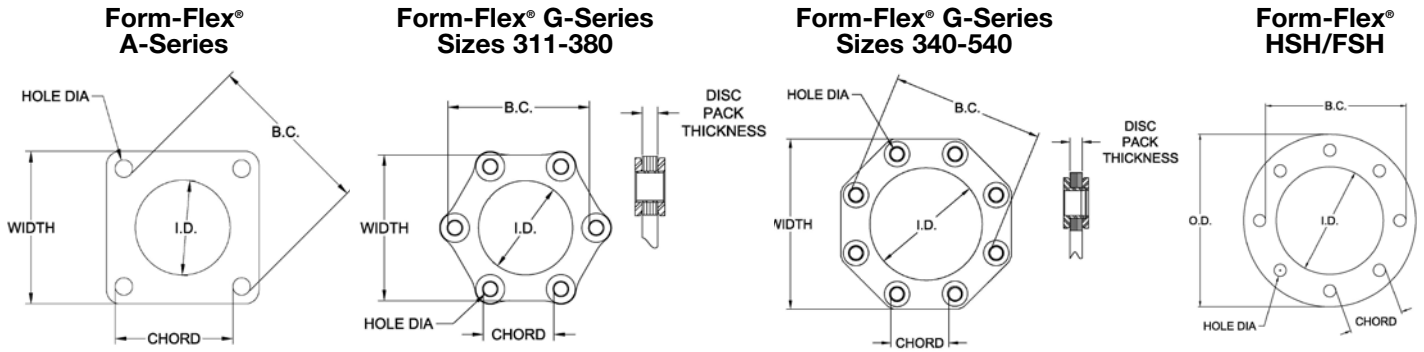


# Coupling Design Options and Special Applications

## MULTI-SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR VERICAL PUMPING STATIONS USING COMPOSITE TUBE TECHNOLOGY



# Disc, Bolt Thread and Tool Size Identification Chart



| Coupling Series    | Disc Size | Disc Dimensions (in) |        |           |           |       |                     | Bolt             |              |                    |              | Nut          |                       |
|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|                    |           | Width/OD             | ID     | Hole Dia. | B.C. Dia. | Chord | Disc Pack Thickness | Thread Dia. (in) | Thread Pitch | Thread Designation | HEX WAF (in) | HEX WAF (in) | Wrench Torque (lb-ft) |
| Form-Flex A-Series | 5         | 1.83                 | 1.00   | 0.25      | 1.88      | 1.31  | 0.06                | 0.250            | 28           | 1/4-28             | 0.438        | 0.438        | 8                     |
|                    | 10        | 2.19                 | 1.17   | 0.25      | 2.37      | 1.69  | 0.09                | 0.250            | 28           | 1/4-28             | 0.438        | 0.438        | 8                     |
|                    | 15        | 2.54                 | 1.28   | 0.31      | 2.69      | 1.88  | 0.12                | 0.313            | 24           | 5/16-24            | 0.500        | 0.500        | 17                    |
|                    | 20        | 2.84                 | 1.65   | 0.31      | 3.12      | 2.19  | 0.14                | 0.313            | 24           | 5/16-24            | 0.500        | 0.500        | 17                    |
|                    | 25        | 3.52                 | 1.78   | 0.44      | 3.75      | 2.63  | 0.15                | 0.438            | 20           | 7/16-20            | 0.625        | 0.625        | 40                    |
|                    | 30        | 4.01                 | 2.01   | 0.50      | 4.25      | 3.00  | 0.21                | 0.500            | 20           | 1/2-20             | 0.750        | 0.750        | 58                    |
| Form-Flex G-Series | 35        | 4.71                 | 2.71   | 0.50      | 5.25      | 3.69  | 0.27                | 0.500            | 20           | 1/2-20             | 0.750        | 0.750        | 58                    |
|                    | 311       | 4.78                 | 3.58   | 0.39      | 4.86      | 2.44  | 0.20                | 0.313            | 24           | 5/16-24            | 0.500        | 0.500        | 22                    |
|                    | 321       | 5.38                 | 3.72   | 0.51      | 5.25      | 2.63  | 0.25                | 0.438            | 20           | 7/16-20            | 0.625        | 0.688        | 55                    |
|                    | 332       | 6.00                 | 3.87   | 0.64      | 5.81      | 2.88  | 0.32                | 0.563            | 18           | 9/16-18            | 0.813        | 0.813        | 120                   |
|                    | 346       | 6.93                 | 4.75   | 0.64      | 6.81      | 3.38  | 0.32                | 0.563            | 18           | 9/16-18            | 0.813        | 0.813        | 120                   |
|                    | 380       | 8.05                 | 5.06   | 0.87      | 7.48      | 3.75  | 0.39                | 0.750            | 16           | 3/4-16             | 1.125        | 1.125        | 288                   |
|                    | 340       | 7.50                 | 4.91   | 0.63      | 6.75      | 2.56  | 0.24                | 0.500            | 20           | 1/2-20             | 0.875        | 0.875        | 75                    |
|                    | 412       | 9.61                 | 6.10   | 1.00      | 8.50      | 3.25  | 0.39                | 0.750            | 16           | 3/4-16             | 1.250        | 1.250        | 250                   |
|                    | 419       | 11.01                | 7.00   | 1.14      | 9.75      | 3.75  | 0.50                | 1.000            | 14           | 1-14               | 1.625        | 1.625        | 585                   |
|                    | 424       | 13.49                | 8.89   | 1.20      | 12.01     | 4.63  | 0.50                | 1.000            | 14           | 1-14               | 1.625        | 1.625        | 585                   |
|                    | 444       | 15.06                | 9.60   | 1.44      | 13.19     | 5.06  | 0.57                | 1.125            | 12           | 1 1/8-12           | 1.813        | 1.813        | 840                   |
|                    | 456       | 16.57                | 10.66  | 1.56      | 14.57     | 5.56  | 0.69                | 1.250            | 12           | 1 1/4-12           | 2.000        | 2.000        | 1,095                 |
|                    | 483       | 17.90                | 11.54  | 1.67      | 15.75     | 6.00  | 0.77                | 1.375            | 12           | 1 3/8-12           | 2.188        | 2.188        | 1,240                 |
|                    | 511       | 20.35                | 13.50  | 1.74      | 18.06     | 6.94  | 0.93                | 1.500            | 12           | 1 1/2-12           | 2.375        | 2.364        | 1,640                 |
| Form-Flex HSH/FSH  | 520       | 23.19                | 14.59  | 2.21      | 20.20     | 7.75  | 1.14                | 1.875            | 12           | 1 7/8-12           | 3.000        | 0.438        | 108                   |
|                    | 525       | 24.95                | 15.64  | 2.35      | 21.70     | 8.31  | 1.20                | 2.000            | 12           | 2-12               | 3.125        | 0.438        | 124                   |
|                    | 530       | 26.12                | 16.34  | 2.50      | 22.70     | 8.69  | 1.26                | 2.125            | 12           | 2 1/8-12           | 3.375        | 0.438        | 141                   |
|                    | 540       | 31.21                | 21.15  | 2.65      | 28.05     | 10.75 | 1.58                | 2.250            | 10           | 2 1/4-12           | 3.750        | 0.563        | 196                   |
|                    | 22        | 5.625                | 3.855  | 0.3275    | 4.7505    | 1.81  | 0.18                | 0.313            | 24           | 5/16-24            | 0.500        | 0.500        | 25                    |
|                    | 26        | 6.565                | 4.400  | 0.4055    | 5.5010    | 2.13  | 0.22                | 0.375            | 24           | 3/8-24             | 0.563        | 0.563        | 30                    |
|                    | 31        | 7.750                | 5.250  | 0.4680    | 6.5000    | 2.50  | 0.25                | 0.438            | 20           | 7/16-20            | 0.625        | 0.625        | 40                    |
|                    | 35        | 8.625                | 5.750  | 0.5315    | 7.2500    | 2.75  | 0.29                | 0.500            | 20           | 1/2-20             | 0.813        | 0.750        | 70                    |
|                    | 37        | 9.625                | 6.312  | 0.6265    | 8.0000    | 3.06  | 0.33                | 0.563            | 18           | 9/16-18            | 0.938        | 0.875        | 95                    |
|                    | 42        | 10.500               | 6.750  | 0.6885    | 8.6250    | 3.31  | 0.31                | 0.625            | 18           | 5/8-18             | 1.063        | 0.938        | 125                   |
|                    | 45        | 11.250               | 7.250  | 0.7505    | 9.2500    | 3.56  | 0.38                | 0.625            | 18           | 5/8-18             | 1.125        | 1.063        | 150                   |
|                    | 50        | 12.813               | 8.500  | 0.8755    | 10.5000   | 4.00  | 0.47                | 0.750            | 16           | 3/4-16             | 1.250        | 1.250        | 210                   |
|                    | 55        | 14.375               | 9.000  | 1.0005    | 11.7500   | 4.50  | 0.54                | 0.875            | 14           | 7/8-14             | 1.375        | 1.438        | 320                   |
|                    | 60        | 15.938               | 9.938  | 1.1270    | 13.0000   | 5.00  | 0.59                | 1.000            | 14           | 1-1/4              | 1.625        | 1.625        | 450                   |
|                    | 70        | 18.125               | 11.125 | 1.3120    | 14.7500   | 5.63  | 0.78                | 1.125            | 12           | 1 1/8-12           | 1.750        | 1.813        | 575                   |
| 75                 | 19.720    | 12.000               | 1.4380 | 16.0000   | 6.13      | 0.80  | 1.250               | 12               | 1 1/4-12     | 1.938              | 2.000        | 830          |                       |
| 80                 | 21.438    | 13.125               | 1.5630 | 17.3760   | 6.63      | 0.81  | 1.375               | 12               | 1 3/8-12     | 2.125              | 2.188        | 1000         |                       |
| 85                 | 22.875    | 14.000               | 1.7505 | 18.5000   | 7.06      | 0.88  | 1.500               | 12               | 1 1/2-12     | 2.500              | 2.375        | 1400         |                       |
| 92                 | 24.875    | 15.000               | 1.8760 | 20.0000   | 7.63      | 1.01  | 1.500               | 12               | 1 1/2-12     | 2.500              | 2.375        | 1400         |                       |
| 92HT               | 24.875    | 15.000               | 1.8760 | 20.0000   | 7.63      | 1.01  | 1.750               | 12               | 1 3/4-12     | 2.500              | 2.750        | 2400         |                       |

# Application Data Sheet

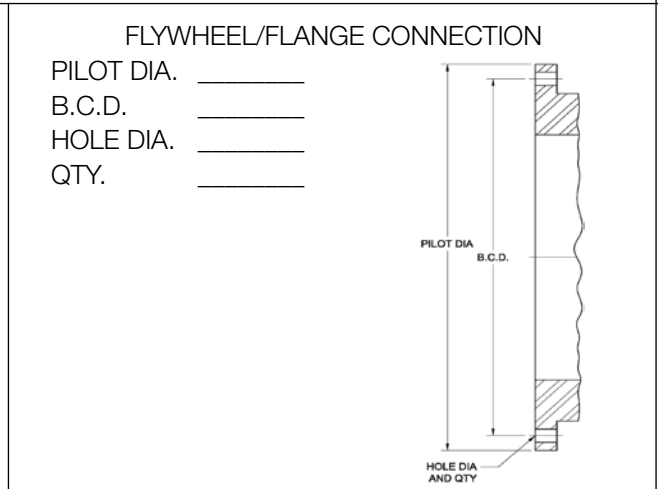
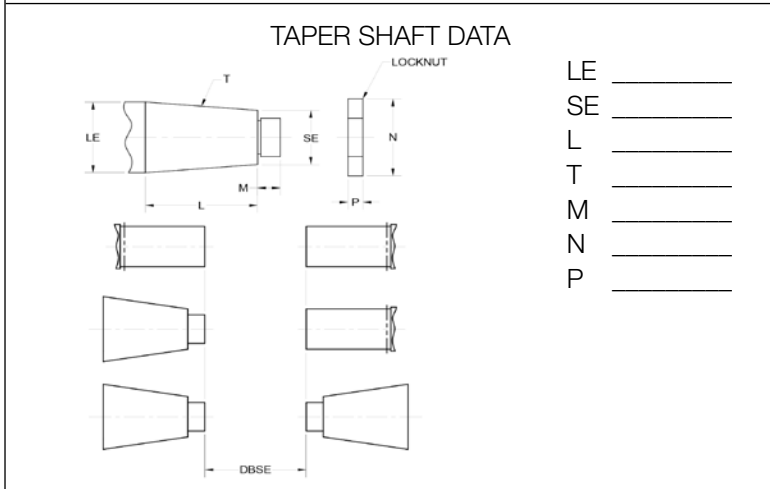
Project Ref: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contact: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Replacing: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>SECTION I - DRIVER</b> | Electric Motor <input type="checkbox"/> ; Engine <input type="checkbox"/> - # Cylinders _____ ; Turbine <input type="checkbox"/> ; Other _____ |
| HP: _____                 | KW: _____ Normal Torque: _____ Lb-in[ ] Nm[ ]  |
| Rated Speed: _____        | Max Torque: _____ Lb-in[ ] Nm[ ]   |
| Operating Speed: _____    | Breakdown Torque: _____ Lb-in[ ] Nm[ ]   |

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| <b>SECTION II - DRIVEN</b>  | Description: _____ |
| Load Application: Non-Pulsating <input type="checkbox"/> Medium Pulsating <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Pulsating <input type="checkbox"/> Smooth <input type="checkbox"/> Light Shock <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Shock <input type="checkbox"/> |                    |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>SECTION III - COUPLING APPLICATION</b>  | Min Service Factor: _____   |
| Temperature Range: _____ to _____ °C <input type="checkbox"/> or °F <input type="checkbox"/>                               | Hydraulic Removal: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Specification: API671 <input type="checkbox"/> Edition _____ ; API610 <input type="checkbox"/> Edition _____ ; Other _____ |   |
| Balance: Cplg <input type="checkbox"/> Hubs <input type="checkbox"/> Spacer <input type="checkbox"/>                       | Balance Specification _____   |

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>SECTION IV - DIMENSIONAL DATA</b> | Distance Between Shaft Ends (DBSE): _____ IN <input type="checkbox"/> MM <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Taper Shaft & Keyway Data            |   |
| Driver                               | Driven  |
| Shaft Dia (Straight): _____          | _____   |
| Shaft Dia L.E. (Taper): _____        | _____   |
| Taper Ratio _____                    | _____   |
| Keyway Size: Width _____ Depth _____ | Width _____ Depth _____   |
| KW Depth Across Bore: _____          | _____   |



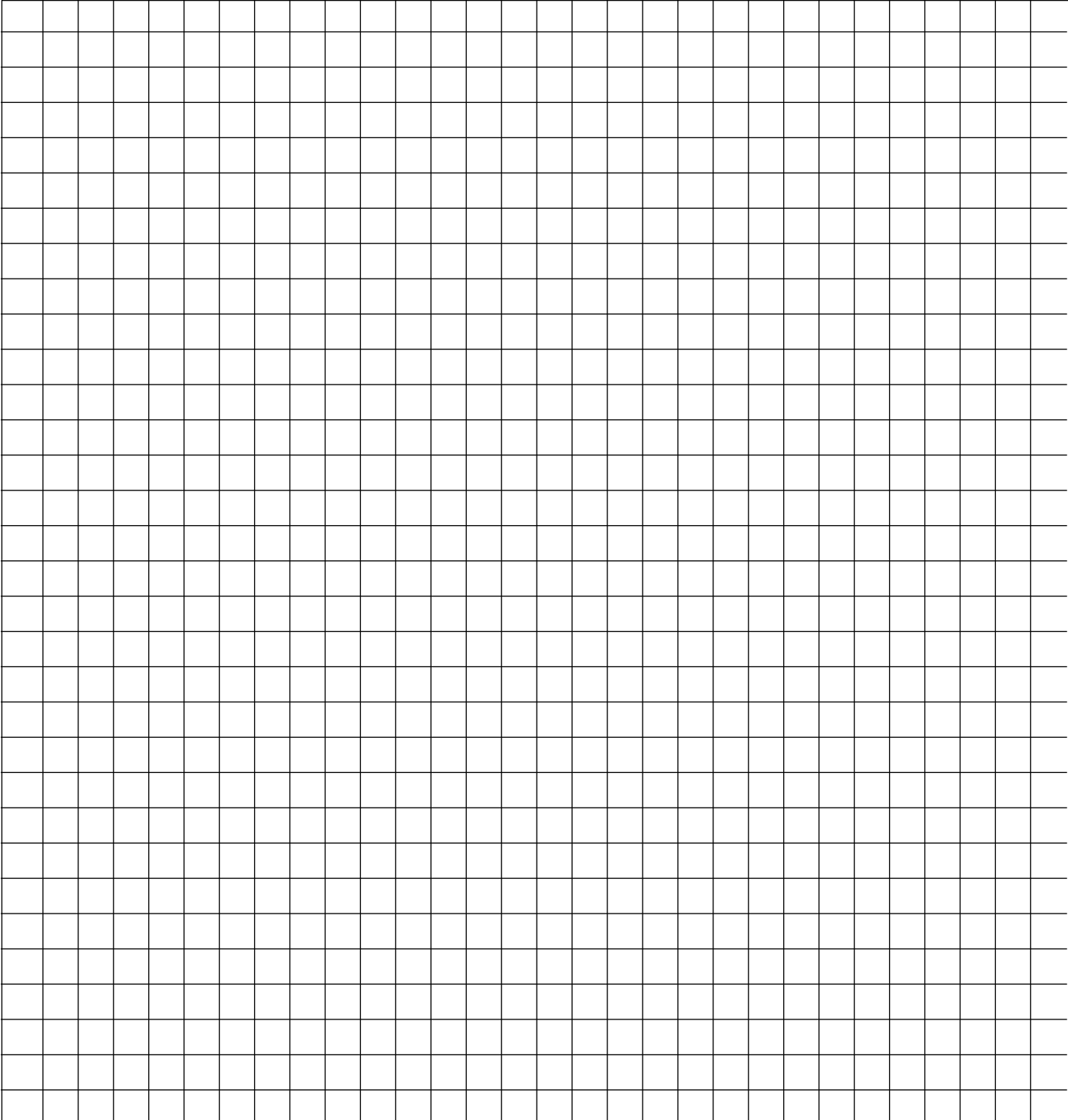
**STANDARD ADAPTER SIZES**

| Size | O.D. (in) | SAE Bolting |           |                | HD Bolting  |           |                |
|------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|
|      |           | P.C.D. (in) | Hole Qty. | Hole Size (in) | P.C.D. (in) | Hole Qty. | Hole Size (in) |
| 10   | 10.375    | 9.625       | 6         | 0.406          | 9.500       | 8         | 0.469          |
| 12   | 12.375    | 11.625      | 8         | 0.406          | 11.500      | 8         | 0.531          |
| 14   | 13.875    | 13.125      | 8         | 0.406          | 12.500      | 8         | 0.656          |
| 18   | 18.375    | 17.250      | 8         | 0.531          | 16.750      | 8         | 0.781          |
| 20   | 20.375    | 19.250      | 8         | 0.531          | 18.500      | 8         | 0.906          |
| 22   | 22.500    | 21.375      | 6         | 0.656          | 20.500      | 8         | 1.031          |
| 26   | 26.500    | 25.250      | 12        | 0.656          | 24.500      | 12        | 1.031          |
| 28   | 28.875    | 27.250      | 12        | 0.781          | 26.875      | 12        | 1.031          |

# Application Data Sheet

---

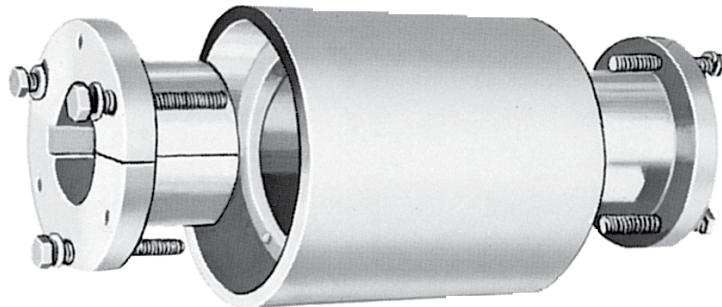
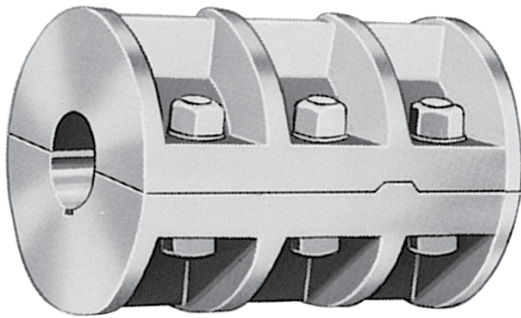
Additional Comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Sketch Area

# Rigid Couplings

**F7**

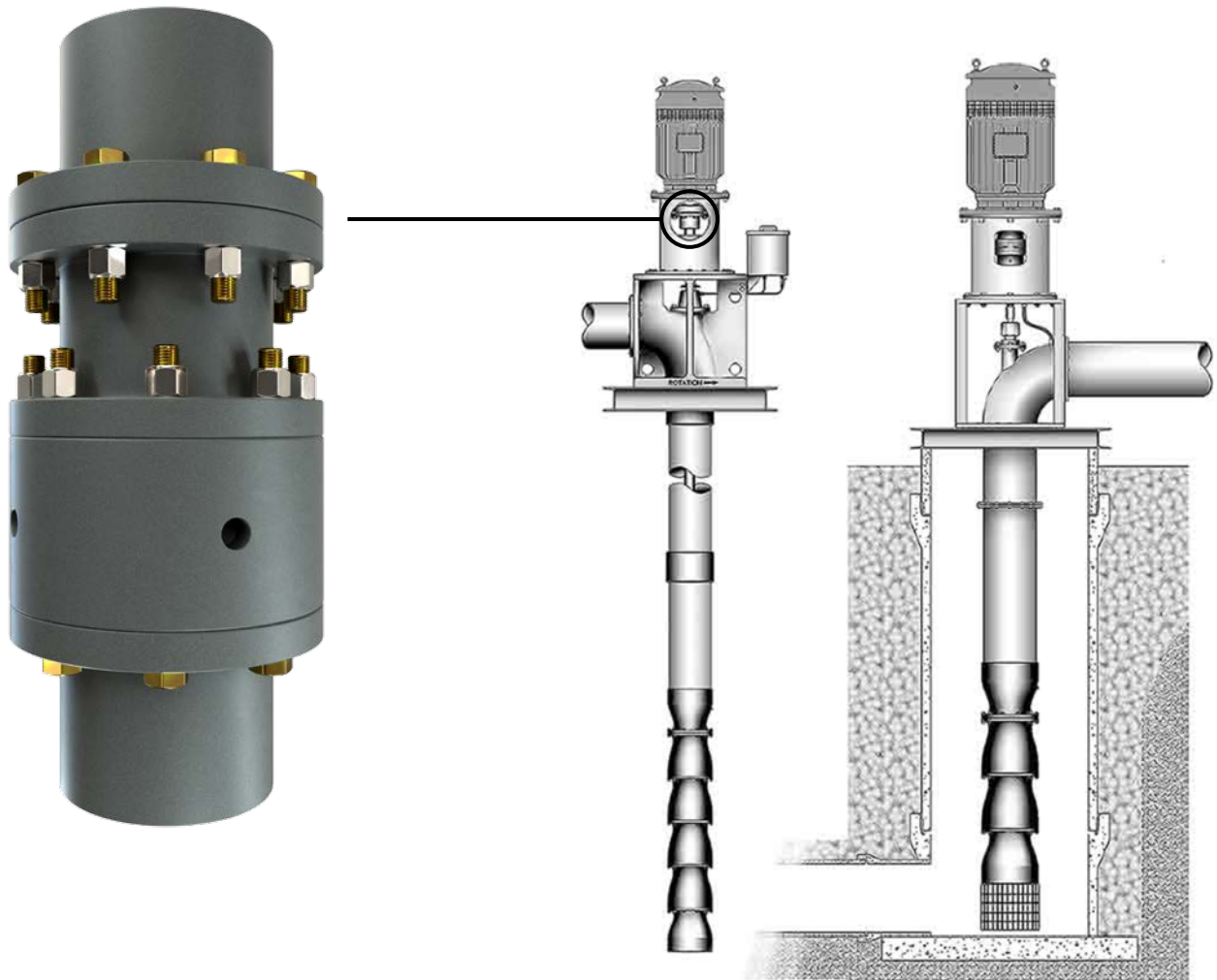


# AVS Series Couplings

---

## AVS Series (Adjustable Vertical Spacer)

- Coupling used for vertical turbine pumps
- No flexible element
- Integral “nut” used for infinite adjustment of pump turbine spacing





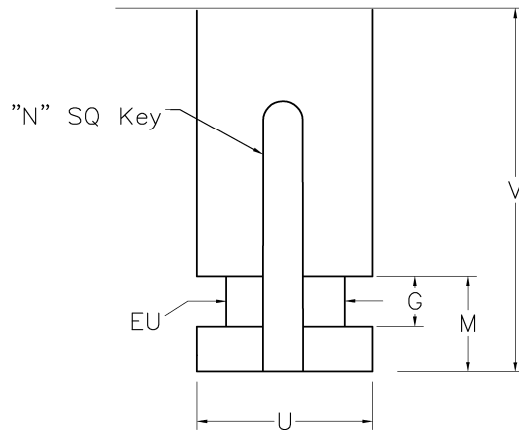
# Vertical Adjustable Rigid Coupling AVS Series

## Dimensions



- Major components are AISI 1045 steel
- Grade 8, Zinc Plated Hardware
- Meets AGMA 8 balance
- Component balance is optional
- Zinc Phosphate coated hubs, spacer and adjuster nut

| DIMENSIONS     |      |      |       |       |              |     |
|----------------|------|------|-------|-------|--------------|-----|
| NEMA SIZE      | N    | V    | U     | EU    | G            | M   |
| 182HP<br>184HP | .25  | 3.00 | 1.125 | 0.875 | .377<br>.375 | .75 |
| 213HP<br>215HP | .25  | 3.00 | 1.125 | 0.875 | .377<br>.375 | .75 |
| 254HP<br>256HP | .25  | 3.00 | 1.125 | 0.875 | .377<br>.375 | .75 |
| 284HP<br>286HP | .25  | 3.00 | 1.125 | 0.875 | .377<br>.375 | .75 |
| 324HP<br>326HP | .38  | 4.75 | 1.625 | 1.250 | .377<br>.375 | .75 |
| 364HP<br>365HP | .375 | 4.50 | 1.625 | 1.250 | .377<br>.375 | .75 |

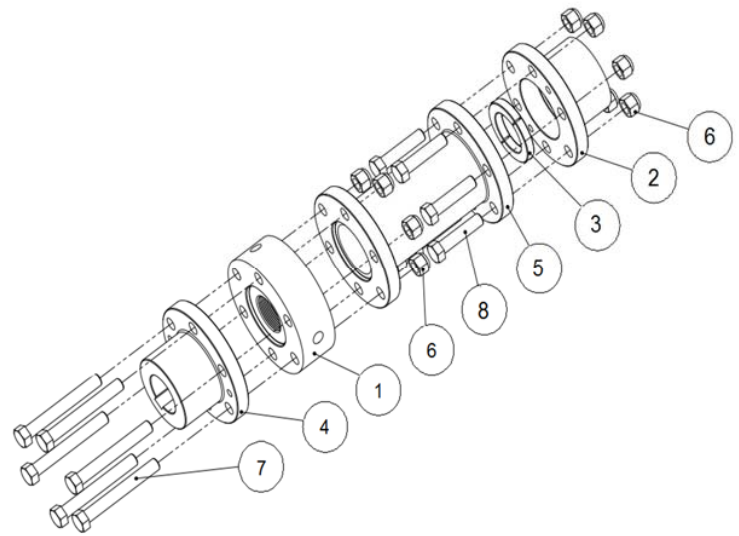
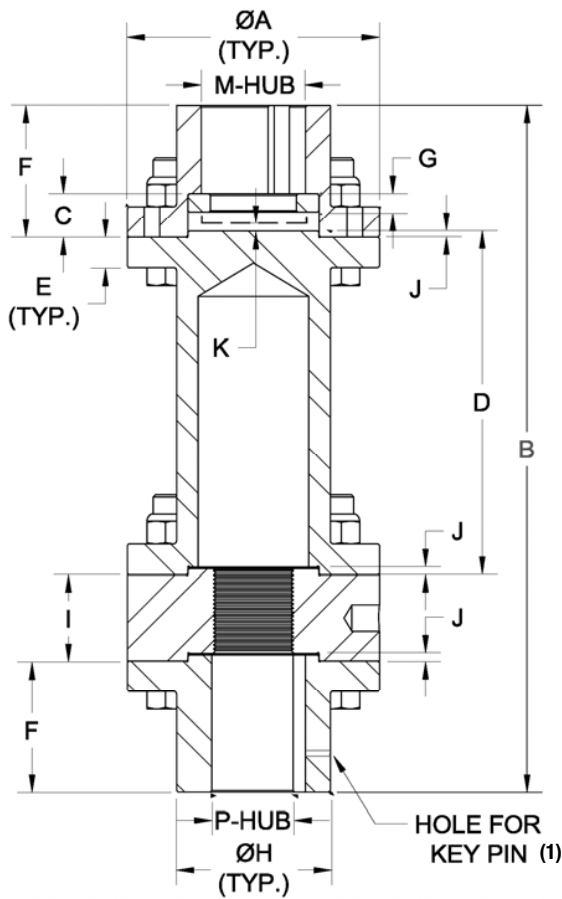


| SIZE | RATED TORQUE   |            | PEAK O/L TORQUE (LB-IN) | THRUST CAPACITY (LBS) | WEIGHT (LBS) (1) |                | WR <sup>2</sup> (LB/IN <sup>2</sup> ) (1) |                | BOLT TIGHTEN TORQUE (FT-LB) | BOLT PER FLANGE | BOLT LENGTH (IN) |           | BOLT DIA. (IN) |
|------|----------------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|---|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|----------------|
|      | TORQUE (LB-IN) | HP/100 RPM |                         |                       | D MIN.           | PER INCH ADDER | D MIN.                                    | PER INCH ADDER |                             |                 | PUMP END         | MOTOR END |                |
| 114  | 1,701          | 2.7        | 3,403                   | 4,500                 | 6.69             | 0.26           | 7.18                                      | 0.16           | 11                          | 4               | 2.50             | 1.25      | 0.25           |
| 134  | 5,042          | 8.0        | 10,084                  | 11,000                | 14.13            | 0.61           | 27.5                                      | 0.74           | 24                          | 6               | 3.00             | 1.50      | 0.31           |
| 214  | 11,281         | 17.9       | 21,209                  | 28,500                | 28.7             | 1.06           | 93.6                                      | 1.95           | 75                          | 6               | 4.00             | 2.13      | 0.50           |
| 234  | 21,302         | 33.8       | 37,279                  | 28,500                | 49.4             | 1.66           | 223                                       | 4.71           | 84                          | 6               | 5.75             | 2.13      | 0.50           |
| 318  | 27,983         | 44.4       | 55,966                  | 28,500                | 62.4             | 1.92           | 338                                       | 7.12           | 97                          | 6               | 6.00             | 2.38      | 0.50           |
| 338  | 35,924         | 57         | 63,586                  | 38,000                | 73.9             | 2.42           | 438                                       | 9.67           | 97                          | 8               | 6.00             | 2.38      | 0.50           |
| 414  | 68,697         | 109        | 137,395                 | 66,000                | 139              | 3.43           | 1,456                                     | 23.03          | 300                         | 6               | 7.00             | 2.88      | 0.75           |
| 512  | 195,378        | 310        | 293,066                 | 159,000               | 260              | 5.78           | 4,484                                     | 62.49          | 733                         | 8               | 6.50             | 3.50      | 1.00           |
| 612  | 254,621        | 404        | 509,242                 | 199,000               | 374              | 7.11           | 8,174                                     | 115.58         | 733                         | 10              | 6.25             | 4.00      | 1.00           |
| 778  | 448,738        | 712        | 897,476                 | 278,000               | 714              | 9.62           | 21,558                                    | 226.01         | 733                         | 14              | 9.75             | 6.00      | 1.00           |
| 918  | 723,527        | 1,148      | 1,447,054               | 294,000               | 1,074            | 12.50          | 41,944                                    | 400.47         | 1,025                       | 12              | 10.00            | 6.25      | 1.13           |
| 1100 | 1,363,861      | 2,164      | 2,727,722               | 352,000               | 1,816            | 16.65          | 101,100                                   | 780.89         | 1,025                       | 12              | 11.50            | 7.25      | 1.13           |

1. Weight and WR<sup>2</sup> are calculated for couplings with DBSE = D std. and hubs at maximum bore size.
2. Consult factory for torsional stiffness.

# Vertical Adjustable Rigid Coupling AVS Series

## Dimensions



| ITEM | DESCRIPTION        |
|------|--------------------|
| 1    | Adjusting Nut (2)  |
| 2    | Motor Hub          |
| 3    | Split Ring         |
| 4    | Pump Hub           |
| 5    | Spacer             |
| 6    | All Steel Lock Nut |
| 7    | Pump End Bolt      |
| 8    | Motor End Bolt     |

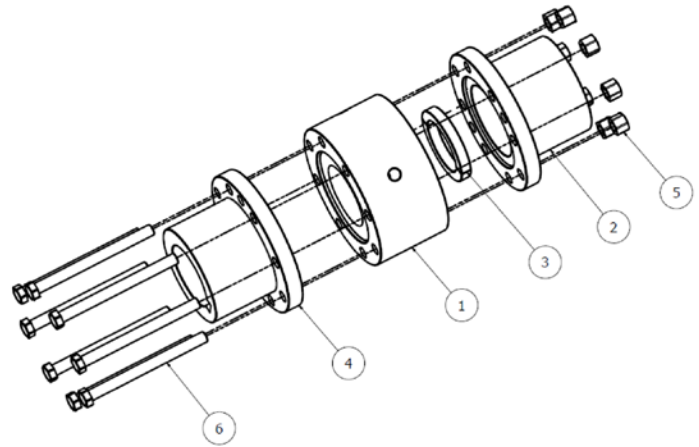
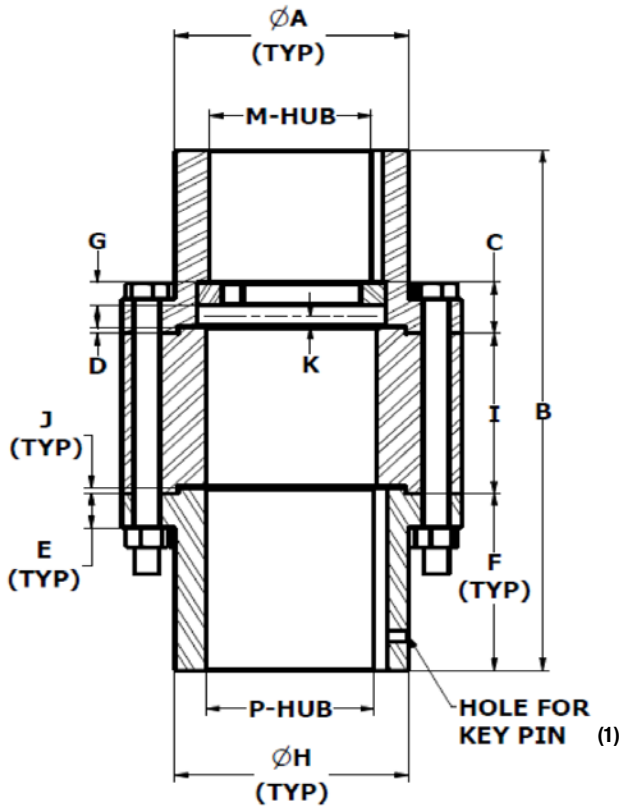
| SIZE | MAX BORES         |                   | DIMENSIONS (IN) |       |       |      |      |      |      |       |           |       |      |       |       |
|------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|-----------|-------|------|-------|-------|
|      | P-HUB<br>(IN) (4) | M-HUB<br>(IN) (5) | A               | B     |       | C    | D    |      | E    | F     | G         | H     | I    | J     | K     |
|      |                   |                   |                 | MIN   | STD   |      | MIN  | STD  |      |       |           |       |      |       |       |
| 114  | 1.250             | 1.125             | 3.00            | 6.75  | 9.56  | 0.89 | 1.63 | 4.44 | 0.38 | 2.00  | 0.375     | 1.75  | 1.25 | 0.125 | 0.016 |
| 134  | 1.750             | 1.688             | 4.00            | 7.63  | 10.31 | 0.89 | 1.75 | 4.44 | 0.44 | 2.25  | 0.375     | 2.50  | 1.50 | 0.125 | 0.016 |
| 214  | 2.250             | 2.125             | 5.13            | 9.63  | 11.44 | 0.89 | 2.63 | 4.44 | 0.63 | 2.69  | 0.375     | 3.13  | 1.75 | 0.125 | 0.016 |
| 234  | 2.750             | 2.625             | 5.88            | 11.88 | 13.69 | 0.89 | 2.63 | 4.44 | 0.63 | 2.94  | .375/.50  | 3.88  | 3.50 | 0.125 | 0.016 |
| 318  | 3.125             | 2.938             | 6.38            | 13.13 | 14.69 | 0.89 | 2.88 | 4.44 | 0.75 | 3.44  | .375/.50  | 4.38  | 3.50 | 0.125 | 0.016 |
| 338  | 3.375             | 3.250             | 6.75            | 14.25 | 15.81 | 0.89 | 2.88 | 4.44 | 0.75 | 4.00  | .375/.50  | 4.63  | 3.50 | 0.125 | 0.016 |
| 414  | 4.250             | 3.938             | 8.94            | 15.75 | 17.06 | 0.89 | 3.13 | 4.44 | 0.81 | 4.38  | .375/.50  | 5.88  | 4.00 | 0.125 | 0.016 |
| 512  | 5.500             | 5.125             | 11.75           | 19.50 | 20.38 | 1.38 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 1.00 | 6.00  | .500/.750 | 7.50  | 3.00 | 0.250 | 0.125 |
| 612  | 6.500             | 6.438             | 13.25           | 25.38 | 26.25 | 1.63 | 4.75 | 5.00 | 1.13 | 9.25  | 0.625     | 9.00  | 2.38 | 0.250 | 0.125 |
| 778  | 7.875             | 7.500             | 15.00           | 31.94 | 33.13 | 1.94 | 7.06 | 7.50 | 2.25 | 10.75 | 0.750     | 10.75 | 3.69 | 0.313 | 0.125 |
| 918  | 9.125             | 9.000             | 17.25           | 37.00 | 41.50 | 1.94 | 7.31 | 7.50 | 2.25 | 15.00 | 0.750     | 12.50 | 3.56 | 0.313 | 0.125 |
| 1100 | 11.000            | 10.938            | 20.50           | 48.94 | 49.89 | 1.94 | 8.31 | 8.50 | 2.75 | 18.38 | 0.750     | 15.00 | 4.19 | 0.313 | 0.125 |

- Key Pin not included.
- Adjuster Nut can be left or right hand thread.
- Altra Couplings recommends coupling selection based on bore sizes and verify that torque service factor is a minimum of 1.25.

- Standard hub bore is for AGMA Clearance fit, but Interference fit is available upon request.
- Standard keyways per AGMA Commercial fit (Imperial), and Normal fit (Metric).

# Vertical Rigid Close Coupling AVS Series

## Dimensions



| ITEM | DESCRIPTION        |
|------|--------------------|
| 1    | Adjusting Nut (2)  |
| 2    | Motor Hub          |
| 3    | Split Ring         |
| 4    | Pump Hub           |
| 5    | All Steel Lock Nut |
| 6    | Pump End Bolt      |

| SIZE | MAX BORES |         | WEIGHT<br>(LBS)<br>(3) | WR <sup>2</sup><br>(LB-IN <sup>2</sup> )<br>(3) | DIMENSIONS (IN) |       |      |       |      |       |           |       |      |       |       |
|------|-----------|---------|------------------------|---|-----------------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-----------|-------|------|-------|-------|
|      | P-HUB     | M-HUB   |                        |   | A               | B     | C    | D     | E    | F     | G         | H     | I    | J     | K     |
|      | (IN)(4)   | (IN)(5) |                        |   |                 |       |      |       |      |       |           |       |      |       |       |
| 114  | 1.250     | 1.125   | 4.39                   | 4.89  | 3.00            | 5.25  | 0.89 | 0.125 | 0.38 | 2.00  | 0.375     | 1.75  | 1.25 | 0.125 | 0.016 |
| 134  | 1.750     | 1.688   | 9.21                   | 18.66   | 4.00            | 6.00  | 0.89 | 0.125 | 0.44 | 2.25  | 0.375     | 2.50  | 1.50 | 0.125 | 0.016 |
| 214  | 2.250     | 2.125   | 18.4                   | 62  | 5.13            | 7.13  | 0.89 | 0.125 | 0.63 | 2.69  | 0.375     | 3.13  | 1.75 | 0.125 | 0.016 |
| 234  | 2.750     | 2.625   | 35.4                   | 166   | 5.88            | 9.38  | 0.89 | 0.125 | 0.63 | 2.94  | .375/.50  | 3.88  | 3.50 | 0.125 | 0.016 |
| 318  | 3.125     | 2.938   | 45.0                   | 250   | 6.38            | 10.38 | 0.89 | 0.125 | 0.75 | 3.44  | .375/.50  | 4.38  | 3.50 | 0.125 | 0.016 |
| 338  | 3.375     | 3.250   | 53.4                   | 324   | 6.75            | 11.50 | 0.89 | 0.125 | 0.75 | 4.00  | .375/.50  | 4.63  | 3.50 | 0.125 | 0.016 |
| 414  | 4.250     | 3.938   | 103                    | 1097  | 8.94            | 12.76 | 0.89 | 0.125 | 0.81 | 4.38  | .375/.50  | 5.88  | 4.00 | 0.125 | 0.016 |
| 512  | 5.500     | 5.125   | 187                    | 3183  | 11.75           | 15.00 | 1.38 | 0.25  | 1.00 | 6.00  | .500/.750 | 7.50  | 3.00 | 0.25  | 0.125 |
| 612  | 6.500     | 6.438   | 278                    | 5899  | 13.25           | 20.88 | 1.63 | 0.25  | 1.13 | 9.25  | 0.625     | 9.00  | 2.38 | 0.25  | 0.125 |
| 778  | 7.875     | 7.500   | 499                    | 14834   | 15.00           | 25.19 | 1.94 | 0.313 | 2.25 | 10.75 | 0.75      | 10.75 | 3.69 | 0.313 | 0.125 |
| 918  | 9.125     | 9.000   | 796                    | 30369   | 17.25           | 33.56 | 1.94 | 0.313 | 2.25 | 15.00 | 0.75      | 12.50 | 3.56 | 0.313 | 0.125 |
| 1100 | 11.000    | 10.938  | 1359                   | 73973   | 20.50           | 40.95 | 1.94 | 0.313 | 2.75 | 18.38 | 0.75      | 15.00 | 4.19 | 0.313 | 0.125 |

1. Key pin not included
2. Adjuster Nut can be left or right hand thread
3. Weight and WR<sup>2</sup> calculated with hubs at max bore
4. Standard hub bore is for AGMA Clearance fit, but Interference fit is available upon request.
5. Standard keyways per AGMA Commercial fit (Imperial), and Normal fit (Metric).
6. Altra Couplings recommends coupling selection based on bore sizes and verify that torque service factor is a minimum of 1.25.

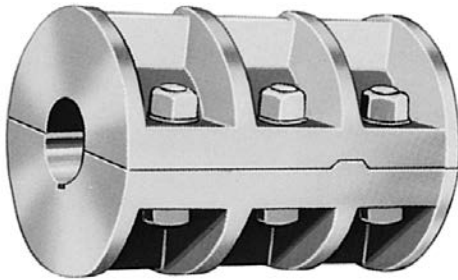
# Rigid Couplings

## Dimensions

Ribbed Type Compression Couplings are recommended for emergency and regular service on heavily loaded shafts.

These couplings are bored true to shaft size, and the halves are separated during boring operation to allow for clamping when halves are drawn together. Bolt heads and nuts are protected by flanges. End flanges are faced square with bore, and outer diameters are turned.

To facilitate the use of V-belt drives, sufficient space may be left between shaft ends when mounting the coupling to permit easy replacement of belts.



**RIBBED  
COMPRESSION  
NO. 257**

| PRODUCT NO. | SHAFT SIZE | MAX. RPM | APPROX. DIAM. | LENGTH | BOLTS |       |                           | WEIGHT LBS. |
|-------------|------------|----------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|---------------------------|-------------|
|             |            |          |               |        | NO.   | SIZE  | WRENCH (1) TORQUE FT.-LB. |             |
| 2571316     | 1-3/16     | 4630     | 4-1/8         | 5-3/8  | 6     | 3/8   | 19                        | 11          |
| 257114      | 1-1/4      | 4630     | 4-1/8         | 5-3/8  | 6     | 3/8   | 19                        | 11          |
| 2571716     | 1-7/16     | 4070     | 4-11/16       | 6-1/8  | 6     | 1/2   | 45                        | 18          |
| 257112      | 1-1/2      | 4070     | 4-11/16       | 6-1/8  | 6     | 1/2   | 45                        | 18          |
| 25711116    | 1-11/16    | 3820     | 5             | 6-3/4  | 6     | 1/2   | 45                        | 20          |
| 257134      | 1-3/4      | 3820     | 5             | 6-3/4  | 6     | 1/2   | 45                        | 20          |
| 25711516    | 1-15/16    | 3250     | 5-7/8         | 8      | 6     | 5/8   | 93                        | 34          |
| 2572        | 2          | 3250     | 5-7/8         | 8      | 6     | 5/8   | 93                        | 33          |
| 2572316     | 2-3/16     | 3050     | 6-1/4         | 8-3/4  | 6     | 5/8   | 93                        | 38          |
| 257214      | 2-1/4      | 3050     | 6-1/4         | 8-3/4  | 6     | 5/8   | 93                        | 38          |
| 2572716     | 2-7/16     | 2680     | 7-1/8         | 9-5/8  | 6     | 3/4   | 150                       | 57          |
| 257212      | 2-1/2      | 2680     | 7-1/8         | 9-5/8  | 6     | 3/4   | 150                       | 54          |
| 25721116    | 2-11/16    | 2610     | 7-5/16        | 10-5/8 | 6     | 3/4   | 150                       | 62          |
| 25721516    | 2-15/16    | 2210     | 8-5/8         | 11-5/8 | 8     | 3/4   | 150                       | 95          |
| 2573        | 3          | 2210     | 8-5/8         | 11-5/8 | 8     | 3/4   | 150                       | 95          |
| 2573316     | 3-3/16     | 2100     | 9-1/16        | 12-3/4 | 8     | 3/4   | 150                       | 126         |
| 2573716     | 3-7/16     | 1920     | 9-15/16       | 13-5/8 | 8     | 7/8   | 202                       | 157         |
| 257312      | 3-1/2      | 1920     | 9-15/16       | 13-5/8 | 8     | 7/8   | 202                       | 157         |
| 25731516    | 3-15/16    | 1830     | 10-7/16       | 14-5/8 | 8     | 7/8   | 202                       | 171         |
| 2574716     | 4-7/16     | 1600     | 11-7/8        | 16-1/2 | 8     | 1     | 300                       | 273         |
| 25741516    | 4-15/16    | 1390     | 13-11/16      | 18-1/8 | 8     | 1-1/8 | 474                       | 395         |

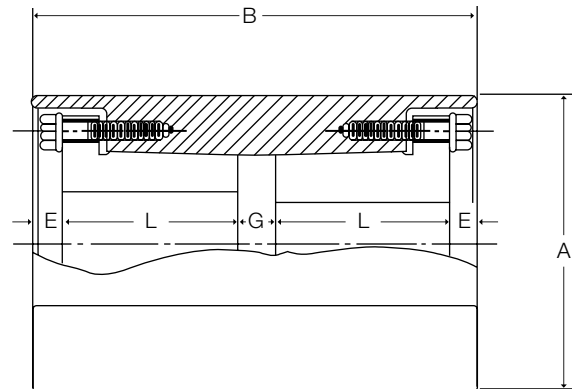
NOTE: Capacity of Coupling exceeds capacity of shaft based on 6000 PSI Shaft Stress.  
 (1) Do not lubricate CAP Screws. Other shaft sizes available on a MTO Basis.  
 Coupling may require balancing to reduce vibration when operating within these speeds.

## Dimensions

This coupling is designed to provide a simple method of rigidly connecting two pieces of shafting. The standard Sure-Grip tapered bushing is used, one on each shaft, to securely clamp the two shafts together. The precision tapered fit lines up the two shafts. No press or shrink fits are necessary.



**SURE-GRIP RIGID NO.44**



| Product No. | Max. RPM | Maximum Bore    |                 | Bushing † | DIMENSIONS |       |     |     |         | Weight Including Bushing |
|-------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-------|-----|-----|---------|--------------------------|
|             |          | Light (1) Loads | Heavy (2) Loads |           | A          | B     | E   | G   | L       |                          |
| 44SD        | 6200     | 1-13/16         | 1-7/16          | SD        | 4          | 4-5/8 | 3/8 | 1/4 | 1-13/16 | 11                       |
| 44SF        | 4500     | 2-3/8           | 1-7/8           | SF        | 5-1/2      | 5-1/4 | 1/2 | 1/4 | 2       | 22                       |
| 44E         | 3600     | 2-15/16         | 2-1/4           | E         | 6-7/8      | 6-3/4 | 5/8 | 1/4 | 2-5/8   | 54                       |
| 44J         | 3000     | 3-13/16         | 3               | J         | 8-1/4      | 11    | 3/4 | 1/2 | 4-1/2   | 122                      |
| 44M         | 2450     | 4-3/4           | 3-11/16         | M*        | 10         | 16    | 1   | 1/2 | 6-3/4   | 270                      |

† Dimensions for Sure-Grip bushings are given on page A1 – 3.

\* Bushing M is not stocked with drilled holes for the above type mounting and will be made-to-order.

(1) Max Shaft Stress < 8500 psi.

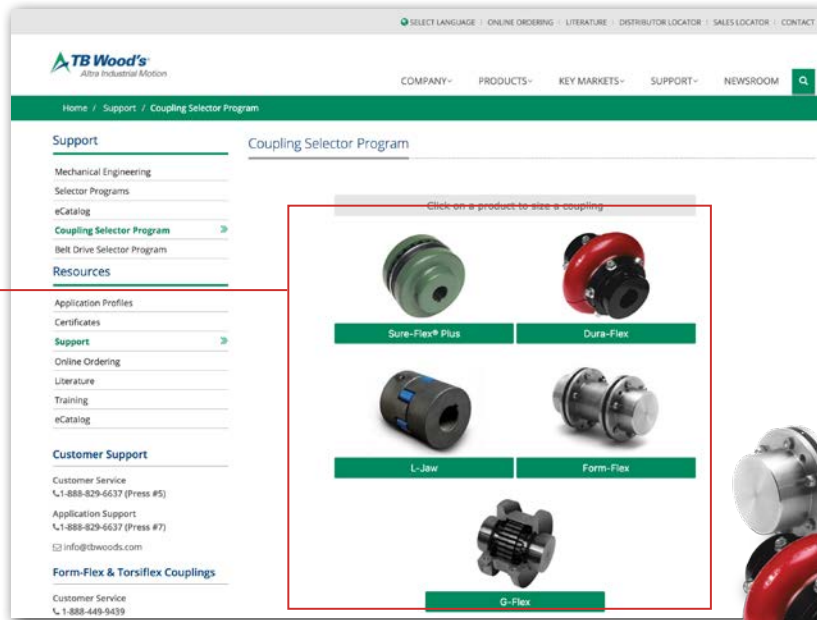
(2) Max Shaft Stress < 4000 psi.

$$\text{Axial Thrust Capacity} = \frac{\text{Bushings Torque Capacity}}{\text{Radius of Shaft}}$$



# Selecting the right coupling is fast and easy.

WWW.TBWOODS.COM/COUPLING-SELECTOR.ASP



## Coupling Selection

The Coupling Selector Program can be used for Sure-Flex Plus®, Dura-Flex®, L-Jaw, G-Flex & Form-Flex® products.

## Required Specifications

Select component types for a specific application or select all for many options.

## Application Data

Input data specific to the application for selecting the correct size coupling.

## Select Coupling

Once data is entered, the coupling can be selected.

## Start Over

Erase information to start over.

## Sure-Flex® Plus Coupling Selection

[Instructions and Contact Info](#)  
[Sure-Flex Plus Coupling Details](#)

### Required Specifications

EPDM Sleeve Type  
General purpose  
Temp Range -30 to +275 F

NEOPRENE Sleeve  
Oil resistance, Non-flame  
Temp Range -0 to +200 F

HYTREL Sleeve  
High-torque rating  
Temp Range -65 to +250 F

Solid Sleeve Design     Split Sleeve Design     2-Piece Sleeve With Ring

S or J Type Flange     B Type Bushed Flange     C Type Clamp Flange

Power:   English (HP, in-lbs)  Metric (kW, Nm)

Speed:  rpm

Torque:  in-lbs - Leave power blank to enter torque manually.

Driver End Nominal Shaft Diameter:   in  mm

Driven End Nominal Shaft Diameter:   in  mm

Driver End Equipment Type:  AC MOTOR NEMA A or B

Driven End Equipment Type:  PUMPS (Centrifugal, Axial)

Application Service Factor:  1.25

### Special Requirements as Needed

Distance Between Shaft Ends:   in  mm

Maximum Overall Length:   in  mm

Maximum Outside Diameter:   in  mm

Hide List Price  Dollar  Pound  Euro

List Price Modifier:  1 (Decimal 0 to 1)

Customer Name:

Quote Number:

Select Coupling

Start Over

Change Product

## Instructions & Contact Info

This brochure is available for reference by clicking the instruction link.

## Change Product

Return to the Coupling Type Selection page.

All Customer Service phone numbers shown in bold

## Belted Drives and Sheaves

### TB Wood's

*Belted Drives*

Chambersburg, PA - USA  
**1-888-829-6637** – Press #5

*For application assistance:*  
**1-888-829-6637** – Press #7

## Couplings

### Ameridrives

*Mill Spindles, Ameriflex,  
 Ameridisc*

Erie, PA - USA  
**1-814-480-5000**

*Gear Couplings*

San Marcos, TX - USA  
**1-800-458-0887**

*Universal Joints, Drive Shafts,  
 Mill Gear Couplings*

Erie, PA - USA  
**1-920-593-2444**

### Bibby Turboflex

*Disc, Gear, Grid Couplings,  
 Overload Clutches*

Dewsbury, England  
**+44 (0) 1924 460801**

Boksburg, South Africa  
**+27(0) 11 918 4270**

### Guardian Couplings

*Engineered Flywheel Couplings,  
 Engine Housings and Pump Mounts,  
 Flexible Shaft Couplings*

Michigan City, IN - USA  
**1-219-874-5248**

### Huco

*Precision Couplings and  
 Air Motors*

Hertford, England  
**+44 (0) 1992 501900**

Chambersburg, PA - USA  
**1-888-829-6637**

### Lamiflex Couplings

*Flexible Couplings, Bearing  
 Isolators, and Coupling Guards*

Cotia, SP - Brasil  
**+55 (11) 4615-6300**

## Couplings Cont.

### TB Wood's

*Elastomeric Couplings*

Chambersburg, PA - USA  
**1-888-829-6637** – Press #5

*For application assistance:*  
**1-888-829-6637** – Press #7

*General Purpose Disc Couplings*

San Marcos, TX - USA  
**1-888-449-9439**

## Electromagnetic Clutches and Brakes

### Inertia Dynamics

*Spring Set Brakes; Power On and  
 Wrap Spring Clutch/Brakes*

New Hartford, CT - USA  
**1-800-800-6445**

### Matrix

*Electromagnetic Clutches  
 and Brakes, Pressure Operated  
 Clutches and Brakes*

Brechin, Scotland  
**+44 (0) 1356 602000**

New Hartford, CT - USA  
**1-800-825-6544**

### Warner Electric

*Electromagnetic Clutches  
 and Brakes*

New Hartford, CT - USA  
**1-800-825-6544**

*For application assistance:*  
**1-800-825-9050**

Saint Barthélemy d'Anjou, France  
**+33 (0)2 41 21 24 24**

*Precision Electric Coils and  
 Electromagnetic Clutches and  
 Brakes*

Columbia City, IN - USA  
**1-260-244-6183**

## Engineered Bearing Assemblies

### Kilian

*Engineered Bearing  
 Assemblies*

Syracuse, NY - USA  
**1-315-432-0700**

## Gearing

### Bauer Gear Motor

*Geared Motors*

Esslingen, Germany  
**+49 (711) 3518-0**

Middlesex, NJ - USA  
**1-732-469-8770**

### Boston Gear

*Enclosed and Open Gearing,  
 Electrical and Mechanical  
 P.T. Components*

Charlotte, NC - USA  
**1-800-825-6544**

*For application assistance:*  
**1-800-816-5608**

### Nuttall Gear and Delroyd Worm Gear

*Worm Gear and  
 Helical Speed Reducers*

Niagara Falls, NY - USA  
**1-716-298-4100**

## Heavy Duty Clutches and Brakes

### Industrial Clutch

*Pneumatic and Oil Immersed  
 Clutches and Brakes*

Waukesha, WI - USA  
**1-262-547-3357**

### Svendborg Brakes

*Industrial Brakes and  
 Brake Systems*

Vejstrup, Denmark  
**+45 63 255 255**

### Twiflex

*Caliper Brakes and Thrusters*

Wichita Falls, TX - USA  
**1-844-723-3483**

Twickenham, England  
**+44 (0) 20 8894 1161**

### Wichita Clutch

*Pneumatic Clutches  
 and Brakes*

Wichita Falls, TX - USA  
**1-800-964-3262**

Bedford, England  
**+44 (0) 1234 350311**

## Linear Products

### Warner Linear

*Linear Actuators*

New Hartford, CT - USA  
**1-800-825-6544**

*For application assistance:*  
**1-800-825-9050**

Saint Barthélemy d'Anjou,  
 France  
**+33 (0)2 41 21 24 24**

## Overrunning Clutches

### Formsprag Clutch

*Overrunning Clutches  
 and Holdbacks*

Warren, MI - USA  
**1-800-348-0881** – Press #1

*For application assistance:*  
**1-800-348-0881** – Press #2

### Marland Clutch

*Roller Ramp and Sprag Type  
 Overrunning Clutches  
 and Backstops*

Warren, MI - USA  
**1-800-216-3515**

### Stieber

*Overrunning Clutches  
 and Holdbacks*

Heidelberg, Germany  
**+49 (0) 6221-30470**

For information concerning our sales offices in Asia Pacific check our website [www.altramotion.com.cn](http://www.altramotion.com.cn)



[www.tbwoods.com](http://www.tbwoods.com)

440 North Fifth Avenue  
 Chambersburg, PA 17201 - USA  
 888-829-6637 • 717-264-7161